The Leonard N. Stern School of Business
# Calendar for the Academic Year 2001-2002

## Application Deadlines for Fall Term

| Full-time M.B.A. applicants seeking scholarship consideration | December 1 |
| Full-time M.B.A. applicants seeking to complete the application and interview process in time to attend Stern's Pre-View Day in Early April | January 15 |
| Full-time M.B.A. applicants final deadline | March 15 |
| Part-time M.B.A. applicants | May 15 |

## Application Deadlines for Spring Term (part-time study only)

| Part-time M.B.A. applicants | September 15 |
| Executive M.B.A. applicants | See Executive Programs, pages 17-22 |
| Ph.D. applicants | See Doctor of Philosophy Program, pages 30-32 |
| M.S. applicants | See individual program descriptions, pages 23-29 |

## Financial Aid Deadlines

| Application and admission deadline for fall entering students | December 1 |
| FAFSA filing deadline | January 15 |
| Financial aid offers made to new students | April 1 |

## Tentative Opening and Closing Dates of All Terms

| Fall term | September 5-December 21 |
| Spring term | January 22-May 14 |
| Summer term | May 20-August 9 |

## Last Day to Withdraw from Class

| Fall term | November 6 |
| Spring term | April 1 |
| Summer term | June 28 |

## Final Examinations

| Fall term | December 15-21 |
| Spring term | May 7-14 |
| Summer term | July 29-August 6 |

## Application Filing Deadlines for Degree Candidacy

| For September 2001 | June 1, 2001 |
| For January 2002 | October 1, 2001 |
| For May 2002 | February 1, 2002 |

## Deadlines for Filing Ph.D. Dissertations

| For September 2001 | August 24, 2001 |
| For January 2002 | December 14, 2001 |
| For May 2002 | March 15, 2002 |

## Commencement

| Stern Pre-Commencement | (tentative) May 15 |
| Conferring of degrees (NYU Commencement) | May 16 |

## Tentative Recess Periods

| Winter | December 22, 2001-January 19, 2002 |
| Spring | March 11-16 |

## School Holidays and Closings

| Labor Day (2001) | September 3 |
| Thanksgiving Recess | November 22-24 |
| Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day | January 21 |
| Presidents’ Day | February 18 |
| Memorial Day | May 27 |
| Independence Day | July 4 |

---

1 See Tuition and Fees section for refund schedule.
2 For half-term classes, the last day to withdraw is the last day of the sixth week of class.
3 NYU Bobst Library closed.

Produced by Advertising and Publications, New York University.
New York University is an affirmative action/equal opportunity institution.
NEW YORK UNIVERSITY BULLETIN
2001-2002

THE LEONARD N. STERN SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Announcement for the 86th Session
44 West Fourth Street
New York, NY 10012-1126
Telephone: (212) 998-0100

Notice. The policies, requirements, course offerings, schedules, activities, tuition, fees, and calendar of the school and its departments and programs set forth in this bulletin are subject to change without notice at any time at the sole discretion of the administration. Such changes may be of any nature, including, but not limited to, the elimination of the school, programs, classes, or activities; the relocation of or modification of the content of any of the foregoing; and the cancellation of scheduled classes or other academic activities. Payment of tuition or attendance at any classes shall constitute a student's acceptance of the administration's rights set forth in the above paragraph.

New York University Bulletin (USPS-383620)
Vol. CI, No. 8, April 23, 2001
Published weekly from the first Monday in March for 12 consecutive issues by New York University, 100 Washington Square East, New York, NY 10003-6688.
Periodicals postage paid at New York, NY, and at additional entry offices.

Postmaster: Send address changes to New York University Bulletin,
547 La Guardia Place, New York, NY 10012-1464.
## Contents

### Calendar for the Academic Year
- 2001-2002 ................................................................. inside front cover

### The Leonard N. Stern School of Business
- ...................................................................................... 3

### The Board of Overseers ............................................. 4

### An Introduction to New York University ................. 5

### Overview of Programs .................................................. 9
- Master of Business Administration Program ............... 10
- Executive Programs ..................................................... 17
- Master of Science (in Information Systems) ................. 23
- Master of Science (in Mathematics/Statistics and Operations Research) Program ........................................ 25
- Master of Science (in Statistics and Operations Research) Program .................................................. 28
- Doctor of Philosophy Program ..................................... 30

### Courses, Areas, and Academic Departments
- Accounting, Taxation, and Business Law .................. 33
- Economics ................................................................. 37
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation ............................... 42
- Finance ........................................................................ 47
- Information Systems ................................................. 55
- International Business .............................................. 60
- Management and Organizational Behavior/Management Communication ........................................... 63
- Marketing .................................................................... 69
- Operations Management .......................................... 74
- Statistics and Operations Research ............................ 78
- M.B.A. Program Initiatives .......................................... 84

### Research Centers and Institutes .............................. 88

### Procedures for Admission, Financial Aid, Registration, Tuition and Fees, Graduation
- Admission ................................................................. 94
- Financial Aid ............................................................. 97
- Registration and Matriculation .................................. 102
- Tuition and Fees ....................................................... 109
- Examinations and Grades ......................................... 113

### Graduation Requirements .......................................... 117

### Career Development and Placement ....................... 120

### School and University Facilities and Services
- Elmer Holmes Bobst Library and Study Center ........ 122
- Computing at Stern ................................................... 123
- Residence Accommodations ....................................... 124
- Campus Safety .......................................................... 124
- NYU Guest Accommodations .................................... 124
- Campus Dining Services ........................................... 124
- University Health Center .......................................... 125
- Office for African American, Latino, and Asian American Student Services .................................. 126
- Campus Store/The NYU Book Centers ....................... 126
- Jerome S. Coles Sports and Recreation Center ............ 126
- Chelsea Piers ............................................................ 127
- Students with Disabilities .......................................... 127
- Office for International Students and Scholars ........ 127
- The M.B.A. Student Activities Office ......................... 127
- M.B.A. Student Groups ............................................. 127

### Community Service .................................................. 129

### Development and Alumni Outreach ......................... 130

### Administration and Faculty ........................................ 132

### Degree, Certificate, and Joint Degree Programs Registered by the New York State Education Department ............................................. 142

### Travel Directions to the Stern School of Business .... 143

### Washington Square Campus Map ............................ 144

### Index .......................................................................... 146

### Directory of Principal School Offices and Services  .......................................................... inside back cover
The Leonard N. Stern School of Business

The Stern School is located not in an academic enclave, but in the heart of New York City. This capital of the business world is both our extended campus and a fundamental element of the learning experience that we create. Our vibrant New York City location, along with our broad portfolio of academic programs, our talented student body, and our dedicated faculty, work together to create an educational experience that is relevant, enriching, and uniquely Stern.

We offer a complete business education portfolio, including undergraduate programs, full-time M.B.A. programs, a part-time M.B.A. program, and a wide range of executive programs. Stern’s Executive Programs office offers degree programs such as the Executive M.B.A. with concentrations in general management and finance, and nondegree programs, including custom as well as open-enrollment programs. Stern has introduced the new TRIUM Executive M.B.A., which is the first to blend the complementary strengths of three renowned universities—New York University Stern School of Business, the London School of Economics and Political Science, and HEC Paris, Graduate Business School—with five international learning locations, to provide an authentically global curriculum.

We have put in place the building blocks of an intellectual architecture that, while assuring a solid foundation in business discipline and practice, responds to the evolving business environment. Dynamic program initiatives in the digital economy; media, entertainment, and technology; quantitative finance; and law and business, as well as a new comajor in entrepreneurship and innovation, complement the traditional M.B.A. curriculum. Stern’s centers and institutes, which undertake significant academic research, further enhance the student’s opportunity to keep pace with a rapidly changing business world.

Our student body comprises men and women from diverse backgrounds, who share high aspirations and the ability to succeed. We are dedicated to producing graduates equipped not only with the most up-to-date tools and skills, but also with poise and perspective. To do so, we offer a broad selection of student organizations that foster many opportunities for our students to learn from each other. An active calendar of activities brings the world of business to the campus. Moreover, with one of the largest enrollments of international students, representing more than 50 countries, and an international student exchange program that is the most extensive offered by any U.S. business school, Stern offers students the chance to gain a deep understanding of global business.

The more than 200 teachers/scholars who comprise Stern’s full-time faculty combine superb academic credentials with real-world experiences and knowledge, taking pride in their efforts both in the classroom and in research. Over half of our faculty lives in Greenwich Village, within blocks of the School, allowing an unusual degree of access and collegiality. Both our students and our faculty benefit from Stern’s location in New York City, home to Fortune 500 companies as well as new start-up ventures. At Stern, the intellectual landscape encompasses both Wall Street and Silicon Alley.

If you are considering furthering your business education, we invite you to explore the Stern School of Business. The world of business is a meritocracy—it is based on knowledge, skill, and involvement. The Stern School is for people who appreciate this fundamental truth, embrace the challenge of excellence, and value personal achievement.

George Daly
Dean
The business leaders who make up Stern’s Board of Overseers play a critical role in shaping the School’s programs, policies, and procedures and in directing its future course. Collectively, the Board ensures that Stern’s academic programs continue to meet—and anticipate—the needs of today’s business marketplace. Individually, its members help to forge and enhance relationships between Stern and the business community.

Michael R. Armellino
Limited Partner, Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Edward E. Barr
Chairman, Sun Chemical Corporation

William R. Berkley, Chairman of the Board of Overseers
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, W. R. Berkley Corp.

Richard A. Bernstein
Private Investor

Russ M. Berrie
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Russ Berrie & Company, Inc.

Ronald E. Blaylock
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Blaylock & Partners, L.P.

Irene C. Chu
Executive Vice President, Eastbank

Jerry L. Cohen
Tishman Speyer Properties

Deborah L. Duncan
Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer, Fremont Group

Charles D. Ellis
Managing Director, Greenwich Associates

Mary C. Farrell
Managing Director, Senior Investment Strategist, PaineWebber Inc.

Barry Fingerhut
President,Geo Capital, LLC

Norman Freedman

Dale F. Frey

Richard A. Grasso
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, New York Stock Exchange

John A. Hupalo, ex officio (as president of the Alumni Board)
Managing Director, Paine Webber

Henry Kaufman, Chairman Emeritus of the Board of Overseers
President, Henry Kaufman & Company, Inc.

George A. Kellner
Chief Executive Officer, Kellner, DiLeo & Co.

Richard J. Kogan
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Schering-Plough Corporation

Abby F. Kohnstamm
Senior Vice President, Marketing, IBM Corporation

Kenneth G. Langone, Vice Chairman of the Board of Overseers
President and Chief Executive Officer, Invenmed Associates, Inc.

Martin L. Leibowitz
Vice Chairman and Chief Investment Officer, TIAA-CREF

Marshall Loeb
CBS MarketWatch.com

David I. Margolis
Howard M. Meyers
President and Chief Executive Officer, Bayou Steel Corporation, Quexco Incorporated

Philip L. Milstein
President and Chief Executive Officer, Emigrant Savings Bank

Y. O. Park
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, The Doosan Group

William Pesce
President and Chief Executive Officer, John Wiley & Sons Incorporated

Ira Leon Rennert
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, The Renco Group, Inc.

Gerald Rosenfeld
Chief Executive Officer, Rothschild North America Inc.

Peter G. Sachs
Limited Partner, Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Jane Dresner Sadaka
Private Investor

Peter M. Schoenfeld
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, P. Schoenfeld Asset Management, LLC

David L. Shedlarz
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Pfizer, Inc.

Thomas W. Sidlik
Executive Vice President, DaimlerChrysler Corporation

Michael J. Solomon
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Solomon Broadcasting International

Martin T. Sosnoff
Chairman, Atalanta/Sosnoff Capital Corp.

Robert E. Stansky
Vice President, Fidelity Investments

Leonard N. Stern, ex officio
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, The Hartz Group, Inc.

Jean-Paul Vallès
Chairman of the Board, Minerals Technologies Inc.

John L. Vogelstein, Vice Chairman of the Board of Overseers
Vice Chairman and President, E. M. Warburg, Pincus and Co., LLC
An Introduction to New York University

The founding of New York University (NYU) in 1831 by a group of eminent private citizens was a historic event in American education. In the early 19th century, a major emphasis in higher education was on the mastery of Greek and Latin, with little attention to modern or contemporary subjects. The founders of NYU intended to enlarge the scope of higher education to meet the needs of persons aspiring to careers in business, industry, science, and the arts, as well as in law, medicine, and the ministry. The opening of the University of London in 1828 convinced New Yorkers that New York, too, should have a university.

The first president of NYU’s governing council was Albert Gallatin, former adviser to Thomas Jefferson and secretary of the treasury in Jefferson’s cabinet. Gallatin and his cofounders said that the new university was to be a “national university” that would provide a “rational and practical education for all.”

The result of the founders’ foresight is today a university that is recognized both nationally and internationally as a leader in scholarship. Of the more than 3,000 colleges and universities in America, only 61 private institutions are members of the distinguished Association of American Universities. New York University is one of the 61. Students come to the University from all 50 states and from 125 foreign countries.

The University includes 14 schools and colleges at six major centers in Manhattan. In addition, the University operates branch campus programs in Westchester County at Manhattanville College and in Rockland County at St. Thomas Aquinas College. Certain of the University’s research facilities, notably the Nelson Institute of Environmental Medicine, are located in Sterling Forest, near Tuxedo, New York. Although overall the University is large, the divisions are small- to moderate-sized units—each with its own traditions, programs, and faculty.

Enrollment in the undergraduate divisions ranges between 100 and 6,000. While some introductory classes in some programs have large numbers of students, many classes are small. More than 2,500 courses are offered, leading to more than 25 different degrees.

The Schools and Colleges of the University

The College of Arts and Science offers the Bachelor of Arts degree in a wide range of programs in the humanities, sciences, social sciences, and foreign languages and literatures, and, in some departments, the Bachelor of Science degree.

Joint programs of study currently involve NYU’s Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service, Graduate School of Arts and Science, the Steinhardt School of Education, Shirley M. Ehrenkranz School of Social Work, School of Medicine, and College of Dentistry, as well as Stevens Institute of Technology.

The School of Law is one of the oldest law schools in the United States. It offers a comprehensive first professional program leading to the degree of Juris Doctor and a graduate curriculum leading to the degrees of Master of Laws, Master of Comparative Jurisprudence, and Doctor of Juridical Science.

The School of Medicine and Post-Graduate Medical School offer the Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy degrees and courses for accreditation designed to meet the needs of physicians in practice. Medical students and residents gain clinical experience through the NYU Hospitals Center, which includes the 726-bed Tisch Hospital and the 174-bed Rusk Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine, both of which are part of the Mount Sinai-NYU Medical Center and Health System. The school also maintains affiliations with select institutions for a variety of joint academic and clinical pro-
programs. Most clinical teaching takes place at the 1,232-bed Bellevue Hospital, where the School of Medicine supervises care. Other affiliated hospitals include the Hospital for Joint Diseases, NYU Downtown Hospital, and the New York Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center.

The Cooperative Care unit, housed in the Arnold and Marie Schwartz Health Care Center, offers an innovative health care program in which patients receive health care and educational services in a centralized area with the assistance of a live-in relative or friend.

The school’s Skirball Institute of Molecular Medicine is one of the world’s leading medical research centers, with research emphasizing the biomolecular roots of disease. Specific areas of focus include developmental genetics, molecular pathogenesis, neurobiology, and structural biology.

The College of Dentistry is the third oldest and the largest private dental school in the United States. It offers a predoctoral program leading to the Doctor of Dental Surgery degree, as well as advanced education programs in the dental specialties and allied health programs in dental hygiene and dental assisting. The patient care clinics, laboratories, and other teaching facilities that comprise the College of Dentistry are housed within several buildings, including the Arnold and Marie Schwartz Hall of Dental Sciences and the K. B. Weissman Clinical Science Building. The center is located on First Avenue, from East 24th Street to East 25th Street, in the midst of one of the nation’s most renowned health sciences complexes, which extends from East 14th Street to East 34th Street.

The Graduate School of Arts and Science offers the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy in most areas of the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. Several certificate programs are also offered. The NYU in Paris and NYU in Madrid M.A. programs are based in centers in Paris and Madrid. Joint programs of study currently involve the School of Law, School of Medicine, Leonard N. Stern School of Business, and the Steinhardt School of Education. Courses are offered in the late afternoon and evening as well as during the day.

The Steinhardt School of Education offers a broad range of undergraduate pre-professional and professional programs in the human service fields. In addition to the traditional education-related curricula in teaching and learning, administration, and applied psychology, the school offers work in health, physical therapy, and other health-related disciplines; a program in nutrition and food studies; foundational and research courses in the history of education, research methodologies, and humanities; undergraduate and graduate courses in nursing; and a full range of courses in music, art, and dance. Graduate students may enroll in master’s, sixth-year certificate, and doctoral programs, and undergraduate work leads to the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Music degree. Courses are given weekdays and evenings to full-time, part-time, and special students. There are a large number of summer study-abroad and intensive weekend study programs.

The Leonard N. Stern School of Business Undergraduate College administers the undergraduate business program. This program offers a new, innovative curriculum that integrates liberal arts studies with business studies. Through this course of study, students are exposed in a distinctive manner to the international dimensions of business; develop strong interpersonal and team-building skills; gain a sense of professional responsibility; and undertake cross-disciplinary course work while retaining a strong individualized component through elective course work. The undergraduate curriculum is a full-time course of study.

The School of Continuing and Professional Studies for more than 60 years has provided courses and credentials designed to meet the cultural and career needs of today’s adult population. The school boasts a wide range of noncredit classes in information technologies and digital media; e-business; real estate and construction; publishing; marketing and management; film and video; creative writing; international affairs; foreign languages; hospitality; finance and law; and more. The Virtual College™, SCPS’s distance learning component, hosts a growing number of on-line courses across a variety of disciplines. SCPS also offers workshops for adults considering a career change or returning to college, as well as opportunities to study for an associate’s, bachelor’s, or a master’s degree.

The Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service offers curricula in public administration, including nonprofit management, financial management, public policy analysis, comparative and development administration, and international administration; urban public policy studies; urban planning; and health policy and management. Master’s and doctoral degree programs are offered. The Advanced Professional Certificate Programs and the Master of Science in Management Program offer career development opportunities for experienced professionals, including the Advanced Management Program for Clinicians (AMPC). Joint degree programs are available with the College of Arts and Science, the School of Law, the Steinhardt School of Education, the School of Medicine, and the Shirley M. Ehrenkranz School of Social Work. Courses for full-time and part-time students are offered in the late afternoon and evening. Special Saturday programs are available in public and nonprofit management and in health services management.

The Shirley M. Ehrenkranz School of Social Work offers Bachelor of Science, Master of Social Work, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. The bachelor’s program prepares students for beginning social work practice immediately on graduation and for admission to graduate programs with advanced standing. The master’s program prepares students for the core mission of social work and provides an advanced concentration in clinical social work. The doctoral program offers a concentration in clinical social work. It prepares graduates to assume leadership positions as researchers, advanced practitioners, and educators. The school also offers an Advanced Certificate in Clinical Social Work and a Post-Master’s Certificate Program in the Treatment of Alcohol- and Drug-Abusing Clients.

The Tisch School of the Arts provides undergraduate and graduate training in aspects of the performing and visual arts. Departments and programs offering professional training are acting, dance, design, drama, performance studies, film and television, cinema studies, photography, dramatic writing, musical theatre, and interactive telecommunications. Degrees conferred are the B.F.A., M.F.A., M.P.S., and, through the Graduate School of Arts and Science, the M.A. and Ph.D.

The Gallatin School of Individualized Study, organized to promote innovative degree programs, combines flexible curricula and rigorous standards. It offers an undergraduate program, leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree, and the Master of Arts degree program.
the M.D. and Ph.D. degrees in addition to a combined M.D./Ph.D. program in a rigorous intellectual environment focused on collaboration between faculty and students. The school is committed to training students to be not only outstanding clinicians and scientists but compassionate individuals who

religion, sex, or sexual orientation.

Inquiries about the application of the federal laws and regulations on affirmative action and antidiscrimination policies and procedures at New York University may be referred to Sharon Weinberg, Vice Provost for Faculty Affairs, New York University, Elmer Holmes Bobst Library, 70 Washington Square South, Room 1202, New York, NY 10012-1091; telephone (212) 998-2370. Inquiries may also be referred to the director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

New York University is a member of the Association of American Universities and is accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools [Commission on Higher Education of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104; (215) 662-5606]. Individual undergraduate, graduate, and professional programs and schools are accredited by the appropriate specialized accrediting agencies.

A Private University

Since its founding, New York University has been a private university. It operates under a board of trustees and derives its income from tuition, endowment, grants from private foundations and government, and gifts from friends, alumni, corporations, and other private philanthropic sources.

The University is committed to a policy of equal treatment and opportunity in every aspect of its relations with its faculty, students, and staff members, without regard to age, citizenship status, color, disability, marital or parental status, national origin, race, sex, or sexual orientation.

Inquiries about the application of the federal laws and regulations on affirmative action and antidiscrimination policies and procedures at New York University may be referred to Sharon Weinberg, Vice Provost for Faculty Affairs, New York University, Elmer Holmes Bobst Library, 70 Washington Square South, Room 1202, New York, NY 10012-1091; telephone (212) 998-2370. Inquiries may also be referred to the director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

New York University is a member of the Association of American Universities and is accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools [Commission on Higher Education of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104; (215) 662-5606]. Individual undergraduate, graduate, and professional programs and schools are accredited by the appropriate specialized accrediting agencies.

New York University Administration

L. Jay Oliva

John E. Sexton
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., J.D., President-Elect; Dean, School of Law

Harvey J. Stedman
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Provost

Naomi B. Levine
B.A., LL.B., J.S.D., Senior Vice President for External Affairs

S. Andrew Schaffer
B.A., LL.B., Senior Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary of the University

Robert Berne
B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Vice President for Academic and Health Affairs

Richard N. Bing
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Vice President for Budget and Resource Planning

Lynne P. Brown
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Vice President for University Relations; Senior Assistant to the President

Robert Goldfield
B.A., LL.B., Vice President for Administration

David C. Koehler
B.S., Vice President for External Affairs

Anthony R. Marchionni
B.S., C.P.A., Treasurer

Margo Post Marshak
B.A., M.A., J.D., Vice President for Student Affairs

Harold T. Read
B.S., M.B.A., Vice President for Finance

DEANS

Michael C. Alfano
D.M.D., Ph.D., Dean, College of Dentistry

Jo Ivey Boufford
B.A., M.D., Dean, Robert F. Wagner Graduate School of Public Service

Mary Schmidt Campbell
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., hon.: D.FA., Ph.D., Dean, Tisch School of the Arts

Mary J. Carruthers
B.A., Ph.D., Dean for Humanities, Faculty of Arts and Science

Frederick D. S. Choi
B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Dean, Undergraduate College; Vice Dean, Leonard N. Stern School of Business

George Daly
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Dean, Leonard N. Stern School of Business

George W. Downs
B.A., Ph.D., Dean for Social Sciences, Faculty of Arts and Science

David F. Finney
B.A., M.A., Ed.D., Dean, School of Continuing and Professional Studies; Special Assistant to the President

Richard Foley
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Dean, Faculty of Arts and Science

Robert M. Glickman
B.A., M.D., Saul J. Farber Dean, New York University School of Medicine and Post-Graduate Medical School

Peter Lennie
B.Sc. [Hull], Ph.D. [Cantab.], Dean for Science, Faculty of Arts and Science

Carol A. Mandel
B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S., Dean of Libraries

Ann Marcus
B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D., Dean, The Steinhardt School of Education

Thomas M. Meenagh
B.S., M.S.W., Ph.D., Dean, Shirley M. Ehrenkranz School of Social Work

Arthur H. Rubenstein
M.B., Ch.B. [Witwatersrand], Dean, Mount Sinai School of Medicine (affiliated)

Matthew S. Santirocco
B.A.; M.A. [Cantab.], M.Phil., Ph.D., Dean, College of Arts and Science

John E. Sexton
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., J.D., President-Elect; Dean, School of Law

Catharine R. Stimpson
B.A., M.A. [Cantab.], Ph.D.; hon.: D.H.L., Hum.D., LL.D., Dean, Graduate School of Arts and Science

E. Frances White
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Dean, Gallatin School of Individualized Study
Board of Trustees

Martin Lipton
B.S. in Econ., LL.B., Chair

Diane Belfer

William R. Berkley
B.S., M.B.A.

Richard A. Bernstein
B.A.

Mrs. Elmer H. Bobst
B.A., MA., M.P.H.; hon.: L.H.D.

Leonard Boxer
B.S., LL.B.

John Brademas
(President Emeritus), B.A.; D.Phil.
[Oxon.]; hon.: L.H.D., Litt.D., LL.D.

Kevin R. Brine
B.A., M.B.A.

Arthur L. Carter
B.A., M.B.A.

Barry Diller

Betty Weinberg Ellerin
B.A., J.D.

Mary C. Farrell
B.A., M.B.A.

Laurence D. Fink
B.A., M.B.A.

Paul J. Fribourg
B.A.

Jay M. Furman
B.S., J.D.

Eric J. Gleacher
B.A., M.B.A.

Lewis L. Glucksman
B.A., M.B.A.

Norman Goodman
B.A., J.D.

Alan C. Greenberg
B.A.

H. Dale Hemmerdinger
B.A.

Richard D. Katcher
B.A., LL.B.

Henry Kaufman
B.A., M.S., Ph.D.; hon.: L.H.D., LL.D.

Patricia Kluge

Richard Jay Kogan
B.A., M.B.A.

Jeffrey L. S. Koo
B.A., M.B.A.

Kenneth G. Langone
B.A., M.B.A.

Thomas S. Murphy
B.S.M.E., M.B.A.

Brooke Garber Neidich
B.A.

L. Jay Oliva

Herbert M. Paul
B.B.A., M.B.A., J.D., LL.M.

Lester Pollack
B.S., LL.B.

Michael J. Rosenberg
B.A., M.B.A.

E. John Rosenwald, Jr.
B.A., M.B.A.

Baron Edouard de Rothschild
M.B.A.

Lewis Rudin
B.S.

John E. Sexton
(ex officio), B.A., MA., Ph.D., J.D.

Henry R. Silverman
B.A., J.D.

Larry A. Silverstein
B.A., LL.B.

Sheldon H. Solow
Joseph S. Steinberg
B.A., M.B.A.

Michael H. Steinhardt
B.S.

Frank J. Tasco
B.A.

Henry Taub
B.S.

Laurence A. Tisch
B.S., M.B.A.

Preston Robert Tisch
B.A.

Lillian Vernon
John L. Vogelstein

Robert F. Wright
B.A., M.B.A.

Martin J. Wygod
B.S.

William D. Zabel
B.A., LL.B.

Baroness Mariuccia Zerilli-Marinò

Mortimer B. Zuckerman
B.A., M.B.A., LL.B., LL.M.

Life Trustees

Mrs. W. Vincent Astor
hon.: LL.D.

Morris B. Bergreen
LL.B.

Geraldine H. Coles

John J. Creedon
B.S., LL.B., LL.M.

Maurice R. Greenberg
LL.B.; hon.: J.D., LL.D.

George H. Heyman, Jr.
B.B.A., M.B.A.

Helen L. Kimmel
B.A.

George A. Murphy
B.A., M.B.A., LL.B.

William R. Salomon

Marie Schwartz

Julius Silver
B.A., J.D.; hon.: L.H.D., Sc.D.

Herbert R. Silverman
B.S., J.D.

Phyllis Cerf Wagner

Trustee Associates

Bruce Berger
B.S.

Jane Eisner Bram
B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D.

Boris Kostelanetz
B.C.S., B.S., J.D.

Marvin Leffler
B.S., M.B.A.

Stanley C. Lesser
B.A., J.D.
Overview of Programs

All of the Stern School’s academic programs demand that students make a significant commitment to scholarship and enterprise. Its 16 distinct programs and some 180 courses provide the most comprehensive opportunity to study management in the United States.

Whether pursuing a career in finance, international business, accounting, information systems, statistics, marketing, management, operations management, entrepreneurship, or economics, students will find that the programs listed below provide a rigorous and intense education.

Degrees and Programs

- Master of Business Administration
  - Full-Time Block Program
- Langone Program: A Part-Time
  - M.B.A. for Working Professionals
- Joint-Degree Programs:
  - Master of Business Administration-
    - Juris Doctor
  - Master of Business Administration-
    - Master of Arts (French studies)
  - Master of Business Administration-
    - Master of Arts (Politics)
  - Master of Business Administration-
    - Master of Science (Statistics and Operations Research)
  - Master of Business Administration-
    - Master of Public Administration
  - Master of Science (in Mathematics/Statistics and Operations Research)
  - Master of Science (in Information Systems)
  - Master of Science (in Information Systems)
  - Master of Science (in Information Systems)
  - Joint Bachelor’s-Master’s Programs:
    - B.S.-M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research) with the Undergraduate College of the Stern School
    - B.A.-M.S. (in Statistics And Operations Research) with the College of Arts and Science

Joint Degree Application Procedures

All programs follow the same basic application procedures:
- Applicants must submit separate applications to the Stern School and the other participating school. They will compete with regular applicants at each school and must be admitted to both schools. Applicants should write the name of the joint program across the top of each school’s application.
- Full-time students seeking financial aid must submit the financial aid application to the school they will be attending for most of that academic year.

- Master of Science (in Statistics and Operations Research)
- Master of Science (in Information Systems)
- Joint Bachelor’s-Master’s Programs:
  - B.S.-M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research) with the Undergraduate College of the Stern School
  - B.A.-M.S. (in Statistics And Operations Research) with the College of Arts and Science

Detailed information on program scheduling and structure is available in M.B.A. Academic Advising.

Web site: www.stern.nyu.edu/mba/advising
The M.B.A. Program at New York University’s Stern School of Business is a vigorous example of the best in graduate business education, where the pursuit of success for our students—educational, professional, and personal—is the driving force behind everything we do. Stern students develop the skills they need to succeed in any business environment, anywhere in the world.

Balancing theory and conceptual frameworks with practical applications, the M.B.A. curriculum first develops a solid base of management skills through required core courses, and then builds on that knowledge through advanced elective courses in a variety of functional areas. Within this structure, students choose from a wide range of courses and plan their programs according to their own needs and interests.

The core curriculum introduces students to the functional activities of organizations and the analytical and conceptual frameworks for managerial decision making. Collectively, the core courses provide fundamental knowledge that a manager must have to be effective and the foundation for advanced specialization in different functional areas.

Stern’s M.B.A. Program provides depth as well as breadth. After completing the core curriculum, a student obtains in-depth knowledge in areas of specialization by completing a minimum of 12 credits of course work in the major. Students choose from a wide array of elective courses offered at Stern and from approved courses offered by other NYU graduate programs. A list of Stern elective courses can be found in the course descriptions for each academic department. (Consult the index for page numbers.) Beyond the courses required to complete their majors, students may take up to 6 additional credits in the major area or use all remaining elective credits to gain expertise in other areas. Students have a variety of options when they design this component of the curriculum to meet their specific needs. They may double major, comajor in International Business or Entrepreneurship and Innovation, concentrate their electives in one of Stern’s Program Initiatives, or design their own assortment of courses.
Two years of living, studying, and playing at an intense pace mean that by graduation, new M.B.A.'s are eager to take on the most demanding positions. Stern provides them with the theoretical and practical background—and the internships, contacts, and job-search tools—to make the transition from one level of a business career to another. This may be on Wall Street, in midtown, in Silicon Alley, or at one of the thousands of other company locations throughout the world.

The following course sequence outlines the two-year study program leading to the M.B.A. degree.

Academic advisers can assist students to understand the program requirements and options. For more information or to contact an adviser, please visit M.B.A. Academic Advising, 44 West Fourth Street, Suite 10-160, New York, NY 10012-1126; (212) 998-0585; fax: (212) 995-4231; E-mail: advising@stern.nyu.edu; Web site: www.stern.nyu.edu/mba/advising.

### Course Sequencing: Full-Time Block Program

Proficiency examinations may be taken for select core courses, and, if passed, students earn additional elective credits.

Full-time students complete the program in four terms and follow the schedule below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Writing Proficiency</strong></td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, Data Analysis, and/or Accounting Workshops</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stern Pre-Term</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.1101 Business Strategy Analysis</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.1302 Managing Organizations</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.1303 Understanding Firms and Markets</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.1305 Statistics and Data Analysis</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.1306 Financial Accounting and Reporting</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.23XX or B01.21XX</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one or two of the following breadth requirements:

- B01.2114 Competitive Advantage from Operations
- B01.2119 Fundamentals of Information Technology and Electronic Commerce
- B01.2310 Marketing Concepts
- B01.2311 Foundations of Finance

**Total Credits** 16.5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B01.2101 Corporate Strategy Analysis</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.2102 Integrative Strategy Exercise</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.2123 Global Business Environment I: Trade and Direct Investment</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.2125 Global Business Environment II: International Macroeconomics and Finance</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.23XX or B01.21XX Choose remaining breadth requirement</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major/Elective Class</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 15.0

A mid-program summer internship experience is an integral part of the M.B.A. The internship complements the M.B.A. and enhances the educational experience.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major/Elective Classes</td>
<td>12.0 or 13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B02.3101 Professional Responsibility (3rd or 4th semester)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 13.5 or 15.0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major/Elective Classes</td>
<td>13.5 or 15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B02.3101 Professional Responsibility (3rd or 4th semester)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 13.5 or 15.0

**Total Program Credits Required:** 60.0
The Stern School of Business was founded in 1900 with a curriculum designed specifically for part-time evening students who worked during the day. Some 100 years later, part-time students, with their substantial work backgrounds and perspective, continue to help define the Stern M.B.A. experience and sustain its position as the top-ranked M.B.A. program in the nation.

In response to the evolving needs of our students, we continuously update and refine our offerings. Recent innovations include increasing the flexibility of the program and the speed with which the degree can be earned by students whose workweeks are longer than ever before. An increasing number of intensive classes are being offered during minisemesters, more faculty are incorporating distance-learning elements into their courses, and more classes are being offered on weekends. As a result, students who begin the program in the fall semester can complete their degrees in three years, even if they choose to attend only on weekends.

**Langone Program students who first enrolled fall 2000 or later:** The following course sequence is an example of a three-year program. The basic core consists of Understanding Firms and Markets; Managing Organizations; Financial Accounting and Reporting; and Statistics and Data Analysis. Students must enroll in a core group section of Understanding Firms and Markets or Managing Organizations in their first semester. The basic core must be completed in the first two semesters and before any electives are taken. All core courses (with the exception of Professional Responsibility, which may be taken at any time during the program) must be completed or in progress before any electives may be taken.

**Langone Program students who first enrolled prior to fall 2000:** The M.B.A. core course requirements described here are effective as of fall 2000. Students who first enrolled prior to fall 2000, must fulfill the transition program requirements described on the advising pages of the Langone Program Web site: www.stern.nyu.edu/mba/Langone.

---

### The Langone Program Office
Stern School of Business
New York University
44 West Fourth Street, Suite 1-75
New York, NY 10012-1126
(212) 998-0590; fax: (212) 998-4336
E-mail: Langone@stern.nyu.edu
Web site: www.stern.nyu.edu/Langone

---

### Course Sequence: The Langone Program

Proficiency examinations may be taken for some core courses, and, if passed, students may substitute elective credits.

Part-time students have the option to complete the program in up to six years. The following is the course sequence for completing the program in three years for students who begin the program in the fall semester. (A similar progression can be followed by students who begin the program in the spring semester.):

#### Semester 1: Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Writing Proficiency</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stern Pre-Term</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**First Core Group Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B01.1303 Understanding Firms and Markets or</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.1302 Managing Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Basic Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B01.1305 Statistics and Data Analysis or</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.1306 Financial Accounting and Reporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

6.0

**January Minisemester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B01.1101 Business Strategy Analysis</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

1.5

#### Semester 2: Spring

**Second Core Group Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B01.1303 Understanding Firms and Markets or</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.1302 Managing Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Basic Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B01.1305 Statistics and Data Analysis or</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.1306 Financial Accounting and Reporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

6.0

#### Semester 3: Summer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B01.2310 Marketing Concepts</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.2311 Foundations of Finance</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

6.0

#### Semester 4: Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B01.2114 Competitive Advantage from Operations</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.2119 Fundamentals of Information Technology and Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.2123 Global Business Environment I: Trade and Direct Investment</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B01.2125 Global Business Environment II: International Macroeconomics and Finance</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

6.0

**January Minisemester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B01.2101 Corporate Strategy Analysis</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

1.5

#### Semester 5: Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B01.2102 Integrative Strategy Exercise</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major/Elective Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major/Elective Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

7.5

(continued on next page)
Core course faculty assume that students are proficient in calculus, accounting, economics, data analysis, and the use of personal computers. It is the student’s responsibility to assess his or her proficiency in each of these subjects and ensure that it is at the appropriate level before beginning the program. Students must also demonstrate business writing proficiency within the first semester for full-time block students and within the first year of the program for Langone Program students. Please refer to the print or on-line registration and advising materials of the relevant program for details on how to satisfy the business writing requirement and ensure that you are prepared.

Program Prerequisites

All M.B.A. students must complete all core courses or demonstrate eligibility to substitute elective credits for selected core courses in which they are already proficient. (For details, see section on Core Course Substitution, page 107.)

Course Sequence: The Langone Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 6: Summer</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major/Elective Course</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major/Elective Course</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>6.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 7: Fall</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major/Elective Course</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major/Elective Course</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>6.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>January Minisemester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B02.3101 Professional Responsibility</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 8: Spring</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major/Elective Course</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major/Elective Course</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>6.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 9: Summer</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major/Elective Course</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major/Elective Course</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>6.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Total Program Credits Required:** | **60.0** |

Required Core Courses (30 credits)

The Stern Pre-Term (SPT)

B00.2000

No credit. Required for all M.B.A. students.

A series of presentations, exercises, seminars, and other experiences that provide a focused first exposure to the Stern M.B.A. Program. The SPT initiates the development of a multidisciplinary, team-oriented perspective and analytical thought processes for decision making, emphasizes the importance of business communication, and lays some of the groundwork for the academic program. The SPT also introduces students to the Stern community (students, administration, and faculty), services available to them, student organizations, and each other. In the full-time SPT, students are grouped into blocks within which they take courses throughout the program. In the Langone Program, students are members of core groups, with whom they take courses in the first year.

The SPT typically begins in the last few weeks of August for classes entering in the fall and in early January for classes entering in the spring.

Business Strategy Analysis

B01.1101

1.5 credits.

This course provides students with the concepts and tools required to devise strategies that enable the business to create superior value for chosen customers and to capture a sufficient share of that value in order to create an economic profit on its investment. The focus is on gaining competitive advantage at the product/market level.

The course builds a model of competitive advantage, applies it to the competitive marketplace, and identifies the key sources by which firms can gain competitive advantage. It provides the basic set of tools that enable students to analyze and define the
competitive situation at the product/market level, to delineate the strategic options open to the firm to create or retain competitive advantage, and to evaluate those options in both their competitive and economic aspects.

Managing Organizations
B01.1302
3 credits.
The course is divided into two major components: organization theory and organization behavior. The first component is macro in nature and focuses on organizational level problems such as how an organization should be designed (e.g., centralized or decentralized), what strategy it should follow (e.g., integrated or diversified), and how the conflict and politics endemic to organizational life can be managed. The second is primarily micro in nature and focuses on individual and group-level problems such as how to evaluate and reward employees, design jobs that motivate people, and supervise employees. Micro is concerned with individual and group effectiveness. Macro is concerned with overall organizational performance.

This course introduces you to some of the central topics in management theory, research, and practice—both micro and macro—as well as how they can be applied. It provides you with a better basis for understanding and evaluating organizations and their management. Such knowledge is equally relevant for those who aspire to positions outside as well as inside management. For example, in finance, investment bankers, financial analysts, lenders, and others require a sophisticated knowledge of organizations and their management in order to make wise decisions within their respective responsibilities. Furthermore, financial service organizations, as anyone who reads the current business press must realize, face severe management problems of their own.

Understanding Firms and Markets
B01.1303
3 credits.
This course employs the marginal analysis and the consumers-firms-markets perspectives of microeconomics to enhance M.B.A. students’ understanding of the business environments in which they will be working and the important strategic issues—especially pricing and product choice—that can/may/will arise in these environments. A business history underlay will help set the stage and provide a strategy-structure-technology historical perspective. The course also explores important costing issues and concepts. Strategy is a recurring theme.

The course structure assumes that all students have had some economics background. They must be comfortable with quantitative concepts and approaches and with graphical/geometric ways of presenting quantitative information.

Also, a historical perspective is provided in a number of areas.

Statistics and Data Analysis
B01.1305
3 credits.
This course is designed to achieve an understanding of fundamental notions of data presentation and analysis and to use statistical thinking in the context of business problems. The course deals with modern methods of data exploration (designed to reveal unusual or problematic aspects of data bases), the uses and abuses of the basic techniques of inference, and the use of regression as a tool for management and for financial analysis.

Financial Accounting and Reporting
B01.1306
3 credits.
Accounting reports are an important means of communication with investors and a basis of contracts within and outside a firm. This course focuses more on the analysis and use of these statements than on the mere construction of those statements. It provides an understanding of what these reports contain, what assumptions and concepts accountants use to prepare them, and why they use those assumptions and concepts. It introduces a disciplined way of thinking about a business and reporting its financial status and performance. It also gives students basic institutional information about how accounting standards are set and about some recent controversial accounting issues. The course is not aimed at providing “if..., then..., else...” rules about accounting. Rather it aims at providing an appreciation of the judgment required in accounting at any one time and across time while introducing many advanced topics.

Many of the topics and issues presented in the course are unique to an introductory course. These topics are selected by the individual faculty members and may include mergers and acquisitions, purchase and pooling, foreign exchange, and valuation.

The course uses simple examples to provide students with a clear understanding of accounting concepts. It stresses the ability to apply these concepts to real-world cases, which by their very nature are complex and ambiguous. In addition to text-oriented materials, the classes also include sessions that offer a more interactive learning environment where students can discuss applications of basic concepts to the analysis of cases, actual financial reports, and articles from newspapers.

Corporate Strategy Analysis
B01.2101
1.5 credits.
This course develops skills needed to manage the business enterprise for the creation of corporate advantage. To create value through corporate strategy, general managers must command a number of critical skills. They must be capable of creating a vision that integrates multifunctional goals and perspectives; they must be skilful at developing and deploying corporate resources and capabilities; they must be competent at applying analytical tools to industry and strategy analysis; they must know how to design administrative structures, systems, and processes that facilitate the implementation of corporate strategies; they must be adept at managing the interpersonal dynamics of strategic decision making; and they must be able to communicate effectively their visions and strategies to internal and external stakeholders.

Integrative Strategy Exercise
B01.2102
1.5 credits.
Take what you’ve learned and put it into practice. As part of the Integrated Strategy Exercise, students study the case history of a company, analyzing its strengths, the challenges it faces in the future, and the changing environment in which it operates. Through a combination of strategy sessions, communications workshops and written assignments, students refine their strategic, analytic, decision-making, and communication skills.
Elective Courses (30 credits)

Major and total of 18) may be taken in the major area. This is counted in the department that offers it, the requirements for the major. A course is below) that has been designated as fulfilling major consists of 12 credits of electives in (Consult the index for page numbers.) Each tors for each academic department. The course also provides tools and concepts from operations management that have proven extremely useful over the years. Topics discussed are equally relevant in the manufacturing and service sectors.

Fundamentals of Information Technology and Electronic Commerce
B01.2119
1.5 credits.
Information technology (IT) is fundamental to corporate strategy, organization structure, relationships with customers and suppliers, products, and services. This Information Systems core course prepares students to understand and manage key technologies and the way they enable business initiatives that were inconceivable a few years ago, demonstrates specific applications of these technologies through examples in e-commerce; identifies emerging business models spawned by these technologies; identifies the challenges these new businesses create for traditional firms; and equips students to provide leadership in leveraging IT for competitive advantage.

Global Business Environment I: Trade and Direct Investment
B01.2123
1.5 credits.
What are the key challenges in a global business environment? This course provides a framework for understanding the challenges faced in contemporary business as globalization has taken place in market competition, capital markets, and the utilization of labor and managerial talent. Students learn to understand the structural economic factors that affect business decisions and the complications caused by government policies and trends in world development.

Global Business Environment II: International Macroeconomics and Finance
B01.2125
1.5 credits.
What are the political and economic relationships among nations that determine growth and affect the global business environment? Decision making in globalized businesses requires an understanding of the underlying concepts of international macroeconomics. Students learn to understand the linkages among world economies through exchange rates and the balance of payments and the fundamental forces that determine the growth of nations, as well as the effects of policy making in a global environment.

Marketing Concepts: Delivering Value to Businesses and Customers
B01.2310
3 credits.
Prerequisites: B01.1303 and B01.1305. How will businesses market themselves to thrive in the 21st century? Successful managers must understand the essentials of market strategy and decision making. The course also focuses on the importance of applying both quantitative and qualitative methods to analyze information so that the firm can make effective decisions in the face of uncertainty.

Foundations of Finance
B01.2311
3 credits.
This course is a rigorous survey of major topics in financial markets and corporate finance. Students develop the basic principles of financial valuation and analysis, and apply these concepts to professional problems of financial management in domestic and international settings.

Professional Responsibility
B02.3101
1.5 credits.
What ethical obligations does a manager have in today’s complicated and dynamic business environment? This capstone course examines professional responsibility in the corporate arena. Students choose from a menu of classes that focus on topics such as securities regulation, principles of business law, privacy, conflicts of interest, human resources, and responsible leadership.

Major and Elective Courses (30 credits)

Major: A student must elect a major area of study and satisfy that area’s requirements, which are described in the sections containing major requirements and course descriptions for each academic department. (Consult the index for page numbers.) Each major consists of 12 credits of electives in that area (in some cases specific electives) and up to one interarea or swing course (see below) that has been designated as fulfilling the requirements for the major. A course is counted in the department that offers it, which can be identified by the course designator—the first three digits of the course number. Up to 6 additional credits (for a total of 18) may be taken in the major area.

If more than 18 credits are earned in a single course designator, they will not be considered among the 60 credits required for the M.B.A. degree.

Double Majors: Students may choose to seek additional specialization by taking 12 credits of electives in a second area. Requirements for each double major are the same as those for a single major in the area. No more than 18 credits may be taken in a second major.

Comajor: Students may comajor in international business or entrepreneurship and innovation by taking 12 credits of elective courses specified for the comajor. (Details are provided in the sections on those areas.) A comajor is interdisciplinary, and courses are distributed across course designators. Note that any course taken for a comajor that is in the area in which a student is majoring, will be applied to the major as well as toward the comajor.

Electives: A maximum of 6 credits of advanced electives may be taken in the major area. The remaining “nonmajor electives” fulfill the program’s distribution requirements. Students authorized to substitute core course credits may take additional nonmajor credits to replace those deducted from the core. Within this structure, students are free to choose courses that best suit their needs and interests, which may include con-
centrating their electives in one of Stern’s M.B.A. Program Initiatives (see page 84).

**Interarea and Swing Courses:**
Interarea courses (B55) are offered jointly by more than one area and can count toward any one of the majors designated for that course, if a student makes arrangements through an adviser. Swing courses are offered by a single department, but have been designated as contributing to majors in one or more other areas, if a student makes arrangements through an adviser. (Swing courses are included in the maximum of 18 credits per course designator.) Only one interarea course or swing course with a non-major designator may be applied to any one major. For example, for a student majoring in finance, only one non-B40 course will be counted toward the finance major.

### Department/Area Advisers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major or Comajor</th>
<th>Academic Adviser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Professor A. Maindiratta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Professor W. Greene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Professor J. Kallberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professor F. Renwick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>Professor J. Turner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business (comajor)</td>
<td>Professor T. Pugel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>Professor S. Seshadr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professor M. Moses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>Professor R. Freedman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Professor J. Steckel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics and Operations Research</td>
<td>Professor E. Melnick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professor G. Simon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Innovation</td>
<td>Professor A. Ginsberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation and Business Law</td>
<td>Professor J. Reboueh (taxation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professor J. Calderon (law)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Programs

The Stern School offers M.B.A. students the opportunity to expand their global business skills, broaden their knowledge of regional business and cultural issues, and improve their foreign language skills through a semester-long or short-term program in another country. Full-time and part-time M.B.A. students are invited to apply in the spring semester for study abroad the following year. Through the International Management Program (IMP), students take a full course load for a semester at one of Stern’s partner schools. Another option is a three-week international business course in Germany.

As many of the programs are taught in English, students are not required to know a foreign language to participate. For programs taught in foreign languages, preference is given to applicants who are skilled in those languages. All students are strongly advised to acquire at least some facility with the local language prior to their semester abroad.

Participating schools are as follows:
- Australian Graduate School of Management, Sydney
- Bocconi University, Milan
- Chinese University of Hong Kong
- Copenhagen Business School
- Erasmus University, Rotterdam
- ESADE, Barcelona
- Esca da Administração de Empresas de São Paulo, Fundação Getulio Vargas, São Paulo
- HEC/ISA, Paris
- Hong Kong University of Science and Technology
- INCAE, Costa Rica
- Instituto de Estudios Superiores de Administración (IESA), Caracas
- Instituto Tecnológico Autónomo de México (ITAM), Mexico City
- International University of Japan, Niigata
- London Business School
- London School of Economics
- Manchester Business School
- Melbourne Business School
- Nanyang Technological University, Singapore
- Norwegian College of Economics and Business Administration, Bergen
- Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile, Santiago
- St. Gallen School of Business Administration, Switzerland
- Stockholm School of Economics
- Tel Aviv University
- Université Catholique de Louvain, Belgium
- University of Cape Town
- University of Cologne, Germany
- University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
- Vienna University of Economics and Business Administration (WU Wien)
- WHU Koblenz, Germany (short-term program)
- Yonsei University, Seoul

Complete details on these programs—including frequently asked questions, profiles of all partner schools, and academic policies—are on the M.B.A. International Programs Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu/mba/international. Further information is available by e-mailing intl@stern.nyu.edu or by calling (212) 998-0771.
Executive Programs

Executive Programs offers educational programs specifically designed to meet the wide range of professional development needs of today’s working professionals. Through its broad array of academically rigorous degree and nondegree programs, Executive Programs ensures a dynamic learning environment and delivers the highest quality educational experience.

NYU Stern’s traditional Executive Programs include the Executive M.B.A. with concentrations in finance and management. These programs offer experienced professionals the unique opportunity to combine a full-time career with a comprehensive academic program that culminates, after two years, in a fully accredited M.B.A. degree.

For high-potential executives around the world, the TRIUM Executive M.B.A. program offers an authentically global curriculum as a result of an innovative alliance among New York University Stern School of Business (NYU Stern), the London School of Economics and Political Science (LSE), and HEC Paris, Graduate Business School (HEC Paris). Graduates earn a single M.B.A. degree, jointly issued by all three sponsoring schools.

Executive Programs also delivers, on a select basis, degree programs whose schedules are tailored for the convenience of premier corporations that seek to offer their fast-track employees a valuable benefit and professional development opportunity. Corporate sponsorship is required for all degree programs offered through Executive Programs, although self-sponsored applicants may be considered in exceptional cases.

In addition to its degree programs, Executive Programs also offers nondegree, noncredit custom and open-enrollment programs. Executive Programs works with leading firms across multiple industries to design educational programs that meet organizational goals and equip employees with the latest knowledge critical for advancement and success in their careers. Individual executives can also choose to register for open-enrollment courses to gain the latest knowledge in areas of business specifically relevant to them.

The following pages provide additional information on admissions, applicant criteria, and curricula for the programs listed above that collectively comprise Executive Programs.

Executive M.B.A. Program

The Executive M.B.A. is a company-sponsored program that provides experienced professionals with a unique opportunity to combine a full-time career with a rigorous academic program that culminates, after two years, in a fully accredited M.B.A. degree.

The Executive M.B.A. Program is for experienced professionals with diverse backgrounds. Participants typically have at least 6-10 years of experience and have been identified as "high potential" employees by their firms. Candidates typically have high marks from fine undergraduate schools, have been identified as being the best and brightest in their firms, and seek to prepare for even greater future responsibilities. Students can choose to concentrate their studies in general management or finance.

The program features the following:

- A Distinguished Faculty—The faculty who teach in the Executive Programs are the most esteemed members of NYU’s Stern fac-
Executive M.B.A.

Participating executives come from diverse firms and industries. They generally have approximately 6 to 10 years of experience, and, typically, are in their mid-thirties. Candidates are considered on an individual basis. While undergraduate records and the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) score are part of the admissions decision, other factors also receive high priority. These are as follows:

- Employment history and achievement
- Professional potential
- Likely contribution to the class and to the program
- Ability to do graduate work in business subjects
- Motivation and commitment of the student
- Sponsorship by the firm

ADMISSION

Admission to the program is quite competitive. Candidates are reviewed by the Admission Committee for Executive M.B.A. Programs. The committee considers academic and employment information and gives special attention to significant professional development. Organization sponsorship and substantial work experience (of 6 to 10 years) are prerequisites of the program.

Deadline—Since enrollment is limited and gaining sponsorship is sometimes a lengthy process, applications should be submitted as early as possible. Competition for the program is quite keen, and applications are reviewed on a rolling admissions basis. The early admission deadline date is November 11, 2001; regular admission is March 1, 2002. All other applications must be received by May 13, 2002. Fall program classes begin on August 18, 2002. Spring program classes are expected to begin January 2003.

Admission Requirements and Fees—Details can be found in the Executive M.B.A. Programs’ brochures, available through the offices at 44 West Fourth Street, Suite 10-66.

CONCENTRATIONS IN FINANCE OR GENERAL MANAGEMENT

Beginning with the entering class of fall 2002, students can choose to major in finance or general management. All students will continue to complete the fundamental curriculum and courses of advanced study. In addition, some advanced study courses will be specifically prescribed for students majoring in finance or general management. In addition to the required fundamental curriculum, advanced studies, and integrative courses, students select electives. Students majoring in finance or general management will be able to pursue an elective course of study entirely in their field of concentration.

FUNDAMENTAL CURRICULUM

Understanding Firms and Markets presents the major tools and concepts of economic analysis and their application to both the making of business decisions and the formulation of policies. The course also covers determinants of product demand,
decision making with different industry structures, network economics, cost-benefit analysis, and government policies that affect firms and markets.

Statistics and Data Analysis introduces quantitative methods applicable to the solution of business problems. Topics include linear programming with applications to optimal resource allocation; probability with applications to decision making in finance and operations; and data analysis and statistical inference with applications to total quality management, polling, employee attitude surveys, and market research. Discusses the use of regression and correlation analysis with applications to business problems in accounting, economics, finance, management, marketing, and operations. Particular applications include the measurement of advertising effectiveness in market research; the relationship between stock returns and index returns in investments; and the relationship between production time and the characteristics of a production process.

Professional Responsibility helps the student to explore the place of the business leader in the broader economic, ethical, and legal community. Students begin by examining the intersection of ethics and economics through cases and readings, including excerpts from historically significant thinkers such as Adam Smith, John Ruskin, Gandhi and Jesus, among others. Students also review key aspects of U.S. law pertaining to the role of senior management and directors, including fiduciary duties and the Federal Sentencing Guidelines. From these activities, students start to build a conceptual model of the professional responsibilities of business leaders, both to shareholders in the firm and to other stakeholders in society.

Financial Accounting and Reporting emphasizes the external data needs and reports of users of accounting information. The course highlights the strengths and limitations of the accounting systems.

Marketing provides a working knowledge of the marketing of goods and services. Areas of study include capturing value, identifying and segmenting target audiences, consumer behavior, product positioning for competitive advantage, distribution, advertising, promotion, pricing, new product development, and marketing research. Study groups prepare and present a marketing plan for a product or service of their choosing.

Foundations in Finance investigates business objectives; financial analysis, including cash budgeting and ratio analysis; capital budgeting; portfolio analysis, including utility analysis, basic portfolio concepts, the capital asset pricing model, and efficient markets; and long-term financing strategies of the corporation, including the theory of valuation for corporate securities, capital structure theory and policy, dividend theory and policy, and analysis of overall cost of capital to the corporation.

Electronic Commerce investigates how to use emerging technologies, markets, and trading infrastructures to transform business strategy; structures; and processes. It also examines how managers can effectively address dynamic pricing, direct-to-consumer strategies, channel design and conflicts, and new ventures for growth. It also considers what new capabilities companies require to succeed in the emerging network economy, and how senior executives should conceptualize and respond to convergent marketplaces.

Managing Organizations looks at the fundamental questions of human behavior within organizations and covers topics such as leadership, motivation, performance appraisal, and organizational design.

Operations Management provides a systematic approach to solving a wide range of operating management problems. Topics include planning, evaluation, and control of operations; inventory management; scheduling; product design and management; resource allocation; and quality of work environment. The course is slanted toward services and the design, analysis, and management of processes.

Business Strategy focuses on developing skill at the application of concepts and tools for strategy formulation at both the business and corporate levels of analysis. Cases focusing on strategic issues facing managers of firms impacted by the global economy are used to develop skills at applying concepts and tools presented in the readings assigned for the course.

ADVANCED STUDY

Global Perspective on the History of Enterprise compares the rise and evolution of corporate enterprise in major industrial societies since the mid-19th century, and discusses how and why different countries have achieved competitive advantages in domestic markets and global trade at different times in history.

Corporate Strategy focuses on the design of organization structures and management processes needed to execute strategy and on the role of organizational purpose in gaining commitment to effective strategy implementation. The concept of "collective mind" is developed as the perspective from which to shape organization structures and management processes. This concept is compared and contrasted with the still popular metaphors of organizations, such as "machines" or as "biological entities struggling against potential extinction," which underlay much of contemporary management practice.

For students choosing to concentrate in finance:

Corporate Finance focuses on the financing of the firm's operations in the context of business and financial risk, valuation of assets, and corporate objectives. Topics covered include cash flows, liquidity management, investment analysis, capital structure theory and analysis, and dividend policy. The class also deals with the major financial management issues pertaining to a firm's operations. Students assess the risk and return attributes of individual corporate projects and of the firm itself. Topic areas include mergers and acquisitions; restructuring and financial distress; corporate governance; financial statement analysis; forecasting financial requirements; valuation of real and financial assets, financing the firm's operations, including capital structure policy; dividend policy, hedging of financial risks; and the design of financial instruments.

International Treasury Management emphasizes managing the treasury function in international corporations and financial institutions. Among the topics covered are short-term asset and liability management, speculating in financial markets, and hedging against exchange rate and interest rate risks using derivatives including options. Also included is a two-day computerized financial trading simulation known as the bourse game.

Global Investment Banking analyzes the competitive performance and strategic positioning of financial institutions in global capital markets. This course provides a framework for determining who will be the winners and losers in the wholesale financial
The TRIUM Executive M.B.A. Program is the first executive M.B.A. program to deliver an authentically global curriculum. TRIUM blends the complementary strengths of three premier universities—New York University Stern School of Business (NYU Stern), the London School of Economics and Political Science (LSE), and HEC Paris, Graduate Business School (HEC Paris)—and five international learning locations to ensure global depth and focus. Graduates of TRIUM and their firms are equipped to achieve the critical competitive advantage needed to succeed in today's increasingly global business environment.

Only TRIUM integrates international economic, political, and social policy into the business curriculum, as a result of the participation of LSE. These areas are critical to successful global business but often are neglected in the traditional M.B.A. curriculum. NYU Stern brings its strength in finance, international business, and e-business to the curriculum, and HEC Paris incorporates its expertise in management and operational implementation in today's integrated, yet diverse, marketplace. Top-ranked faculty members teach the modules at their home campuses to ensure academic excellence and are supported by local expertise throughout the entire program.
THE TRIUM EXECUTIVE M.B.A.

TRIUM is a rigorous program for high-potential executives from around the world, requiring intense concentration and a serious commitment for 16 months. Admitted participants benefit from the opportunity to pursue their M.B.A. in a cohort of peers from countries around the globe. A minimum of eight years of employment experience is required, although a waiver of this prerequisite may be considered in exceptional cases. Typical applicants include executives with global responsibilities or professionals interested in pursuing international positions within their firms. An earned undergraduate college degree or its equivalent is mandatory. Corporate financial sponsorship is expected. Additional factors on which the Admissions Committee bases its decision include the following:

- Record of professional success
- Employment profile and managerial potential
- International experience
- Results of Selection Interview
- Written essays
- Transcripts
- Recommendations from two or more professionals
- TOEFL or IELTS (if applicable)
- Employer support

ADMISSION

The TRIUM Admissions Committee comprises representatives from all three schools, and admissions decisions will be made jointly and must be unanimous. Applicants interested in obtaining further information about TRIUM prior to applying may request an informational interview or attend an information session, which are held at various locations around the world. To apply, applicants may submit a written application, available in the brochure packet or in a PDF file that can be downloaded from the TRIUM Web site at www.triumemba.org/admissions. Alternatively, applicants may choose to apply on-line through the TRIUM customized, interactive, on-line application system, also found at the TRIUM Web site above. Only applicants who submit a formal application will be eligible for an invitation to a selection Interview at the discretion of the Admissions Committee.

Deadlines

The application deadline for the September 2001 class is May 31, 2001. TRIUM has a rolling admissions policy, and applications will be reviewed as they are received. Applicants will be notified within three months of submitting their formal application (written or on-line). Applications received after the final deadline will be given consideration only if positions remain available. If no positions remain, applicants will be given the option of having their application considered for admission to the following class.

Admission Requirements and Fees

A nonrefundable application fee of $US180 is required. The program fee for TRIUM is US$87,500 and includes tuition, meals, lodging, books, and materials. This fee is due before the start of the program; however, payment schedules can be arranged in cases of necessity. Accepted applicants who enroll in TRIUM must deposit US$2,000 to reserve a place in the program. The deposit is nonrefundable, but it will be applied to the program fee. For additional details, refer to the TRIUM brochure and application packet, available through the TRIUM Program office at 44 West Fourth Street, Suite 10-90 or visit the TRIUM Web site at www.triumemba.org.

CURRICULUM

TRIUM’s curriculum includes 10 residential weeks, divided into six, one- or two-week intensive modules, conducted over a 16-month period. Modules are hosted at NYU Stern (two modules), LSE, and HEC Paris, as well as at two additional premier business schools in international locales chosen annually for their relevance to current business issues. The first two “guest partner” institutions are the Chinese University of Hong Kong and Fundação Getúlio Vargas in São Paulo, Brazil.

To optimize classroom time, which fosters “active learning,” the TRIUM curriculum features 500 live classroom hours. Approximately 300 hours of instructor-supervised distance learning is also incorporated into the program to facilitate preparation, follow-up, and individual and team project work between the modules.

Between the modules, participants continue to work on individual and team assignments via E-mail, on-line bulletin boards and chat rooms, and other distance-learning methods. Individually, participants apply the concepts of the program to their own companies. The team assignments facilitate cohesiveness and enhance the networked nature of the program. The program concludes with a final team project that requires participants to demonstrate their learning by developing a written strategy for a firm of their choice. This strategic exercise, which extends over the last several modules, incorporates the concepts, perspectives, and analytical skills participants have learned throughout the program.

MODULES

London School of Economics and Political Science

September 2001 (two weeks)

The Political Economy


New York University Stern School of Business

January 2002 (two weeks)

Global Strategies and Finance

Generating profit and creating shareholder value. Gaining competitive advantages at the product/market level. Managing a global portfolio of businesses. Relationships between performance and structure. Capital expenditures, debt versus equity, firm valuation, restructuring, bankruptcy, and corporate control. How types of organizations are designed to achieve strategic goals. How internal systems are managed to implement designs.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong

April 2002 (one week)

Corporate Governance and Ownership, Marketing

How different types of owners orient and control their business. The relationships between stockholders, board members, and executives. How top power is exercised on key decisions. Different forms of corporate governance in various countries. Consumer behavior from a multicountry/multicultural experience. Global brand management as a
current key component for the firm’s strategic positioning. Changes in marketing practices and thinking due to the e-commerce revolution.

**HEC Paris Graduate Business School**

July 2002 (two weeks)

*Strategy and Implementation Control*


HEC Paris Graduate Business School

July 2002 (two weeks)

*Strategy and Implementation Control*


**Fundação Getúlio Vargas**

October 2002 (one week)

*Managing Diversity, Managing Risk*


**New York University Stern School of Business**

January 2003 (two weeks)

*Competing in a New Era and Conclusion*

The impact of technology on biotechnology, media and entertainment, and other industries. Branding in an on-line world. Pricing and competition in the e-economy. Leadership and management in an era of change and upheaval. Ethical and philosophical questions. Completion of the final project, with full-scale presentation to three-school board and faculty, outside academics, and industry experts.

---

**Corporate Degree Programs**

In today’s increasingly competitive business environment, corporations are exploring innovative strategies to develop and retain their top talent. To help firms meet this increasingly challenging objective, Executive Programs selectively work with top-tier corporations to design corporate degree programs. Professionals who pursue their M.B.A. through an employer-sponsored custom program are held to the same rigorous academic standards and application requirements that constitute the Stern educational experience. Similar to other degree programs offered at Stern, an admissions committee will review all applications received and determine candidates qualified for enrollment in the program. For more information, please contact the Executive Programs office at 44 West Fourth Street, Suite 10-66.

**Nondegree Programs**

**OPEN ENROLLMENT**

For working professionals interested in gaining up-to-the-minute knowledge on issues that affect them daily in the business world, Executive Programs offer a diverse set of relevant, rigorous courses in flexible formats. World-class faculty members teach courses in disciplines including finance and accounting, management and strategy, leadership and communication, e-business, and entrepreneurship. Select courses are jointly sponsored by Stern and other leading international institutions of higher education and are offered both in New York and abroad. For more information on the latest open-enrollment course offerings, contact the Executive Programs office at 44 West Fourth Street, Suite 10-66.

**CUSTOM**

For companies interested in providing executive education for their employees that is uniquely tailored to address specific needs and interests, Executive Programs also offers custom nondegree programs. Working closely with each client, Executive Programs develops and delivers a custom program that will equip the firm’s employees with the knowledge and tools needed to achieve corporate goals. Executive Programs actively collaborates with companies on the design, level, focus, method, and schedule that best suits the target group within the organization. A custom program is an efficient way to communicate to a team or develop a team-oriented focus on a particular corporate objective. For more information on custom nondegree programs, contact the Executive Programs office at 44 West Fourth Street, Suite 10-66.
The Master of Science (in Information Systems) is a collaborative program between the Stern School and the Department of Computer Science at the Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Graduate School of Arts and Science (GSAS). It is designed to meet the urgent need of industry for people with expertise in both information technology and management. Graduates from this program are equipped to take leadership roles in the development and use of leading-edge computer applications in industry.

A candidate must be admitted to the Master of Science (in Information Systems) Program either through the Stern School or the Department of Computer Science of the Graduate School of Arts and Science. Students taking their degree at GSAS will meet the GSAS requirements for the master’s degree, while those at the Stern School will meet its requirements. A student’s program will be approved by an advisement committee comprising representatives from the Department of Computer Science and the Stern School.

The Master of Science (in Information Systems) consists of 39 points (12 courses plus a required master’s project). Full-time students are expected to complete the requirements over a 12-month period; part-time students should complete the program within four years. Students must have a B average or better in order to graduate with the M.S. (in I.S.) degree.

The program consists of 10 required core courses, two electives, and the project course. Specified courses might be waived from a student’s program in consultation with the adviser. If a core course is waived, the student must select a substitute course from the list of permissible elective courses. This list may be supplemented from time to time by special topics courses and newly developed courses.

To complete the program, students must take at least five courses in Computer Science and five courses in the Stern School. The remaining courses include two that may be taken in either school, and the required project course. In addition, students may apply for both M.B.A. and M.S. degree programs. Admission to one program, however, does not guarantee admission into the other program.

**Note:** Students must apply to and begin the M.B.A. first. After commencing the M.B.A. Program, students may apply to the M.S. Program. If accepted, students must complete the entire M.B.A. Program (60 credits) before commencing the M.S. For more information about the M.S. (in I.S.) Program and the admissions procedures, refer to the Master of Science in Information Systems publication available from the Department of Information Systems or visit the Web site at http://krypton.stern.nyu.edu/~ms-is.

Interested students can contact the department directly at (212) 998-0810.

### Core Courses

**Financial Accounting and Reporting**
B01.1306

**Understanding Firms and Markets**
B01.1303

**Managing Organizations**
B01.1302

Students with prior background in these areas may, with the approval of the adviser, substitute more advanced general business courses, such as the following:

**Marketing Concepts: Delivering Value to Customers and Businesses**
B01.2310

**Foundations of Finance**
B01.2311

The Stern School: Department of Information Systems (three courses required)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Managing the Digital Firm</td>
<td>B20.2314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology and Strategy</td>
<td>B20.2318</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Development of Web-Based Systems</td>
<td>B20.3322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Mining and Knowledge Systems</td>
<td>B20.3336</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>B55.3338</td>
<td>Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences: Department of Computer Science (five courses required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamental Algorithms</td>
<td>G22.1170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Information Systems</td>
<td>B20.3350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk Management Systems</td>
<td>B20.3351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Process Design and Implementation</td>
<td>B20.3356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Topics</td>
<td>B20.3362</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unix Tools</td>
<td>G22.2245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Data Communications and Networks</td>
<td>G22.2263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
<td>G22.2270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Systems</td>
<td>G22.2434</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>G22.2560</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributed Computing</td>
<td>G22.2631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Multimedia</td>
<td>G22.3033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet and Intranet Protocols and Applications</td>
<td>G22.3033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming for the WWW</td>
<td>G22.3033.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master’s Project**

The master's project involves the analysis, design, and implementation of a software system in a business environment. The project will typically be carried out as the student takes the Design and Development of Integrated Information Systems and Software Engineering courses and is supervised in the context of a required internship course, Internship in Computer Science/Information Systems Research, G22.3812.
Master of Science (in Mathematics/Statistics and Operations Research) Program

Director: Edward L. Melnick • Program Office: KMC, 44 West Fourth Street, 8th Floor • Telephone: (212) 998-0440 • Web site: www.stern.nyu.edu/sor

The Master of Science (in Mathematics/Statistics and Operations Research) trains students in applied mathematics with a concentration in statistics or operations research. A student’s program of study consists of graduate courses from both the Department of Mathematics at the Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Graduate School of Arts and Science (GSAS), and the Stern School’s Department of Statistics and Operations Research. Graduates from this program seek employment in such diverse areas as financial analysis, financial engineering, market research, biostatistics, production management, econometrics, and forecasting.

Summary of Requirements

Students should have a sound foundation in mathematics, including at least three semesters of calculus and one semester of linear or matrix algebra.

A candidate must be admitted to either the Stern School or GSAS as a candidate for a master’s degree. A student’s program will be approved by an advisement committee comprising one representative from Courant and one from the Stern School.

Twelve courses of 3 credits each are required for the degree. Of these, eight are required core courses and four are electives. More advanced students can waive core course requirements.

Students taking their degree at GSAS will meet the GSAS requirements for the master’s degree, while those at the Stern School will meet its requirements.

Admission to the M.S. Program does not guarantee admission to the Stern M.B.A. Program. Students interested in transferring to the M.B.A. Program must submit a new application and meet all admission criteria and application deadlines.

For more information about the M.S. (in Mathematics/Statistics and Operations Research) Program and the admissions procedures, please contact the program office at (212) 998-0440.

Core Courses

Eight courses are required as follows:

**Linear Algebra I**
G63.2110
(Courant)

**Introduction to Mathematical Analysis I**
G63.1410
(Courant)

**Scientific Computing**
G63.2043
(Courant)

Either

**Introduction to Mathematical Analysis II**
G63.1420
(Courant)

or

**Numerical Methods I**
G63.2010
(Courant)

**Introduction to the Theory of Probability**
B90.3301
(Stern)

**Statistical Inference and Regression Analysis**
B90.3302
(Stern)

**Statistical Computing and Sampling Methods**
B90.3314

**Introduction to Stochastic Processes I**
B90.3321
(Stern)

Note: Students with a limited background in mathematical analysis should take Multivariable Calculus, G63.1002 (Courant) before taking G63.1410.
## Electives

The remaining elective courses can be taken at either the Stern School or Courant. Courses other than those listed here may be taken as electives with the approval of the advisement committee.

Some courses at Courant and the Stern School cover similar topics. Students cannot receive credit for taking these courses at both schools. Exceptions to this rule may be made by the advisement committee. The elective courses are as follows:

### Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences

- **Multivariable Calculus**  
  G63.1002

- **Linear Algebra II**  
  G63.2120

- **Introduction to Mathematical Analysis II**  
  G63.1420

- **Complex Variables I**  
  G63.2450

- **Complex Variables II**  
  G63.2460

- **Ordinary Differential Equations**  
  G63.2470

- **Numerical Methods I**  
  G63.2010

- **Numerical Methods II**  
  G63.2020

- **Advanced Numerical Analysis: Nonlinear Optimization**  
  G63.2031

- **Mathematical Modeling**  
  G63.2781

- **Mathematical Statistics**  
  G63.2962

- **Applied Mathematics I**  
  G63.2701

- **Applied Mathematics II**  
  G63.2702

- **Topics in Applied Probability**  
  G63.2936

- **Introduction to Computers and Computation**  
  G22.1110

- **Fundamental Algorithms**  
  G22.1170

- **Programming Languages**  
  G22.2110

- **Advanced Programming Languages**  
  G22.2111

- **Database Systems I**  
  G22.2433

- **Database Systems II**  
  G22.2434

- **Design of Operating Systems**  
  G22.2250

- **Advanced Design of Operating Systems**  
  G22.2251

- **Probability: Limit Theorems (First Term)**  
  G63.2911

- **Probability: Limit Theorems (Second Term)**  
  G63.2912

- **Advanced Topics in Probability (First Term)**  
  G63.2931

- **Advanced Topics in Probability (Second Term)**  
  G63.2932

- **Computing in Finance**  
  G63.2045

- **Mathematical Finance I**  
  G63.2791  
  **Note:** Equivalent to B90.3323. Both cannot be taken for credit.

### The Stern School Department of Statistics and Operations Research

- **Regression and Multivariate Data Analysis**  
  B90.2301

- **Forecasting of Time Series Data**  
  B90.2302

- **Statistical Quality Control**  
  B90.2303

- **Applied Stochastic Processes for Financial Models**  
  B90.2308  
  **Note:** Equivalent to G63.2791. Both cannot be taken for credit.

- **Mathematics of Investment**  
  B90.2309

- **Introduction to Operations Research**  
  B90.2310

- **Multivariate Statistical Analysis**  
  B90.3303

- **Advanced Theory of Statistics**  
  B90.3304

- **Bayesian Inference and Statistical Decision Theory**  
  B90.3305

- **Time Series Analysis**  
  B90.3306

- **Introduction to Stochastic Processes**  
  B90.3321

- **Data Mining in Finance: Computer and Data Intensive Methods in Statistical Financial Engineering**  
  B90.3355
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categorical Data</th>
<th>Experimental Design</th>
<th>Stochastic Models in Finance II: Fixed Income Instruments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B90.3307</td>
<td>B90.3309</td>
<td>B90.3323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampling Techniques</td>
<td>Stochastic Models in Finance I: Equity and Currency Markets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B90.3308</td>
<td></td>
<td>B90.3322</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Master of Science (in Statistics and Operations Research) is dedicated to producing highly skilled statisticians and operations analysts with an in-depth knowledge of issues from a functional area. Students may take graduate courses from the Department of Mathematics at the Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Graduate School of Arts and Science (GSAS), and departments within the Stern School, in addition to the courses offered by the Department of Statistics and Operations Research. Graduates from this program now work in such diverse areas as consulting, finance and banking, insurance, market research, medical and pharmaceutical research, and the management of operations.

**Summary of Requirements**

Students must complete the equivalent of 12 semester courses. Classes meet twice a week for one hour and 20 minutes; a semester is about 14 weeks.

Full-time students can complete this program in three semesters.

Students must have the equivalent of two semesters of undergraduate calculus and one semester of linear or matrix algebra in order to enter the M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research) Program.

Upon admission to the program, students must select their courses in consultation with an M.S. adviser in the Department of Statistics and Operations Research. A program consists of 12 courses: a minimum of seven courses in statistics and operations research and a minimum of three courses in another area of study.

Admission to the M.S. Program does not guarantee admission to the Stern M.B.A. Program. Students interested in transferring to the M.B.A. Program must submit a new application and meet all admission criteria and application deadlines. For more information about the M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research) Program and the admission procedures, please contact the program office at (212) 998-0440.

**Joint M.S.-M.B.A. Program**

Students who are interested in pursuing an M.B.A. as well as an M.S. can consider a joint program. This program would require a total of 87 points of graduate study at Stern with a minimum of 27 points in the Department of Statistics and Operations Research. For details, please consult the chairman of the department.

**Advanced Courses in Statistics and Operations Research**

Candidates must take a minimum of seven advanced courses in statistics and/or operations research.

A student must elect an area of application such as actuarial science, financial modeling, marketing research, or operations management.

Six examples of representative programs, each consisting of seven advanced courses, are given below. They are presented as suggestions only, and candidates are not restricted to choosing from among them.

1. **Statistics Specialization**
   - *Introduction to the Theory of Probability*
     - B90.3301
   - *Statistical Inference and Regression Analysis*
     - B90.3302

2. **Multivariate Statistical Analysis**
   - B90.3305

3. **Introduction to Stochastic Processes**
   - B90.3321

4. **Time Series Analysis**
   - B90.3306
Stochastic Models in Finance I: Equity and Currency Markets
B90.3322

Stochastic Models in Finance II: Fixed Income Instruments
B90.3323

Advanced Probability Theory
B90.3352

2. FINANCIAL MODELING
Applied Stochastic Processes for Financial Models
B90.2308

Introduction to the Theory of Probability
B90.3301

Introduction to Stochastic Processes
B90.3321

Stochastic Models in Finance II: Fixed Income Instruments
B90.3323

Stochastic Processes I: Equity and Currency Markets
B90.3322

Statistical Inference and Regression Analysis
B90.3301

Time Series Analysis
B90.3306

Students should also consider the following computer intensive courses as electives for this specialization:

Statistical Computing and Sampling Methods with Applications to Finance
B90.2314

Data Mining in Finance: Computer and Data Intensive Methods in Statistical Financial Engineering
B90.3355

Students should also consult the Department of Finance for suggested electives.

3. ACTUARIAL SCIENCE SPECIALIZATION
Statistics and Operations Research Courses

Forecasting Time Series Data
B90.2302

Mathematics of Investment
B90.2309

Introduction to Operations Research
B90.2310

Introduction to the Theory of Probability
B90.3301

Life Contingencies
B90.3335

Finance Courses

Foundations of Finance
B01.2311

Corporate Finance
B40.2302

Economics Courses

Understanding Firms and Markets
B01.1303

4. MARKET RESEARCH SPECIALIZATION
Regression and Multivariate Data Analysis
B90.2301

Introduction to the Theory of Probability
B90.3301

Statistical Inference and Regression
B90.3302

Multivariate Statistical Analysis
B90.3303

Categorical Data
B90.3307

Sampling Techniques
B90.3308

Experimental Design
B90.3309

Students should also consult the Department of Marketing for suggested electives.

TIME LIMIT FOR M.S. (IN STATISTICS AND OPERATIONS RESEARCH) PROGRAM

All degree requirements of the M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research) Program must be completed within six years, provided continuous matriculation is maintained.
A
n emphasis on research and knowledge creation distinguishes the Ph.D. from other degrees offered at Stern. The Ph.D. Program deepens a student’s understanding of a field of study and research methods and prepares the student to conduct independent investigations. Each Ph.D. dissertation makes an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

The Doctor of Philosophy Program is primarily intended to prepare students for faculty positions at major academic institutions.

Business schools have a continuing demand for Ph.D. graduates. Eighty-five percent of the recent Stern School Ph.D. graduates have taken academic jobs. Recent placement has been in U.S. universities including Brown, Carnegie Mellon, Columbia, Cornell, Harvard, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Michigan, North Carolina, Stanford, University of California at Berkeley, University of California at Los Angeles, University of Pennsylvania (Wharton), Wisconsin, and foreign universities such as INSEAD, London Business School, and University of Toronto.

The Ph.D. Program is also appropriate for students seeking highly specialized research positions in government or agencies such as the Federal Reserve Board or the Securities and Exchange Commission. For example, recent graduates have been placed in research institutions at the Federal Reserve, the World Bank, and the Indian government. Those students interested in industry employment should examine master’s degree programs discussed elsewhere in the bulletin.

A faculty member has two major responsibilities: research and teaching.

Research requires self-discipline, intellectual curiosity, creativity, and technical skills. Thus, students admitted to the Doctor of Philosophy Program will have demonstrated these qualities in their academic performance, high scores on standardized tests, and through former teachers recognizing these qualities. Faculty members have tremendous freedom in choosing research areas that interest them and in how they allocate their time. Successful faculty members enjoy this freedom and thrive in an unstructured environment. The hours a faculty member works in a week are as many as those in any other high energy profession, but faculty members have the freedom to select what to work on, and they have great control over their schedule.

Great teaching is first of all an attitude, a feeling that imparting knowledge is important. Great teachers enjoy the intellectual give and take of the classroom and are excited when students grasp difficult concepts. Successful teaching also requires the time and effort to make the classroom exciting and productive.

The most important characteristic of a school that a prospective student should examine is the research environment. In a study published in the December 2000 Academy of Management Journal, Stern ranked fourth out of more than 400 universities for faculty research productivity in top-tier academic journals. Five of Stern’s areas of study were ranked in the top 10.

Stern’s faculty, which number over 200, include current and past presidents of academic associations, members of the National Academy of Arts and Sciences, award-winning authors, and dozens of scholars whose
research and teaching skills are recognized worldwide. In addition, 71 of Stern’s faculty members serve on the editorial boards of leading research journals. The size of Stern’s faculty means that no matter what your research interest is, or what it becomes, you will have distinguished professors who can train you and share your interests. This is a great advantage in comparison to schools with a limited number of faculty members in each area. NYU’s faculty members have broad theoretical interests and strong technical skills. Moreover, our location means that the faculty members also have great institutional knowledge and access to important industry practitioners and influential policy makers. Thus, Stern students develop real-world smarts as well as strong analytical and conceptual tools. NYU’s location has another advantage. Much of the data that is interesting to analyze is within business firms or financial institutions. Because of our strong ties to New York City’s global business community, Stern doctoral students have greater access to this data than do students elsewhere. Finally, Stern’s faculty is one of the most international of any major business school, broadening the scope of the Ph.D. experience.

### Majors

The Stern School offers majors in eight fields of study. Additionally, students may choose to cornajor in international business with any of the majors listed below:

- Accounting or Taxation
- Economics
- Finance (corporate finance and investments)
- Information Systems
- Management (corporate strategy, organizational behavior, organization theory)
- Marketing
- Operations Management
- Statistics and Operations Research

### Admission Criteria

More than any other program, Ph.D. admission places emphasis on past academic accomplishments and on evidence of promise as shown on standardized tests and transcripts. Ph.D. students need a high degree of technical competence, energy, creativity, and intellect and a clear career goal. We look for evidence of these qualities in applicants’ essays and résumés.

### Procedures

An application may be obtained through our Web site at [www.stern.nyu.edu/phd](http://www.stern.nyu.edu/phd); by writing to the Doctoral Office, Stern School of Business, New York University, 40 West Fourth Street, New York, NY 10012-1118; or by calling the Doctoral Program Office at (212) 998-0740.

GMAT scores are required. While we prefer the GMAT, we will accept GRE scores. For applicants whose native language is not English, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores are required in addition to GMAT scores. You must plan to take these tests so that we have results by February 1. Check with Educational Testing Service (ETS) to find out the last date by which to register to ensure that your test scores reach us in time. The ETS reporting code for the GMAT and TOEFL is 2586; the reporting code for the GRE is 2582.

### Admission Deadline

The deadline date for submitting the application is **FEBRUARY 1**. We admit one class a year, which starts in September. We admit full-time students only.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisites are calculus, matrix algebra, basic economics (microeconomics and macroeconomics), financial accounting, and psychology or sociology. A student can correct a deficiency in psychology or sociology or accounting during the first year of study, but every student should satisfy the prerequisites in calculus, economics, and matrix algebra before starting doctoral study. Previous graduate work is not an admission requirement. When appropriate, credit may be given for past academic work in meeting part of the course requirements.

### Financial Aid

A Ph.D. student need not apply separately for financial aid because the Ph.D. Admission Committee assumes that every doctoral student wishes to receive aid. Awards consist of stipends and tuition scholarships and recognize merit rather than need. Funding is guaranteed for five years with satisfactory academic progress.

The Stern School makes every effort to offer financial aid similar to packages offered by other high-ranking doctoral programs. The current financial aid package is listed on our Web site.
Doctoral Program of Study

Doctoral study begins with three research skills methodology courses. The student must demonstrate competence at the Ph.D. level in probability, statistics, and microeconomics. Each program of study must incorporate the three research skills methodology courses, seven courses in the major field, four electives, and 18 points of dissertation seminars. The program of study for an international business comajor must include the three research skills methodology courses, four courses in international business, six courses in a comajor field, one course to be approved by the area coordinator, and 18 points of dissertation seminars. Two doctoral seminars are required, and students must present a research paper in a formal international business seminar at least once before the end of the third year.

After completing all course work, each student takes a comprehensive examination. The doctoral program concludes with a student’s writing and defending a dissertation. The student works with a dissertation committee consisting of a chairperson and at least two other faculty members. Usually, the chairperson and one committee member represent the major field, and one member represents an outside field.

Rules and Regulations

Course requirements, time limits, and other procedures are thoroughly explained in the doctoral handbook. Each enrolled doctoral student must obtain a copy and use it as a reference.

Time Limits and Residency

Students complete the program on average in four to five years. A student should pursue the doctoral program with a strong commitment. A student who extends the doctoral program becomes less likely to complete it. More importantly, courses taken several years ago often represent knowledge that has grown obsolete. Therefore, every student must do the following:

1. Pass the comprehensive examination before starting the third year of the program.
2. Successfully defend a thesis proposal by the end of the fourth year.
3. Complete all degree requirements within six years.
4. Maintain continuous matriculation.

There are other rules that govern time limits. They are explained in the doctoral handbook. All students should obtain a copy and be careful to follow these limits. Students not meeting these limits are asked to leave the program.

Computing Facilities

All doctoral students have personal computers and desks assigned to them. About 20 new machines are bought each year for doctoral student use. Each Stern student receives a Novell account, an E-mail account, and an account on Sales (Unix time-sharing system). Novell accounts provide access to the computers in offices, computer labs, on E-mail stations, and electronic classrooms. Space on sales is available to all students for publishing Web pages. Sales also provides access to applications software, including SAS and SPSS for statistical analysis. Microsoft Windows NT/98, Microsoft Office 2000, Netscape Navigator, Minitab, Lindo, and many other course-related applications are available to the Stern community. All Stern computers are networked and provide access to the Internet, E-mail, Unix (Sales), and laser printers. For more information, see page 123, Computing at Stern.

Web Site

For the most complete and current information on the doctoral program, please visit our Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu/phd. This site contains links to the Web pages of each our major areas, listings of faculty and student papers, recent dissertation titles, and other information of interest to prospective students. We regularly update the Ph.D. Web site, so we encourage you to check it often.
The accounting, taxation, and business law curriculum is intended for the business professional who wishes to gain a deeper understanding of accounting systems and their role in decision making within and outside of the business entity. It offers an attractive second major for students in finance who wish to specialize in financial statement analysis, as well as courses of specific interest for managers in various fields.

Chairman: Paul R. Brown
Professors: Kashi R. Balachandran, John S. Bildersee, Frederick D. S. Choi, Seymour Jones, Baruch Lev, Joshua Livnat, James Ohlson, Joseph Rebovich, Joshua Ronen, George H. Sorter

Associate Professors: Eli Bartov, Paul R. Brown, Alex Donoh, Haim Dow Fried, Teresa John, April Klein, Ajay Maindiratta, James R. Ratliff, Stephen Ryan, Jeremy Wiesen, Paul Zarowin
Professor: Jeanne Calderon, Dan Gode, Richard Hendler, Rachel Kowal, Carol Marquardt, Partha Mohanram

Department Office: Tisch Hall, 40 West Fourth Street, 3rd and 4th Floors

M.B.A. Program Adviser in Accounting: Ajay Maindiratta

Accounting

The graduate program in accounting offers elective courses in the areas of financial statement analysis, financial accounting, managerial accounting, business law for managers, and strategic business planning and taxation. These courses are intended to aid students in gaining a deeper understanding of accounting reports, the construction of an accounting information system to strengthen the firm’s competitive advantage, the opportunities available in minimizing tax payments, and the implications of the legal system for managers.

To major in accounting, the student may take any 12 credits of B10 or B95 course work as described in the courses below. Students interested in the CPA Professional Program track should contact the M.B.A. Academic Advising Office. In addition, students should visit the department’s Web site, www.stern.nyu.edu/acc, for information on current course offerings and how they relate to various fields.

Financial Accounting and Reporting
B01.1306

Financial Reporting and Analysis
B10.2302

An Integrated Approach to Financial Statement Analysis
B10.2303

E-Commerce: Accounting, Control, and Valuation
B10.3150

Information Analysis for Managerial Decisions
B10.3305

Auditing
B10.3313

Topics in Corporate Strategies and Financial Disclosures
B10.3320

Analysis of Financial Institutions and Financial Instruments
B10.3321

Accounting for Mergers, Acquisitions, and Related Matters
B10.3330

International Accounting and Financial Statement Analysis
B10.3335
Accounting and Valuation Issues in the Entertainment, Media, and Telecommunications Industries
B10.3355

Accounting, Tax, and Legal Issues for Entrepreneurs
B10.3360

Entertainment Law
B95.2120

Taxation of Individuals and Business Income
B95.2302

Strategic Business Planning and Taxes
B95.2305

Business Law for Managers
B95.2314

Taxation of Mergers, Acquisitions, and Related Matters
B95.3336

Tax Aspects of International Business
B95.3345

Doctoral Courses

Seminar on Accounting Thought
B10.4110

Doctoral Seminar in Accounting
B10.4111

Theory and Research in Managerial Accounting
B10.4302

Course Descriptions

Financial Accounting and Reporting
B01.1306
3 credits.

Accounting reports are an important means of communication with investors. This course focuses on the development, analysis, and use of these reports. It provides an understanding of what these reports contain, what assumptions and concepts accountants use to prepare them, and why they use those assumptions and concepts. Uses simple examples to provide students with a clear understanding of accounting concepts. It stresses the ability to apply these concepts to real-world cases, which, by their very nature are complex and ambiguous. In addition to text-oriented materials, the classes also include cases so that students can discuss applications of basic concepts, actual financial reports, and articles from newspapers. In addition to traditional introductory topics, other topics may include mergers and acquisitions, purchase and pooling, free cash flow, and financial statement analysis.

Financial Reporting and Analysis
B10.2302
Prerequisite: B01.1306. Not to be taken by students who have taken B10.3320. 3 credits. Fall and spring terms.

The course uses tools learned in Financial Accounting and Reporting, such as ratio and accounting analysis, to discuss, in depth, financial reporting principles, emphasizing the link between the reporting principles and the financial statements. Students learn how management uses financial reporting decisions to influence reported income and asset and liability values, and they gain the tools necessary to analyze the impacts of alternative reporting decisions on financial statements.

Ideal for students who wish to pursue careers in investment banking, investment management, and consulting as well as public accounting. In addition to being a required course for CPA-track accounting majors, it is a highly recommended course for majors in finance, economics, marketing, and information systems.

An Integrated Approach to Financial Statement Analysis
B10.2303
Prerequisite: B01.1306. 3 credits.

Describes financial reporting objectives and methods used by corporations. Focuses on the analysis of the information in corporate financial statements, including the impact of alternative accounting procedures and assumptions. Offers ways to adjust for selected reporting differences. Discusses applications using cross-sectional and time series analysis. Case studies (including firms with international operations), computer data-bases, and computer-based assignments may be used. An understanding of basic financial concepts is recommended.

Information Analysis for Managerial Decisions
B10.3305
Prerequisite: B01.1306. 1.5 credits.

This course complements courses addressing operational management, marketing, and strategy. Cost management plays a key supporting role in the creation of more value to the consumer of a firm’s products and services, thus enhancing its competitiveness. Any organization can benefit from cost management systems that accurately provide information and facilitate integration of initiatives such as total quality, new product and service design, cost reduction, and business process improvement, which enhance their competitiveness and profitability.

Topics include design and implementation of cost measurement systems for production and strategy choice; management control; enhancement of quality; timeliness and the measurement of customer, product, and market regional profitability; and the use of cost information during design and production stages. Learn to cost products, services, and strategies in manufacturing, financial, and service industries with accuracy. Activities that do not contribute value to the firm and those that increase efficiency of operations are discerned, facilitating intelli-
gent strategic budgeting processes. Efficient cost reduction approaches, monitoring of performance, quality enhancement projects, and strategies to increase profitability of the firm are components of the course. Learn to measure outcomes through performance measures such as deviations from standard norms, return on investment, economic value added, and balanced score card techniques. Tools such as activity-based costing, target costing, Kaizen, and customer profitability analysis are discussed using appropriate case studies from companies.

**Auditing**

*B10.3313*

Prerequisite: B01.1306. 3 credits.

Fall and spring terms.

An intensive study is made of fundamental concepts and principles underlying the examination of the financial statement by the independent public accountant. Auditing and reporting standards and the responsibilities assumed by the auditor in the attest function are analyzed within the broad framework of the code and principles of professional conduct. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of evidential matter and the system of internal control. Current literature is examined, including the publications of the AICPA Auditing Standards Board.

**Topics in Corporate Strategies and Financial Disclosures**

*B10.3320*

Prerequisite: B10.2303. 3 credits.

Fall and spring terms.

The course focuses on analysis of the accounting methods and issues arising in connection with business combinations; mergers and acquisitions; the debate that has been and still is raging about the purchase vs. pooling methods in the press; the SEC and the FASB deliberations; and on the capital market impacts of these methods. The classes address related accounting and disclosure issues as these impinge on combination decisions by companies and the resulting market reaction. Academic literature reporting on empirical or analytical studies of business combinations is occasionally discussed. Active participation by students in the form of project presentations is part of the course.

**Analysis of Financial Institutions and Financial Instruments**

*B10.3321*

Prerequisite: B10.2303. 3 credits.

Focus is on consolidations, mergers and acquisitions, foreign currency translation, and other timely accounting issues. Includes financial statement analyses of specialized service industries such as utilities, communications, insurance, and financial services. Case studies of selected firms, cross-sectional, and time-series analysis may be used.

**Accounting for Mergers, Acquisitions, and Related Matters**

*B10.3330*

Prerequisite: B01.1306. Not to be taken by students who have taken B10.3320. 3 credits. Fall and spring terms.

This course focuses on four major issues in financial reporting: accounting for mergers and acquisitions; preparation of consolidated financial statements; the translation of foreign currency financial statements and foreign currency transactions; and accounting for derivatives including the use of derivatives in hedging transactions. Recommended for both accounting and finance majors.

**International Accounting and Financial Statement Analysis**

*B10.3335*

Prerequisite: B10.2303. 3 credits.

This course focuses on policy issues of foreign currency translation, global inflation, transnational reporting and disclosure, international accounting and auditing standards. Financial statements of multinational and foreign firms are used for financial statement analysis. May include case studies, computer-based assignments, and research projects.

**Accounting and Valuation Issues in the Entertainment, Media, and Telecommunications Industries**

*B10.3355*

Prerequisite: B01.1306. 3 credits.

This course examines accounting and valuation issues that are distinctive to the various EMT industries. The first part of the course describes financial economic phenomena that are common to these industries, such as the nature and importance of tradeoffs between fixed and variable cost structures; significant contingent aspects of compensation and financing contracts; and the tension between accelerating and delaying investments given potential first mover advantages but high uncertainty. The second part of the course discusses special rules that govern financial accounting in these industries. Emphasis is placed on the limitations of accounting numbers given the largely intangible nature of the economic assets (e.g., subscriber bases, libraries, and brands) in these industries. The third part of the course is devoted to case and financial analyses of firms in specific EMT industries.

**Accounting, Tax, and Legal Issues for Entrepreneurs**

*B10.3360*

3 credits.

The course offers students an opportunity to be exposed to the actual accounting, tax, and legal issues confronted by entrepreneurs. This is particularly useful for students who intend to start their own business and those who either wish to be part of the management of entrepreneurial businesses or who intend to incubate new businesses within the structure of major corporations. Provides practical business tools to start, develop, and maintain new entrepreneurially managed businesses and to understand the psychology and sound financial business practices of the entrepreneurial world in order to be a successful entrepreneur.

**Entertainment Law**

*B95.2120*

1.5 credits.

Focuses on the entertainment aspects of mass media. Major topics include the limits of a free press and the balance between the right to publish and the right to privacy, torts, and other laws.

**Taxation of Individuals and Business Income**

*B95.2302*

Prerequisite: B01.1306. 3 credits.

The purpose of this course is to develop, on a sound conceptual base, a basic under-
standing of federal income taxation to provide tools for a practical application to business and nonbusiness situations. Includes such topics as capital asset and property transactions, business and personal deductions, depreciation, depletion, accounting methods and periods, retirement plans, tax credits, and the alternative minimum tax system. While the emphasis is on business income of individuals, the course also provides an introduction to the taxation of corporations and partnerships. During the fall semester, the students are required to enter the annual tax tournament scheduled for late November. Students in the spring semester are required to complete a group take-home project similar to the tax tournament case study.

**Strategic Business Planning and Taxes**

B95.2305  
*Prerequisite: B01.1306. 3 credits.*  
The objective of this interdisciplinary course is to consider the tax environment, institutional constraints, legal procedures, and the organizational structure in arriving at optimal business decisions. Modern economic theory of tax planning is used to analyze decision making, explain institutional arrangements, and predict the effects of changing tax environments for businesses. Concepts are applied to compensation and pension planning; employee stock ownership plans; multinational tax planning; capital structure and dividend policy; debt financing to eliminate corporate level taxes; repackaging ownership rights through joint ventures and partnerships; mergers and acquisitions; tax-free reorganizations and divestitures; and preservation of tax attributes in reorganizations. Classroom discussions include problems and case studies.

**Business Law for Managers**  
B95.2314  
*3 credits. Fall and spring terms.*  
Focus is on elements of business law that are essential for basic management of business operations. Topics include the law of contracts, sales, partnerships, corporations, securities, and accountants’ legal liability. Cases are included in the course.

**Taxation of Mergers, Acquisitions, and Related Matters**  
B95.3336  
*Prerequisite: B01.1306. 3 credits.*  
A study of the income tax rules relating to the formation and operation of business corporations. Includes such topics as the organization of the corporation, redemptions, liquidations, reorganizations, divisions, multiple corporations, corporate tax attributes and carryovers, state income taxation, and U.S. taxation of foreign source income. The emphasis is, however, on the tax aspects of mergers and acquisitions. Classroom discussions include problems and case studies. Students are assigned a group project requiring the solution of a case study in the area of corporate reorganizations and divisions.

**Tax Aspects of International Business**  
B95.3343  
*Prerequisite: B01.1306. 3 credits.*  
Considers the determination and administration of U.S. income tax liabilities resulting from international transactions. Explores the significant U.S. tax considerations that confront foreign businesses participating in the U.S. economy and U.S. businesses deriving income abroad. The objective is to give students tools necessary to identify and resolve the pitfalls and opportunities of cross-border activities. Classroom discussions include problems and case studies. Students are assigned a group project requiring the solution of a case study in the area of international taxation.

**Doctoral Courses**

**Seminar on Accounting Thought**  
B10.4110  
*1.5 credits.*  
Examines social science methodology and contemporary accounting theory to provide a framework for analyzing the evolution of accounting thought. Examines works of classic theorists (Sprague, Hatfield, Paton, Canning, and Vatter) and isolates pivotal concepts in theory development. Examines issues of current interest in a historical perspective.

**Doctoral Seminar in Accounting**  
B10.4111  
*1.5 credits.*  
An in-depth doctoral course examining one or two areas of current accounting research. Content may vary from year to year.

**Theory and Research in Managerial Accounting**  
B10.4302  
*3 credits.*  
An in-depth course dealing with current research topics in managerial accounting.
Economics

Seventy years ago, John Maynard Keynes put it succinctly: “The ideas of economists . . . are more powerful than is commonly understood. Indeed the world is ruled by little else.”

The Department of Economics at the Stern School stresses the development of tools, concepts, and techniques useful in problem solving and is thus uniquely suited to serve the needs of the business and financial communities.

Economics is the cornerstone of any academic program in business. Economic theory provides the foundation for virtually every discipline in the business school curriculum. Without a theoretical framework, problem solving is only an ad hoc procedure.

The Stern School’s economics faculty is composed of specialists and generalists who cover a wide range of economic thought and applications.

Economics can be divided into two broad areas: microeconomics and macroeconomics. Microeconomics focuses on the theory and activities of individual consumers and businesses. It studies market structures, pricing policies, business strategies, and, generally, optimal decision making by economic agents. Macroeconomics is concerned with aggregate economic activity and its determinants. It studies inflation, unemployment, and output and how monetary and fiscal policy affect all of them.

Studying economics provides an invaluable perspective to anyone choosing a career in business or in areas of government involved with business.

Chairman: William H. Greene
Professors: David Backus, Thomas Cooley, George Daly, Daniel Diamond, Nicholas Economides, William H. Greene, John Guilfoil, Barbara G. Katz, Robert Kavesh, Rita Maldonado-Bear, Thomas Pugel, Roy Radner, Rama Ramachandran, Ryuzo Sato, William Silber, George Smith, Marti Subrahmanyan, Richard Sylla, Paul Wachtel, Ingo Walter, Lawrence White
Associate Professor: Nouriel Roubini
Assistant Professors: Alessandra Fogli, Fabrizio Perri, Vincenzo Quadrini
Adjunct Faculty: Joseph Dziwura, Seth Freeman, David Friedman, Michael Niemira, James Orr, Bruce Skoorka, Edward Steinberg, Michael Tindall
Department Office: KMC, 44 West Fourth Street, 7th Floor

Courses in Economics

**Core Courses**

**Understanding Firms and Markets**
B01.1303
3 credits.
An issues-oriented approach is added to the traditional perspective of microeconomics in this course. This enhances students’ understanding of the business environments in which they will work and the important strategic issues (including pricing and product choice) that will arise. Strategy is a recurring theme.

**Global Business Environment**
B01.2303
3 credits.
What are the key elements of open economy macroeconomics and international trade and policy? This course introduces the tools and frameworks needed to analyze the major
features of the global business environment, and examines key opportunities and challenges facing a firm in contemporary business. An exploration of international macroeconomic policy and an examination of the sources of growth, exchange rate determination, currency crises, and related issues are also incorporated.

COURSES PRIMARILY FOR MASTER’S DEGREE CANDIDATES

Entrepreneurial Leadership: Patterns and Processes
B30.2305
3 credits.
Entrepreneurship is the introduction of significant change into economic life. This course examines the manifold aspects of entrepreneurship and its impacts on economic development, primarily through the close examination of biographies of representative “actors,” to illuminate our understanding of some basic economic and historical theories about entrepreneurship. Addresses such questions as the following: What is the relationship between entrepreneurial undertakings, on the one hand, and culture and institutions, on the other? How can society and its organizations enhance entrepreneurship? Are there typical problems that every entrepreneur must confront and solve to be successful? Can we discern common personality traits or behavioral attributes among the various entrepreneurs in our study?

Economic Regulation and Global Integration
B30.2315
Prerequisite: B01.2303. 3 credits.
Several areas in the globe are undergoing a process of economic integration involving the creation of free-trade areas, custom unions, and currency unions. This process has crucial implications not only for the macro performance of the global and national economies, but also for businesses working within this dynamic environment. The goal of the course is to examine the factors that motivate the process of economic and monetary integration, with special attention devoted to the study of integration within particular regions, namely Europe, North America, and Asia. The course explores the benefits of trade and monetary integration and analyzes the conditions that need to be satisfied for countries to enjoy these benefits. In order to verify whether these conditions are satisfied, students study the productive and competitive structure of these economies and analyze how this structure is likely to evolve as a consequence of global and regional integration. Special attention is given to the analysis of the opportunities and/or challenges that a large unified market creates for entrepreneurial initiatives and more generally for firms that directly or indirectly operate in these markets. Regulation issues raised by the process of economic integration and the need of policy coordination are also studied. Another objective of the course is to examine how the economic and monetary integration of a particular area affects business relations with the United States. In this part of the course, special attention is paid to the way in which the creation of large integrated markets affects the strategies of nonmember firms to gain access to these markets.

Monetary Policy, Banks, and Central Banks
B30.2333
The structure of the financial system and the role of central banks are often in the news as various countries cope with banking crises or chronic inflation. This course examines the structure of financial systems from both perspectives. Emphasis is given to topics that are relevant in current policy making, such as dollarization, the European Monetary Union, deflation in Japan, and inflation targeting. Central bank structures such as the Federal Reserve and the European Central Bank are studied and frameworks for understanding the tools of policy are developed. The conduct of monetary policy and its effects on the macroeconomy are examined. The causes of financial crises are also examined, with emphasis on policies designed to prevent them, such as the new capital adequacy regulations, deposit insurance, and the lender of last resort function of central banks. Students are asked to suggest topics and to report on specific events and issues.

Economic and Business History of the United States
B30.2336
Prerequisites: B01.1303 and B01.2303. 3 credits.
This course examines the historical development of American enterprise since the beginnings of the industrial revolution. Its focus is mainly on the entrepreneurial forces that shaped the rise and evolution of the modern economy and business system. Takes into account business strategy and structure, finance, management, labor organization, technology, transportation, communications, and public policy. Discusses the broader economic, cultural, and political constraints within which American enterprise has been shaped. The goal is to impart a long-term perspective from which contemporary business can be understood and to introduce students to historical ways of thinking about economic development.

Comparative Analysis of the Japanese and U.S. Economies
B30.2337
Prerequisites: B01.1303 and B01.2303. 3 credits.
Examines the Japanese economy as an application of modern macro- and microeconomics. Provides a comparative analysis of the Japanese economy, in particular, with the U.S. economy. Topics include historical perspective and modernization, postwar economic growth and technical change, industrial structure, public finance and tax system, financial liberalization, political economy of trade friction, exchange rate, and Japanese management style.

Global Perspectives on the History of Enterprise
B30.2338
3 credits.
This course compares the rise and evolution of modern corporate enterprise across nations. Considers the social and economic contexts for and the patterns of creation, growth, and change in industrial organization from the “first industrial revolution” to the present day. Discusses how and why different societies have achieved competitive advantages in domestic markets and global trade at different times. Examines the effects of culture, technology, finance, and government on the economies of England, Germany, Japan, the United States, and the East Asian “tigers,” as well as newly developing and lagging economies around the world.

Current Economic and Financial Problems: Rhetoric, Reality, and Remedies
B30.2342
3 credits.
Provides an overview of a broad range of issues and problems confronting the business and financial communities. Topics include the outlook for the world economy; interest rates and stock prices; the balance of payments problem; the changing structure of the money and capital markets; the issue of inflation/deflation; governmental regulation and deregulation; and the current fiscal and monetary scene. Problems are approached on both domestic and international bases. The goal is to provide a sense of perspective and interdependence in dealing with forces and factors that influence decision makers.

Telecommunications Economics and Digital Convergence
B30.2345
3 credits.
This course analyzes the economics of telecommunications and related services, including cable television. We study the evolution of the telecommunications industry, paying special attention to the crucial antitrust intervention that resulted in the 1984 breakup of AT&T and to the reform attempted by the Telecommunications Act of 1996. We study in-depth the economics of monopoly and oligopoly as applied to network industries, and, in particular, to telecommunications markets. We apply this knowledge to the analysis of traditional telecommunications markets, including long distance, local, and international; “new” telecommunications markets, including cellular and PCS; and “emerging” telecommunications and electronic commerce markets based on the Internet. We analyze the current wave of mergers and consolidation in the industry from the perspective of “digital convergence” and predict the framework and direction of industry change.

Economic and Financial Forecasting
B30.2361
Prerequisites: B01.1303 and B01.2303.
3 credits.
This is an application-oriented course blending economic reasoning and judgment with statistical methods. After an initial discussion of “background tools,” the course explores some formal forecasting methods, time-series forecasting methods, and econometric methods. Since forecasting involves both art and science, a key objective of this course is to provide some guidelines as to which forecasting technique may be best suited for the process under study. Various forecasting techniques are discussed along with numerous forecasting examples. Examples come from the real estate markets, the stock market, the bond market, foreign exchange rates, and the real side of the economy. Students, in teams, have hands-on experience analyzing data and making and presenting a forecast.

International Macroeconomic Policy: Theory and Evidence from Recent Financial Crises
B30.2380
Prerequisite: B01.2303.
3 credits.
This course is an introduction to international macroeconomics, and a review and analysis of current international macroeconomic and financial issues, policies, and events, including interest rates, exchange rates, and asset prices in the global economy; causes and consequences of trade deficits and external imbalances; the Asian and the global financial crisis of 1997-1999 and the policy responses to it; causes of currency, banking, and financial crises; short- and long-term effects of monetary and fiscal policy; the drive to reform the international financial architecture; the debate on IMF and World Bank reform; emerging markets external debt and attempts to restructure it (the “bail-in/burden sharing” debate); and the globalization of financial markets. These topics are integrated into a theoretical framework that stresses international factors from the start. Examples from the United States, Europe, Japan, and emerging market economies are used to enhance knowledge of the world economy.

Post-Soviet Economies in Transition
B30.2385
Prerequisites: B01.1303 and B01.2303.
3 credits.
More than 10 years after the fall of the Berlin Wall, the economies in transition report varied experiences. Generally, the Eastern European countries are faring better than Russia and the other successor states to the former Soviet Union. With few exceptions, however, the performances of these countries are problematic and sometimes poor. Why has it proven so difficult for these former communist countries to replace their failed centrally planned economies with market economies? In large measure, the answers can be traced to aspects of the discredited centrally planned mechanism and the economic environment it engendered. Initially, it was anticipated that if the old system were dismantled and capitalism given a chance to begin, that capitalism would flourish, thus achieving the transition. Due to the persistence of the deep distortions created by central planning in the communist environ-
ment, however, this has not proven to be enough. While ownership may no longer be in the hands of the state, effective market economies have rarely been forged. Income levels have fallen, income inequality has risen, many transitions take place outside the normal economic channels, and there is substantial capital flight. In many cases crony capitalism has been the outcome. This course provides a framework for understanding the process of transition by furnishing a basic knowledge of both Soviet economic history and the administrative-command mechanism identified with Soviet central planning. Against this background, the economics of transition are explored. Particular attention is devoted to the following issues: the appropriate speed of transition, privatization, restructuring, corporate governance, banking and financial markets, and growth and macroeconomic stability.

**International Competition and the Multinational Enterprise**

B30.2385  
**Prerequisites:** B01.1303 and B01.2303.  
3 credits.  
This course addresses several questions involving a firm’s international activities. It begins by examining aspects of the international economic environment of a firm. First, building on the international concepts developed in the core courses, the course examines trade policy in both perfectly competitive and imperfectly competitive industries. Next, it examines recent changes in the international competitive environment with an emphasis on regional commercial integration; the operations of fixed exchange rate systems, such as the European Monetary System; and the impacts of international borrowing and lending. The course then takes an in-depth look at multinational enterprises, examining the economic forces that give rise to multinationals and the impact of multinational enterprises on international trade, product, and factor markets and on the economies of the home and host countries.

**The Social Setting of Business**

B30.2389  
3 credits. Not open to students who have already taken B30.2342.  
Deals with the relevance of major economic, historic, political, social, and cultural factors to the problems of the American business community. Analyzes rival philosophies of economics—“liberalism” and “conservatism.” Traces major forces and trends in the formulation of policy in an environment of power blocs and pressure groups.

**Financial History**

B30.2392  
**Prerequisites:** B01.1303 and B01.2303.  
3 credits.  
Study of the historical development of financial institutions and markets. Covers monetary, banking, central banking, and capital market history. Topics include the composition, growth, and fluctuations of money; evolution of banking systems and their regulation; development and rationale of central banking; and major trends and fluctuations in stock, bond, and money markets. Attention is given to international influences and comparisons, as well as to major instances of financial instability.

**Economic Regulation and Managerial Decision Making**

B30.3313  
**Prerequisites:** B01.1303.  
3 credits.  
Explores the economics of regulation, law, and public policy and their applications to business activity. The economic principles underlying regulation and other laws affecting businesses are discussed. Analysis of the applications of regulation, governing both its intended and unintended effects, and its legal and institutional framework, are explored. Emphasis is placed on developing practical understanding for business decision making.

**Courses Primarily for Ph.D. Candidates**

**Advanced Microeconomic Theory (Microeconomics II)**

B30.3312  
**Prerequisite:** B30.3334 or the equivalent.  
3 credits.  
As a sequel to Microeconomics I, this course covers the basics of game theory and oligopoly theory. The main focus of this course is on strategic interactions, where few agents have to take into account the effect of their actions on others. We discuss simultaneous and sequential games in extensive and normal forms and apply noncooperative and cooperative equilibrium concepts. We then go to applications in the choice of price, variety, and quality in oligopoly and monopolistic competition; strategic coordination, collusion, and creation and stability of cartels; first mover’s advantage and disadvantage; nonlinear pricing; economics of networks, including financial statement; and innovation. We also discuss existence and optimality of general equilibrium in a perfectly competitive economy.

**Macroeconomic Analysis (Macroeconomics I)**

B30.3325  
3 credits. Ph.D. core course. Fall.  
A course in dynamic macroeconomic theory with emphasis on the connections between theory and aggregate time series data. Includes a development of the tools of dynamic, stochastic analysis; a review of evidence on business cycles and asset prices; and a description of current research strategies for explaining aggregate phenomena.

**Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics (Macroeconomics II)**

B30.3332  
**Prerequisite:** B30.3325 or the equivalent.  
3 credits.  
Topics in recent years have included search theory, multiple equilibria, dynamic tax policy, unit roots and other interactions between macroeconomics and econometric time series methods, and endogenous growth. The emphasis is on understanding and critically evaluating recent work in macroeconomics, broadly defined, and in producing a piece of original research.

**Microeconomic Decisions (Microeconomics I)**

B30.3334  
3 credits. Ph.D. core course. Fall.  
A course covering the foundations of microeconomics. It presents standard consumer’s and firm’s theory and extends the analysis to allow for uncertainty. It also introduces general equilibrium theory, information economics, and game theory. Lectures rely on constrained optimization and comparative static techniques throughout.

**Microeconomics: Theory and Applications**

B30.3335  
3 credits. Ph.D. core course. Fall.  
For doctoral students whose programs do not include advanced courses in economics. Emphasizes concepts and techniques of eco-
Economic Growth and Technical Change
B30.3340
Prerequisite: B30.3334 or the equivalent. 3 credits.
The course discusses the trends in economic growth and the factors that influence them. Descriptive and optimal models are considered after a discussion of the appropriate analytical techniques. Consideration of empirical studies that indicate the importance of technical change in determining the growth rate leads to a discussion of microeconomic and growth theoretical models of technical change. Specific topics include techniques for estimation of production functions and technical change; optimal control methods and their application in growth theory; group theoretic methods in economics dynamics; innovation and public policy; and international trade and R&D.

Econometrics I
B30.3351
Prerequisites: Ph.D. core courses in statistics and operations research or the equivalents. 3 credits.
The theory of estimation and inference in econometrics. Covers finite sample results for the classical linear model, as well as asymptotic results for single equation models. Topics include linear and nonlinear least squares, generalized least squares, panel data, instrumental variable techniques, and generalized method of moment estimation. Heavy emphasis is given to empirical applications.

Theory of International Trade
B30.3384
Prerequisite: B30.3334 or the equivalent. 3 credits.
A survey of the economic analysis of the determinants and effects of international trade and government policies toward trade. Develops both the Ricardian and Heckscher-Ohlin theories of trade, as well as theories of intra-industry trade. Discusses other theories and empirical tests of the determinants of the trade patterns. Presents analysis of the effects of tariffs, quotas, and other government policies toward trade, as well as analysis of distortions arising from market failures.

International Macroeconomics
B30.3386
Prerequisite: B30.3325 or the equivalent. 3 credits.
This course provides a broad overview of modern international macroeconomics and finance examining intertemporal approaches to the determination of the current account and foreign debt accumulation; theoretical models and empirical evidence on the determinants of nominal and real exchange rates under flexible and sticky prices; asset pricing and portfolio choice in open economies; empirical evidence on the efficiency of the foreign exchange market; international business cycles; models of fixed exchange rates, target zones, and speculative attacks on fixed exchange rate regimes; the role of open economy factors in macroeconomic stabilization; and the optimal currency area and policy coordination debate.

Dissertation Seminar (Economics)
B30.9900
Open only to doctoral students ready to write a dissertation in economics. 9 credits per semester.
Individual meetings with the dissertation adviser and members of the tentative reading committee on the dissertation.

Managerial and Organizational Cognition
B55.3380
An interarea course in management, information systems, and economics. 3 credits.
The rapid progress of information technology has had tremendous impact on organizations. Data, analyses, and forecasts that required substantial efforts a decade ago are now at the fingertips of managers. How do these developments affect managerial cognition and decision making? What is the role of managerial cognition in the filtering, interpretation, and sharing of such vast amounts of information? How can firms transform the vast amounts of information into knowledge? How can such knowledge be used for organizational innovation and change?

An interdepartmental student-faculty workshop open to doctoral students and to advanced M.B.A. students with the consent of the instructors. Participants are expected to attend the workshop regularly.
Entrepreneurship and Innovation: A Multidisciplinary Program

The Entrepreneurship and Innovation area at the Stern School is an interdisciplinary academic unit that focuses on new enterprise development and entrepreneurial initiatives in ongoing businesses. The Entrepreneurship and Innovation area brings together faculty with interest and expertise in the entrepreneurial components of organizational behavior, strategy, finance, marketing, accounting, economics, operations management, and information systems. These faculty members are recognized internationally for their research and teaching accomplishments and their ties to the business community.

Entrepreneurial processes involve the discovery and fulfillment of opportunity. In addition to boldness, imagination, resourcefulness, and constant learning, successful entrepreneurship requires the acquisition of the knowledge and skills that are needed to move an idea to a commercial reality.

Stern’s M.B.A. program concentration in Entrepreneurship and Innovation offers a broad menu of courses for the Stern student who wishes to develop an understanding of the entrepreneurial process and the knowledge and skills that are required to be a successful entrepreneur, an entrepreneurial manager, or an investor in entrepreneurial ventures. Specific courses develop topics ranging from financing of new ventures to managing growth in embryonic firms, to stimulating innovation in mature organizations.

In addition to a broad portfolio of courses and outstanding faculty, entrepreneurial education at Stern is enhanced by cocurricular activities that are offered through the Berkley Center for Entrepreneurial Studies (see pages 91-92). These activities provide students with the opportunity to interact with, and learn from, entrepreneurs, service providers (including venture capitalists, accountants, lawyers, and bankers), and faculty in highly interactive events.

Area Chairman: Ari Ginsberg
Professors: Yakov Amihud, Ari Ginsberg, Seymour Jones, Kose John, Joshua Livnat, Robert Shoemaker, George Smith, Roy Smith, Richard Sylla, Lawrence White
Associate Professors: Fernando Alvarez, Kim Corfman, Michael Darling, Raghu Garud, Al Lieberman, Eli Ofek
Assistant Professors: Michelle Gittelman, Gregory Janicik, Michael Lenox, Alexander Ljungqvist, Melissa Schilling, Chris Tucci, Batia Wiesenfeld
Adjunct Faculty: Scott Perlin, Kenneth Preston, Irwin Tantleff
The Entrepreneurship and Innovation area offers an M.B.A. comajor with the Departments of Accounting, Economics, Finance, Information Systems, Operations Management, Management, and Marketing. Students completing comajor requirements are also eligible for the Harold Price Award, given at Pre-Commencement.

Students taking the proposed entrepreneurship and innovation comajor must fulfill all the requirements for a major in one of the basic functional fields (finance, management, marketing, etc.), including entrepreneurship courses in that field; they also take prescribed entrepreneurship courses in other fields as electives. All comajors must take the entrepreneurship core course, which analyzes the entrepreneurial process and key issues faced by entrepreneurs who start and grow new businesses.

The comajor contains two components:

• The entrepreneurship and innovation core course—Foundations of Entrepreneurship, B65.3335
• Electives oriented to entrepreneurship and innovation

For the M.B.A. degree with a comajor in entrepreneurship, three courses (9 credits) are required in addition to the core course. These courses can be taken in major or elective areas. The total requirement is four courses (12 credits), including the entrepreneurship core course. Students interested in taking an introductory course in entrepreneurship should take the Foundations of Entrepreneurship course. Students wishing to focus their M.B.A. program around entrepreneurship and innovation can take a portfolio of courses that are listed under their respective departments and cross-listed here.

Entrepreneurship Courses

Accounting, Tax, and Legal Issues for Entrepreneurs
B10.3360
3 credits.
The course offers students an opportunity to be exposed to the actual accounting, tax, and legal issues confronted by entrepreneurs. This is particularly useful for students who intend to start their own business and those who either wish to be part of the management of entrepreneurial businesses or who intend to incubate new businesses within the structure of major corporations. Provides practical business tools to start, develop, and maintain new entrepreneurially managed businesses and to understand the psychology and sound financial business practices of the entrepreneurial world in order to be a successful entrepreneur.

Entrepreneurial Leadership: Patterns and Processes
B30.2305
3 credits.
Entrepreneurship is the introduction of significant change into economic life. This course examines the manifold aspects of entrepreneurship and its impacts on economic development, primarily through the close examination of biographies of representative “actors,” to illuminate our understanding of some basic economic and historical theories about entrepreneurship. Among the questions this course addresses are the following: What is the relationship between entrepreneurial undertakings on the one hand, and culture and institutions on the other? How can society and its organizations enhance entrepreneurship? Are there typical problems that every entrepreneur must confront and solve to be successful? Can we discern common personality traits or behavioral attributes among the various entrepreneurs in our study?

Economic and Business History of the United States
B30.2336
Prerequisites: B01.1303 and B01.2303.
3 credits.
This course examines the historical development of American enterprise since the beginnings of the industrial revolution. Focusing on the entrepreneurial forces that shaped the rise and evolution of the modern economy and business system, the course takes into account business strategy and structure, finance, management, labor organization, technology, transportation, communications, and public policy. Interlacing the course is a fundamental examination of the broader economic, cultural, and political constraints within which American enterprise has been shaped. The goals of the course are to impart a long-term perspective from which contemporary business can be understood and to introduce students to historical ways of thinking about economic development.

Global Perspectives on the History of Enterprise
B30.2338
3 credits.
This course compares the rise and evolution of modern corporate enterprise across nations. It considers the social and economic contexts for and the patterns of creation, growth, and change in industrial organization from the “first industrial revolution” to the present day. A major goal of the course is to help students understand how and why different societies have achieved competitive advantages in domestic markets and global trade at different times. To that end, the course examines the effects of culture, technology, finance, and government on the economies of England, Germany, Japan, the United States, and the East Asian “tigers,” as well as newly developing and lagging economies around the world.

Telecommunications Economics and Digital Convergence
B30.2345
3 credits.
This course analyzes the economics of telecommunications and related services, including cable television and the evolution of the telecommunications industry. Special attention is paid to the crucial antitrust intervention that resulted in the 1984 breakup of AT&T, to the reform attempted by the Telecommunications Act of 1996; and to the economics of monopoly and oligopoly as applied to network industries, and, in particular, to telecommunications markets. The course also reviews the current wave of mergers and consolidations in the industry from the perspective of “digital convergence” and covers the framework and direction of industry change.

Venture Capital Financing
B40.3173
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 1.5 credits. Fall and spring.
This course provides institutional background and detail necessary to deal with the venture capital and new issues markets. Examines basic valuation issues, appropriate capital structure, the value of liquidity,
and the value of control. Also considers the intangible aspects of entrepreneurship and venture capital forms of financing.

**FinDotCom**
B40.3342
*Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall.*
This course integrates both an academic and a practitioner view of financial analysis for new economy companies. Lectures alternate between two major topics: (a) corporate finance for the new economy and (b) the Internet company from idea through IPO. Among the corporate-finance-related topics discussed in the course are valuation of new economy businesses, with a comparison to “old economy” valuations; the financing of the new economy; IPO strategies for dotcom firms; and the role mergers and acquisitions should play in the new economy. Faculty lectures are coupled with lectures by outside speakers who are leaders in new economy and Internet businesses.

**Entrepreneurial Finance**
B40.3361
*Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall.*
This course identifies and follows the “wealth creation cycle” that begins with company start-ups and passes through successive stages of private equity financing and “harvesting” through a merger or sale, or an IPO. Emphasis is placed on how entrepreneurial firms adapt financing and financial contracts to the information asymmetry problem, the high degree of uncertainty, and the conflicts of interest associated with start-ups.

**New Venture Financing**
B40.3373
*Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Not open to students who have taken B40.3361.*
This course focuses on financing entrepreneurial companies, especially start-up and early-stage ventures. The overall aim of the course is to understand how entrepreneurs and their financial backers can spot and create value. This involves learning about the topics that trace out the venture capital cycle, such as opportunity recognition, valuation and evaluation, negotiating funding, and managing the investment. The course explores the new venture finance from a number of different perspectives: the entrepreneur’s, the venture capitalist’s, that of the investors backing the VC (such as pension funds and college endowments), and stock-market investors at the IPO. The course is not open to students who are currently taking or who have taken Entrepreneurial Finance (B40.3361). Although the two courses cover similar ground in some lectures, New Venture Financing focuses more heavily on start-ups and the workings of the venture capital industry than does Entrepreneurial Finance.

**Electronic Commerce**
B55.3338
*3 credits*
The Internet and the emerging “information superhighway” are dramatically altering the way we transact goods and services. This course examines how new information technologies and networks will affect the exchange of goods and services between buyers and sellers in the 21st century. How will advertising, purchasing, customer service, and trade settlements processes change? What are the economics of different electronic commerce models for these processes? The course combines critical evaluation of business strategies with hands-on experience in building supporting electronic commerce systems. It evaluates key corporate strategies and initiatives in electronic commerce and the enabling network and user interface technologies that will redefine business as we know it. These technologies include the Internet, interactive television, virtual reality, digital cash, etc. Next, using the capabilities of the World Wide Web infrastructure on the Internet, students learn how to develop and implement Internet servers and applications for supporting electronic commerce. Finally, the course considers the economics of electronic commerce and the costs of organizing and implementing different models of electronic trading.

**Negotiation for Entrepreneurs**
B65.2158
*1.5 credits*
Negotiation is the art and science of securing agreements between two or more interdependent parties. The risk involved with starting one’s own company forces individuals to develop skills that will be necessary to secure significant revenue opportunities. When individuals are working for themselves, the stakes of a negotiation are high. Furthermore, entrepreneurs must be able to craft agreements with multiple stakeholders. Whether addressing complex issues regarding the rights and obligations of investors, or merely establishing the payment terms of legal or consulting fees, entrepreneurs rely on their own strategies to resolve the situation. There are no established policies or procedures to utilize as an organizational safety net. The purpose of this course is to understand the theory and processes of negotiation as it is practiced in entrepreneurial settings. This course is designed to complement the technical and diagnostic skills learned in
other courses at Stern. A basic premise of this course is that while entrepreneurs need analytical skills in order to discover optimal solutions to problems, they also need a broad array of negotiation skills in order to get these solutions accepted and implemented.

**New Business Planning Practicum**  
B65.2326  
Prerequisite: B01.1302. 3 credits.

This practical applications course is designed to facilitate the start-up process of a new venture for students who have a new business concept they wish to develop as part of a team. The objective is to guide students by focusing on the skills needed to identify and resolve critical issues and alternatives vital to the start-up. Utilizing milestone deliverables, small group partnership teams develop a business plan as the case study for a start-up scenario for their own business concept. Class sessions, meetings with the instructor, invited guests, and readings are used to provide guidance and evaluation, as each team's business plan develops through designated milestones. Applicants must submit a one-page outline identifying: (1) concept feasibility, by briefly identifying the concept and "need" for the product/service; (2) intended positioning, including market(s) to be served and unique selling benefit or value; (3) perceived entry strategy; and (4) core competencies, required for competitive advantage. Students enrolling in this course typically have taken Foundations of Entrepreneurship, are second-year, full-time students or part-time M.B.A. candidates who have completed core course requirements.

**Managing the Growing Company**  
B65.2327  
Prerequisites: all required core courses. 3 credits. Fall and spring.

This course exposes students to the unique challenges of managing the growth of small businesses. It is designed for students who are interested in understanding the opportunities and problems involved in the start-up, management, or operation of their own business. In addition, the course is also designed for students who are considering employment in a smaller firm. The differences between small firms and large organizations, management needs, practices, and financial resources are examined.

**Family Business Management**  
B65.2328  
3 credits.

The course is directed to students who will enter into the management of family businesses, either their own family's or someone else's, and students who will do business with family firms or consult to them. The focus is on small and mid-size firms in the $10-$250 million annual revenue ranges. The course explores the managerial, strategic, and behavioral complexities found in family-owned and -managed companies, including entrepreneurial behavior of founders and entrepreneurship requirements of successor generations. Through case studies and guest speakers, we consider questions of ownership, succession, sibling rivalry, attracting and retaining nonfamily talent, and estate planning.

**Managing Change**  
B65.2353

Prerequisites: all required core courses. 3 credits. Fall and spring.

Contemporary business environments contain challenges that demand an increasing pace, volume, and complexity of organizational changes. Most organizations, whether they are entrepreneurial start-ups or long-established Fortune 500 firms, find that they must change or wither. This course is geared toward deepening students' understanding of the challenges, the techniques, and the burdens associated with initiating and implementing major change in an organization. The objective is to prepare managers, or their consultants and advisers, to meet the challenges of organizational change successfully. As such, the course is especially useful for students who plan careers in management consulting, general management (whether in line or staff positions), and entrepreneurship or corporate venturing.

**Entrepreneurship for Consultants**  
B65.3315  
3 credits.

Entrepreneurship is a critical factor for market entry, growth, and positioning in the competitive world of consulting. This course provides an understanding of how entrepreneurship drives the creation of economic opportunity as it applies to the spectrum of consulting entities. Students explore the critical entrepreneurial issues faced by the range of firms from the elite start-ups, think tanks, and mid-size venture consultancies to the new fast venturing launch centers run by the large consulting firms in conjunction with entrepreneurial innovators and equity investors. Through interactive dialogue, cases, and guest speakers, the course provides students with a practical real-world view and broad knowledge of how consultancies, whether large or small, are creating new entrepreneurial business models, innovative strategies, alliances, intellectual capital, careers, and wealth, both for themselves and their clients in the on-going race to bring innovation to market.

**Business Start-Up Practicum**  
B65.3333  
3 credits.

This course serves to link theory with practice by integrating entrepreneurship theories and concepts with the realities of initiating, developing, and growing a real-world, start-up business. Students work in small teams, together with entrepreneurs and business development experts who are at the forefront of developing and commercializing new and innovative technologies and products. The experiential learning process is shaped through participation in start-up and incubation activities and through the completion of specific assignments, including written reports and oral presentations. A team of Stern faculty, experienced entrepreneurs, and business development experts guide, supervise, and evaluate student learning and performance. Applicants must submit an essay that summarizes their motivation for participating in a business start-up or incubation process and be interviewed by members of the business start-up or incubation team.

**Foundations of Entrepreneurship**  
B65.3335  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits.

This course offers a framework for understanding the entrepreneurial process and exposes the student to most problems and issues faced by entrepreneurs who start new businesses. Case study is the principal teaching method, supplemented by lectures, a business planning exercise, and guest speakers. Major objectives are for students to learn how to identify and evaluate market opportunities, develop a business concept and marketing plan, assess and obtain the required resources, and manage the growth of the new venture. This course can count as
a marketing elective and fulfill part of the requirements of the marketing major. It can be counted only as a marketing elective or as a management elective, but not both.

**The Business of Producing: Entrepreneurship in Entertainment and Media**
B70.2116
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent.
1.5 credits.
The course is designed to provide students with a framework for understanding the dynamics of producing a finished creative product in the entertainment and media industries. Covers the process of feature production from the initial concept of the story, through script development to completion of the project. Explores all the facets of the production process including script selection, finance, budgeting, timetable development, team building, talent selection, contract and union negotiation, regulation and technology. Guest speakers include producers on independent movies, network TV, cable, syndicated TV, radio, and TV commercials.

**Strategy and Entrepreneurship in the Media and Entertainment Industry**
B70.2117
1.5 credits.
From digital distribution to broadband Internet access, rapid and exciting changes are driving fundamental shifts and realignments in the media and entertainment industry. These shifts are creating unparalleled opportunities and risks for current and prospective media players. In some cases new entrants are seizing the opportunity to enter new industries and markets, while in others, established players may be better positioned to gain share. The course examines these issues as they apply to motion pictures, television, music, and publishing. The Internet will be addressed both as an influence on traditional media sectors and as a sector on its own.

**Brand Planning for New and Existing Products**
B70.2365
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent.
3 credits. Fall and spring.
This course is designed to be of immediate practical value to students interested in brand management of new and existing products. Focuses on the application of marketing concepts, principles, and tools to the development of operating brand plans. Covers the collection, analysis, and interpretation of information required to assess market opportunity and competitive threat in a product category, and development of marketing objectives, strategies, and tactical action programs using that information. Particular emphasis is placed on issues of importance to new product planning, such as concept generation and screening, perceptual mapping, preference analysis, product testing and test marketing, and risk assessment.

**Marketing High-Tech Products**
B70.2390
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent.
3 credits.
Increasingly, markets are affected by technology. Often, these markets are very dynamic and are characterized by uncertainty. These challenging environments require a new mind-set from managers. This course focuses on the decision problems faced by managers in creating, developing, and commercializing and managing technology-based products. The objective is to provide the conceptual frameworks and analytical tools required for managing fast-paced technology business. Uses a combination of texts, articles, lectures, perceptual mapping, preference analysis, product testing and test marketing, and risk assessment.

**Business Transactions Planning**
L03.3501 (offered through the School of Law)
This course is a simulation-based transactional seminar. It involves the organization of a new business enterprise, following that business through its first outside financing. Students are required to engage in several intense negotiation cycles, including planning the negotiation, conducting the negotiation, and reflecting on the process of its outcome. In addition, students draft and revise, as necessary, the documents that result from the negotiations.

**Colloquium on Innovation Policy**
L12.3534 (offered through the School of Law)
Topics for discussion are determined on a semester-by-semester basis. Examples of topics include the law and economics of competition in the patent and copyright industries; incentive structures; innovation in developing economies; the influences of nonintellectual property laws on innovation; and issues raised by advances in telecommunications. The colloquium has two components: a seminar and a course. The seminar creates an opportunity to study the topics for presentation in greater depth and to write and present independent projects.
Finance

The Department of Finance curriculum provides an understanding of the finance decision-making process and offers insight into how financial markets function. The department provides part of the necessary education for students seeking finance positions in industry, in financial institutions, or in government or nonprofit institutions.

Courses in finance are divided into two broad categories. One category focuses on microfinance issues—corporation finance and investments. The second category focuses on macrofinance issues—financial markets and the international financial system. All finance courses apply economic analysis, accounting, and quantitative methods to the financial problems encountered.

The Department of Finance faculty is the largest and one of the most distinguished finance faculty groups in the world. Members of our faculty are leaders in research and in textbook publication in their fields.

We hold as our mission the great tradition started by the founders of New York University: to have a department that is recognized both nationally and internationally as a leader in scholarship, and to transmit that scholarship in a professional way to students and those in industry with whom we work.

We have faculty members who have won teaching awards on every continent. Some of our faculty serve as government advisers, consultants to firms and government agencies, journal editors, trustees, and directors of corporate and nonprofit firms. Our size (and the corresponding size and diversity of our student body) permits us to offer a broader spectrum of courses than is usually available to students at other institutions.

Chairman: Anthony Saunders
Deputy Chairman: Michael Keenan
Associate Professors: Jacob Boudoukh, Jarl Kalberg, Crocker Liu, Jianping Mei, Eli Olek, Rangarajan Sundaram, Robert Whitelaw, David Yermack
Assistant Professors: Heitor Almeida, Jennifer Carpenter, Matthew Clayton, Qiang Dai, Alexander Ljungqvist, Anthony Lynch, Holger Müller, Lasse Pederson, Gideon Saar, Alex Shapiro, Jessica Wachter, Daniel Wolfenzon, Jeffrey Wurgler
Instructors: Deepak Agrawal, Sreedhar Bharath, Olga Filipenko, Christopher Mann, David Weinbaum

Department Office: KMC, 44 West Fourth Street, Suite 9-190
Web site for new courses, seminar schedules, and other information: www.stern.nyu.edu/fin

The Finance Core Course

The Department of Finance core course for M.B.A. students is Foundations of Finance. This course provides the necessary theoretical foundation for most of the other courses in finance and introduces students to the broad spectrum of financial markets and instruments that are the tools for modern financial management. Foundations of Finance is a prerequisite for all other finance courses.

Foundations of Finance
B01.2311
Prerequisites: B01.1306, B01.1303, and B01.1305. Note that B01.2311 is a prerequisite for other finance courses.
3 credits. Fall and spring.
This is a rigorous quantitative course introducing the fundamental principles of asset valuation within the framework of modern portfolio theory. The key analytical concepts are present value, option value, risk/ diversification, and arbitrage. These tools are used to value stocks, bonds, options, and other derivatives, with applications to the structure of financial markets, portfolio selection, and risk management.

Nonmajors in Finance

Those students who are not finance majors, or who are undecided about their major, may want to consider the following courses as electives that develop some of the key issues of the core course without becoming too specialized: Corporate Finance, B40.2302—this course (which is also strongly recommended for finance majors) introduces students to most of the major issues in corporate financial management; Equity Instruments and Markets, B40.3331—a traditional course in equity analysis and selection useful for both professionals and individuals in personal portfolio management; International Financial Management, B40.3388—a course that develops the key concepts associated with international financial decisions. There are also several professional half-course electives offered each semester by distinguished adjunct faculty that may be of interest. Since the courses vary depending on the availability of these adjunct professionals, check the registration packets for each semester's offerings.

Majors in Finance

Finance majors must take four finance courses (12 credits) beyond the core course. Students may elect to take fifth and sixth courses in finance if they so desire. Majors may select their four courses from the portfolio of Department of Finance courses offered each semester.

Although it is not a requirement, we strongly urge all finance majors to take Corporate Finance, B40.2302. It is a necessary course for many types of work in finance, and we believe that it is one of the best corporate finance courses currently being offered in business schools around the country.

For students seeking advice on how to select their major courses, we offer the following suggestions. First, remember that you are in an M.B.A. program and not a specialized degree program in finance. Think broadly and consider courses where you will not be receiving parallel training in your firm's own educational programs over the next five years. Second, note that we have tried to organize the courses below according to four general themes: (1) corporate finance courses, (2) financial instruments and markets courses, (3) international finance courses, and (4) advanced theory of financial markets, portfolio selection, and risk management.

Outside Electives for M.B.A. Finance Majors

With respect to electives for finance majors outside the Department of Finance, it would be useful to remember that the fields most closely related to finance, and on which finance draws for its methods and techniques, are economics and quantitative analysis. For its “applications,” finance draws on accounting, information systems, marketing, and corporate strategy frames of reference. Below, we list some current outside electives that have more than normal finance content. Some finance major students may want to consider these courses when selecting nonmajor electives.

International Financial Statement Analysis
B10.3355

Current Economic and Financial Problems: Analyses, Philosophies, and Forecasts
B30.2342

Applied Stochastic Processes for Financial Models
B90.2308

Management Communication (with an emphasis in Finance)
B45.2300

Economic and Financial Forecasting
B30.2361

Financial History
B30.2392

Financial Information Systems
B20.3350

An Integrated Approach to Financial Statement Analysis
B10.2303
Courses in Finance

In each group, full-semester 3-credit courses are listed first, followed by half-semester 1.5-credit courses.

**CORPORATE FINANCE**

**Corporate Finance**
B40.2302
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
This course presents the theory and practice of corporate finance. Topics include concepts of corporate valuation, financial statement analysis and forecasting; the evaluation of capital investments under differing assumptions about risks and the state of the world; the financing choice for capital projects; the effects of debt, equity, and derivative financial instruments on the value of the firm; dividend policy and other stakeholder forms of payment; corporate restructuring, bankruptcy, and merger; issues in corporate control and compensation.

**Restructuring Firms and Industries**
B40.2304
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
This course presents a comprehensive analysis of asset and liability restructuring. Topics include industrial organization economics; mergers and acquisitions; divestitures; corporate recapitalization; bankruptcy and reorganization in and out of court workouts; legal, political, and tax impacts on industries; multinational competition. Agency theory issues and corporate governance are also considered.

**Investment Banking**
B40.2334
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
A broad overview of the role of investment banking in modern societies. What functions are performed; how are these tasks carried out in competitive and noncompetitive environments. Concepts such as origination, syndication, distribution of security issues. Pricing of new issues and the management of issues in the after markets. The role of investment bankers in restructuring industry, financing governments, and facilitating saving and investment. Ethical issues investment bankers must face are considered.

**Working Capital Management**
B40.3325
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
Acquaints students with the modern techniques and practices of short-term corporate finance. The primary focus is on the management of the firm’s liquid assets: cash and securities, accounts receivable, and inventories. The importance of good forecasting technique and comprehensive information systems is discussed. Cases and examples illustrate the variety of short-term financing sources and the complications on multinational working capital flows.

**FinDotCom**
B40.3342
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall.
This course integrates both an academic and a practitioner view of financial analysis for new economy companies. Lectures alternate between two general notions: corporate finance for the new economy and the Internet company from idea to IPO. Topics covered include valuation of new economy firms compared to old economy businesses, the financing of the new economy, IPO strategies for dot firms, and the role mergers and acquisitions should play in the new economy. Faculty lectures are coupled with lectures by outside speakers who are leaders in new economy and Internet businesses.

**Business of Music and Films**
B40.3343
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall.
The focus of this course is the business side of the music and film industry. Specifically, the course emphasizes the characteristics of deals, cash flows, and project and firm valuation within this highly dynamic and uncertain environment. While the core material is corporate finance, the issues encompass accounting, marketing, economics, and strategy. Outside professionals help lead many of the discussions. Student evaluations are based on class participation, short cases, and class projects.

**Entertainment Finance**
B40.3344
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Spring.
A course designed to demonstrate how the basic principles of finance can be applied to the entertainment industry. Explore how creative projects such as movies, plays, or music productions can be financed and evaluated. Topics include entertainment industry special characteristics related to incentive contracts and to complex revenue/profit-sharing agreements. Cases and class discussion also look at how entertainment companies interact with the financial markets, and how novel financing arrangements such as the securitization of receipts are changing the industry.

**Law and Business of Investment Banking**
B40.3345
Prerequisite: B01.2311; for second-year M.B.A. and School of Law students. 3 credits. Spring.
This course focuses on the legal and financial aspects of three of the most commonly encountered forms of transactions in which investment bankers and lawyers guide client interests: (1) the pricing, due diligence practices, negotiation, and documentation of merger agreement or acquisition transactions; (2) the legal and financial issues associated with initial public offerings; (3) issues associated with the private placement of securities. Legal and financial issues are given equal attention.

**Legal Foundations of Applied Finance**
B40.3346
Prerequisite: B01.2311; for second-year M.B.A. and School of Law students. 3 credits. Spring.
This course provides an introduction to how the laws of contracts, property, and other areas influence financial markets and transactions. Topics include contract formation; damages or breach of contract; fiduciary duties; property rights; the growth and importance of intellectual property; tort liability; and the role of litigation in corporate governance. Some introduction to the structure of the United States legal system and comparisons with other countries are also included.

**Entrepreneurial Finance**
B40.3361
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
This course identifies and follows the wealth creation cycle that begins with company start-ups, passes through successive stages of various kinds of private equity financing, and ends with the harvesting of the created wealth through a sale or merger or initial public offering. Emphasis is placed on how entrepreneurial firms adapt financing and financial contracts to the information asymmetry problems, the high degree of uncertainty, and the conflicts of interest associated with start-ups.

**New Venture Financing**  
B40.3373  
**Prerequisite:** B01.2311. 3 credits.  
**Fall and spring.**  
Not open to students who have taken B40.3361.

The focus in this course is on financing entrepreneurial companies, especially start-up and early-stage ventures. The overall aim is to understand how entrepreneurs and their financial backers spot and create value. How do you tell a great opportunity from a mere good idea? How do you evaluate such ideas and then negotiate funding and new venture financing contract details on compensation and other issues? What needs to be done in terms of managing such investments or providing exit strategies? To understand how venture capital creates value, it is necessary to examine the goals and strategies of the entrepreneurs, venture capitalists, the investors backing venture capital funds, and the securities firms and public who become involved at the initial public offering stage.

**Managing Financial Businesses**  
B55.2310  
**Prerequisite:** core courses. 3 credits. **Spring.**  
*For second-year students: may be counted as a finance or nonfinance elective.*

This course looks at the management of financial service organizations during periods of rapid regulatory, cultural, and technical change. The focus is on issues as perceived by top executives. Particular industries and firms are selected for case study exploration. Three main themes are examined: strategy and its execution, managing culture, and managing technology. Classes are a combination of lectures, case studies, and outside speakers.

**Corporate Finance in EMT Firms**  
B40.3125  
**Prerequisite:** B01.2311. 1.5 credits. **Fall.**  
The chief financial officers of firms in the entertainment, media, and technology (EMT) industries face many of the challenges that would be encountered in more traditional industries. But often in EMT the risks are different and the way standard finance tools are applied is different. This course explores these unique aspects from the perspective of a corporate finance officer in such a company. Topics include raising capital, project selection, forecasting earnings, contracting, and external valuation of firms. Combines lectures with outside industry speakers and case studies.

**Topics in Corporate Finance**  
B40.3160  
**Prerequisite:** B01.2311. 1.5 credits. **Fall and spring.**  
Topics vary from semester to semester; check registration packets and department bulletin boards for current offerings. Advanced topics of current interest are offered that illustrate current theory and empirical findings in actual case settings. Topics might focus on such issues as corporate control, initial public offerings, investment banking, managerial compensation, pension and health planning, share repurchase, ethical issues in finance. Students may only elect this course once in their degree program.

**Cases in Corporate Finance**  
B40.3161  
**Prerequisite:** B01.2311 and B40.2302. 1.5 credits. **Spring.**  
This course covers advanced material in corporate finance as the topics are revealed to students in various case studies. Class sessions consist primarily of case presentations and discussions, with occasional lectures on background theoretical material. Topics include valuation issues, mergers and acquisitions, corporate restructuring, financing strategies, and bankruptcy avoidance.

**Financial E-Commerce**  
B40.3162  
**Prerequisite:** B01.2311. 1.5 credits. **Spring.**  
This course focuses on the transactions and payment side of Web-based electronic commerce. Topics include electronic bill presentation and payment, financial electronic data interchange models that integrate trading partners and financial institutions; payment models for business-consumer payments; business-to-business electronic procurement models; and Web-enabled credit management. Case studies and extensive Web “visiting” are part of this course.

**Venture Capital Financing**  
B40.3173  
**Prerequisite:** B01.2311. 1.5 credits. **Fall and spring.**  
Provides institutional background and detail necessary to deal with the venture capital and new issues markets. Examines basic valuation issues, appropriate capital structure, the value of liquidity, the value of control. Also considers the intangible aspects of entrepreneurship and venture capital forms of financing.

**Mergers and Acquisitions**  
B40.3196  
**Prerequisite:** B01.2311. 1.5 credits. **Fall and spring.**  
Examines selected topics in mergers and acquisitions from the viewpoint of finance. Basic theory and empirical findings form the base for discussing such issues as merger strategy; defensive measures in merger; the valuation of firms as a whole under differing management strategies; impact of financing considerations on various stakeholders.

**Legal Risk Issues in Mergers and Acquisitions**  
B40.3197  
**Prerequisite:** B01.2311. 1.5 credits. **Spring.**  
This course is designed to equip M.B.A. students with basic knowledge necessary to evaluate advice received respecting various kinds of legal risks in mergers and acquisitions. Topics include acquisition motivations; corporate law basics on alternative legal structures for acquisitions (with tax implications); the legal roles of the board, management, and shareholders in M&A transactions; documentation issues (including secrecy requirements); negotiating strategies including poison pills, fiduciary outs, and deal protection provisions; pooling and purchase accounting issues; securities law regulation, and federal and state regulatory roles related to antitrust issues.
**Bankruptcy and Reorganization**  
B40.3198  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 1.5 credits. Fall and spring.
Practical and theoretical implications of bankruptcy and distressed restructuring. Focus is primarily on corporate form organizations ranging from banks to retail firms to manufacturers. Topics include valuation effects of bankruptcy; workout strategies; the bankruptcy-reorganization process from the viewpoint of different participants; the implications of bankruptcy for banks, workers, and state and national industrial policy.

**FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND MARKETS**

**Real Estate Finance**  
B40.2339  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
This course is designed for students who have little or no prior knowledge of real estate. Different aspects of real estate analysis are covered, including finance, taxation, appraisal, investment analysis, development, and property management. A central focus of the course is on the risk and return elements in commercial real estate financing and on how to modify the principles of corporate finance and investment theory to fit the specialized needs of real estate analysis. Topics include liquidity problems, buyer or seller informational asymmetries, and interrelatedness of financing and investment decisions. The growing role of international considerations, the importance of securitized instruments, and the changing roles of brokers are considered.

**Mortgage Backed Securities**  
B40.2340  
Prerequisites: B01.2311 and B40.2339. 3 credits. Fall or spring.
This course is designed to introduce students to mortgage-backed securities, primarily as an important application of fixed income theory. Mortgages are explored with respect to differences in their cash flows, prepayment, and default probabilities. The dynamics of mortgage prepayments and pricing of embedded call options in a mortgage are discussed, followed by real-world applications using spreadsheets to create and value mortgage derivatives using such techniques as option adjusted spreads. Among the mortgage derivatives explored are mortgage pass throughs, interest only and principal only strips, floaters and inverse floaters, and various types of collateralized mortgage obligations.

**Investment Philosophies in Real Estate**  
B40.2341  
Prerequisites: B01.2311 and B40.2339. 3 credits. Spring.
A course designed to expose students to a wide range of investment philosophies in the special context of real estate investing. Each week, leading professionals or academics speak on a particular approach to real estate investing, how it is put into practice, and the extent to which it is successful.

**Investment Strategies**  
B40.3122  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 1.5 credits. Fall and spring.
Subjective approach to security analysis. Topics include industry selection, market timing, interpretation of market history and cycles. Illustrations range from applications of the Dow theory to interest rate analysis to contrary opinion theories. Goal is to blend current market, political, and economic factors in with standard firm financial data to make better investment decisions.

**Risk Planning and Insurance**  
B40.3113  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 1.5 credits. Fall or spring.
This course looks broadly at how firms and individuals should evaluate risk and manage their insurance programs. Topics may range from the organization of insurance risks to asset and liability risk management to personal financial planning. Illustrations are drawn from examples in business and personal use of insurance; from tax and accounting considerations; and from changing regulatory pressures on insurance firms.

**Investment Philosophies**  
B40.3124  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 1.5 credits. Spring.
A course designed to expose students to a wide range of investment philosophies. Each week leading professionals or academics speak on a particular philosophy, how it is put into practice, and what determines ultimate success. The intent is to provide an unbiased forum for the presentation of different investment styles, while supplying tools and empirical evidence to enable students to make their own judgments about the relative value of these various philosophies.

**Topics in Investments**  
B40.3176  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 1.5 credits. Fall and spring.
Topics vary from semester to semester; check registration packets and department bulletin boards for current offerings. Topics cover professional issues in the design and use of financial instruments or in developing financial markets. Recent offerings have ranged from applying arbitrage strategies to high-technology investing, to investing for pension funds, to municipal securities markets. Students may only elect this course once in their degree program.

**Topics in Real Estate Finance**  
B40.3177  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 1.5 credits. Fall or spring.
Topics vary from semester to semester; check registration packets and department bulletin boards for current offerings. Covers topical issues in real estate finance ranging from mortgage-backed securities, to regional planning factors in commercial real estate development, to innovations in syndicating development activities. Students may only elect this course once in their degree program.

**Applications of Portfolio Analysis**  
B40.3181  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 1.5 credits. Fall and spring.
Advanced professional strategies for managing portfolios and evaluating financial instruments. Topics range from arbitrage trading strategies to contrarian investing to issues in public pension fund management. Taught by leading Wall Street professionals and senior faculty members.

**Policy Making in Financial Institutions**  
B40.3312  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall or spring.
Analyzes the financial management of financial institutions. Focus is primarily on asset/liability management of bank-type institutions. Issues include regulatory constraints; credit risk management; liquidity and interest rate considerations; securitization; financing on or off balance sheet activities. Macro issues related to financial system stability, information flows, and regulatory capital requirements and guarantees are also considered.

**Equity Instruments and Markets**

B40.3331  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall and spring.  
Covers the valuation of equity securities and investment strategies utilizing them. Topics include the mathematics of equity valuation, history of stock returns, varieties of equity instruments, and the many varieties of common stock risk. Reviews professional portfolio strategies and forecasting techniques; the evaluation of mutual funds and pension funds; the role of equity options and futures in stock portfolio strategies; the role of technical analysis; and ethical issues in developing and using information that impacts stock prices.

**Advanced Portfolio Analysis**

B40.3332  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall or spring.  
Builds on the conceptual foundations of the portfolio material introduced in Foundations of Finance. Course focuses on methods of constructing and evaluating portfolios in a variety of settings. Topics include complex portfolio objectives, alternative implementation strategies, measurement of portfolio performance, the role of computers and asset allocation schemes in risk management, and the macromarket impacts of portfolio strategies.

**Debt Instruments and Markets**

B40.3333  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall and spring.  
Covers the valuation of fixed income securities and investment strategies utilizing them. Topics include the mathematics of bond valuation, immunization, history of interest rate structures, varieties of debt instruments, default, and country risk considerations. The role of financial futures and options on bond portfolio strategies is analyzed, as well as more traditional approaches to debt portfolio strategies.

**Futures and Options**

B40.3335  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall and spring.  
Covers derivative securities and markets. The primary focus is on financial futures and options, but there is also reference to the extensive markets in commodity market instruments. Topics include market institutions and trading practices, valuation models, hedging and risk management techniques, the application of contingent claims analysis to contracts with option-type characteristics. The material is inherently more quantitative than in some other courses.

**Equity Markets: Trading and Structure**

B40.3349  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Spring.  
This course takes a comprehensive overview look at how markets are organized and how trading occurs. The course establishes a framework for understanding how existing markets are set up, how trading occurs in them, and how these markets evolve over time. While the course concentrates on securities markets and trading practices, most of the principles developed are also applicable to other kinds of markets—markets for products, service, and information. Course requirements include some limited computerized trading simulations and a course paper related to some aspect of a new trading market.

**Managing Investment Funds**

B55.3520  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall and spring.  
Formal application required; may be counted as a finance or nonfinance elective.  
This course is the administrative vehicle for operating the Michael Price Student Investment Fund (MPSIF). This is a real two million dollar endowment fund that is managed by students. Students serve as portfolio managers in one of the subfunds. Each participant must be prepared to take on more than one role in this activity—research analyst, trader, portfolio manager, market strategist and economist, compliance officer, public relations manager, accountant, and the other activities that real funds must undertake. There are occasional lectures from faculty or outside speakers on special topics of interest, but the primary activity is the management of these endowment funds. This showcase opportunity is available to a limited number of students each year. Formal application is required (see the fund Web site for details at www.stern.nyu.edu/~mpsif). Students participate over a two-semester period for the 3 credits.

**INTERNATIONAL FINANCE**

**International Investments Analysis**

B40.3103  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 1.5 credits. Spring.  
Focus is on fundamental and technical security analysis applied to foreign security markets. Topics include the structure and operation of foreign stock markets, accounting/information constraints in evaluating foreign securities, and the impact of multinational flows on market liquidity. Portfolio management practices and constraints in various countries are examined and evaluated against free market strategies.

**International Treasury Management**

B40.3150  
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 1.5 credits. Fall.  
Not open to students who have taken B40.3350.  
Emphasizes the professional operating aspects of managing the treasury function of international corporations and banks. Topics include short-term asset and liability management given interest rate and exchange rate volatility, and the mechanics and instruments of the international treasury function.

**International Treasury Risk Management**

B40.3152  
Prerequisites: B40.3150 and B01.2311. 1.5 credits. Spring.  
Analyzes the risks and returns in international treasury operations. Topics include
Financial investments considered range from stocks to bonds to derivatives to real estate. Class discussion and reading focus on both the theoretical background and the practical knowledge necessary to deal effectively with the risks and opportunities that are a part of emerging financial markets.

Global Banking and Capital Markets
B40.3387
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
Analysis of the competitive performance and strategic positioning of financial institutions in multinational capital markets. Market segmentation theories are applied to markets for syndicated lending, trade finance, project financing. Considers international aspects of raising capital in multinational, multi-regulatory settings. Examples may include mergers and acquisitions, joint venture capital projects, and government or private partnership projects.

International Financial Management
B40.3388
Prerequisite: B01.2311. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
Analysis of key international financial markets including discussion of pricing, efficiency, and institutional features of these markets. Markets covered may include foreign exchange markets, currency futures, options and swaps, and Eurocurrency and Eurobond markets. Focus is on techniques for evaluating multinational risks and return shifting factors such as international tax codes, and applying such concepts to the financial management of currency, capital, and capital projects.

Advanced Theory and Ph.D. Finance Courses

Financial Theory I
B40.2331
Prerequisite: permission of the departmental Ph.D. program adviser. 3 credits. Fall.
The first course in the theory of financial decision making. Focus is primarily on individual decision making under certainty and uncertainty. Topics include valuation theory, asset selection, general portfolio theory, asset pricing theory, general equilibrium in financial markets.
econometric topics in finance. Topics may range from the use of stochastic models and diffusion processes in financial modeling, to the newest econometric estimating procedures, to studies of how such procedures have been applied.

**Seminar in Investments**

B40.3338

Prerequisites: permission of the departmental Ph.D. program adviser and B40.2332. 3 credits. Fall.

Prepares advanced doctoral students for the comprehensive examination and for independent research. Focus is on current research topics in financial instruments and in portfolio theory analysis and testing.

**International Finance**

B40.3389

Prerequisites: permission of the departmental Ph.D. program adviser and B01.2311 or equivalent. 3 credits. Fall or spring.

Theory and analysis of international financial markets. Topics include valuation of assets under global theory assumptions; pricing of foreign exchange risk; foreign currency options and futures; and international financial intermediation. Topics in corporate finance are also considered. There is an emphasis on evaluating empirical evidence related to each of the topics covered.

**Honors Project Course**

B40.3390

Prerequisites: B01.2311, final semester in program, and permission of the departmental deputy chairman. 3 credits. Fall and spring.

A restricted course primarily for advanced master's program students, giving a student an opportunity to work individually with a faculty member on a current research project. The project includes fieldwork, written reports, and oral presentations. Students are expected to attend some of the Department of Finance research seminars and to read current research on the topic selected. Very limited enrollment.

**Dissertation Seminar**

B40.9901-9918

Prerequisites: permission of the departmental Ph.D. program adviser at or beyond comprehensive examination stage in the doctoral program. 18 credits. Fall and spring.

Students register for this course once they reach the comprehensive examination stage in their doctoral program. Individual meetings with the dissertation adviser and members of the reading committee.
Information Systems

Approximately 50 percent of all new capital investment in America is in the area of information technology (IT). Computers and communication systems are revolutionizing organizations and changing the structure of markets on a global scale. Every manager deals with technology on a daily basis and needs to understand how it can be used to increase effectiveness, to restructure organizations, and to gain a strategic advantage.

The information systems (IS) curriculum provides courses that explain information technology and how it can be used effectively. The emphasis is on understanding concepts and developing analytical skills that permit recommending proper technology policies.

An IS major is especially appropriate for students seeking careers in management consulting, in Internet technology companies, in the information systems departments of major organizations, and in general management or sales with “high-tech” companies.

The curriculum contains introductory courses for students with little or no background in IT, as well as advanced applied technology and managerial courses for practicing information systems professionals. Students may construct a program to meet their own needs, whether they are interested in majoring in IS or in taking one or two courses as electives outside their major field.

Acting Chairman: Jon A. Turner
Professors: Kenneth C. Laudon, Roy Radner, Lee Sproull, Edward A. Stohr, Myron Uretsky
Associate Professors: Yannis Bakos, Patricia Barron, Vasant Dhar, Arthur Goldberg, Jon A. Turner, Alexander Tuzhilin, Norman H. White
Assistant Professors: Abraham Bernstein, Michael Davern, Bing Jing, Natalia Levina, Foster Provost, Arun Sundararajan, Vasilis Vassalos, Shinkyu Yang

Adjunct Associate Professors: Adrian Bowles, Kevin Brabazon, Allan Grody, Marion Morgenthal, Ken Marr
Adjunct Assistant Professors: Dan Barrish, Ernie Campbell, Jonatan Jelen
Director of the M.S. Program in Information Systems: Alexander Tuzhilin
Department Office: KMC, 44 West Fourth Street, 9th Floor
Web site for Department of Information Systems: www.stern.nyu.edu/is
Web site for M.S. Program in Information Systems: http://is-2.stern.nyu.edu/~ms-is

The Master of Science (in Information Systems) degree program is a cooperative program between the Department of Information Systems at the Stern School of Business and the Department of Computer Science of the Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Graduate School of Arts and Science. Combining courses in both the Departments of Computer Science and Information Systems, together with a general business component, the program is intended to create information systems specialists capable of applying information technology to business problems without the broad requirements of the M.B.A. Program.

For detailed requirements, see pages 23-24.
Courses in Information Systems

**REQUIRED CORE COURSE FOR MAJORS AND NONMAJORS**

**Fundamentals of Information Technology and Electronic Commerce**

B01.2119  
1.5 credits.

Information technology is transforming products, organizations, and markets. Firms are using information technology not just to solve isolated problems, but also as a catalyst for organizational change and as an integrating force that can span functions, time, and space. At the same time, virtually every internal and external business process is becoming dependent on computers. In fact, it has been estimated that more than half of all new capital investment in the United States goes toward information technology. This technology has become a critical element in the success, and even survival, of organizations. For example, the emergence of the Internet and the increasing role of electronic commerce have propelled companies like Cisco and Yahoo! to success, while some traditional intermediaries, like travel agents, may face extinction unless they respond to the emergence of electronic counterparts. This course (1) provides an introduction to the fundamentals of information technology and (2) discusses its effects on modern business.

**ELECTIVE COURSES IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

**Managing the Digital Firm**

B20.2314  
Corequisite: B01.2119. 3 credits.  
This course focuses on the use of both traditional and Web-based information technologies to manage the firm. These technologies make possible new business models, new organizational structures, and new management processes. Topics covered include new technology infrastructure and architecture, major functional applications of IT within the firm, new IT-based business models, enterprise systems, knowledge management, multinational systems, managerial decisions about technology, and new organizational forms.

**Information and Internet Technologies**

B20.2317  
Corequisite: B01.2119. 3 credits.  
This course introduces the technical concepts underlying current and future information systems, with an emphasis on Internet-related technologies. The course begins with the fundamentals of computer systems, databases, and networking. Then special emphasis is given to technologies that underlie the World Wide Web and e-commerce, including HTML, XML, emerging interoperability standards, security, search, information retrieval, agent technologies, data warehousing, and data mining. This course provides both a refresher to basic concepts as well as coverage of cutting-edge technologies. It assumes no prior knowledge of technology or programming, beyond experience with personal computers. Course requirements include homework assignments and a term paper.

**Information Technology and Strategy**

B20.2318  
Corequisite: B01.2119. Not open to students who have taken B65.3332.  
Counts toward a major in information systems or management. 3 credits.  
The course explores the role of information technology (IT) in corporate strategy with specific attention paid to the Internet. Different Internet business models are identified and are used to explain competitive practices. Cases and lectures are used to show how technology is used to gain and sustain a competitive advantage. The course also describes different Internet technology infrastructures and identifies issues in managing a firm’s technology as a strategic asset.

**Data Mining and Knowledge Systems**

B20.3336  
Corequisite: B01.2119. 3 credits.  
Data mining is the process of converting the raw data into useful information or knowledge required to support decision making. It automates the process of knowledge discovery, making us orders of magnitude more productive in our search for useful information than we would be otherwise. It also increases the confidence with which we can make business decisions. The course focuses on two subjects simultaneously: (1) the essential data mining and knowledge rep-
representation techniques used to extract intelligence from data and experts and (2) common problems from the fields of finance, marketing, and operations/service that demonstrate the use of the various techniques and the tradeoffs involved in choosing from among them. The areas explicitly covered in the course are OLAP, neural networks, genetic algorithms, rule induction, fuzzy logic, case-based reasoning, and rule-based systems.

**Electronic Commerce**

B55.3338  
Corequisite: B01.2119. 3 credits.  
The Internet and the emerging “information superhighway” are dramatically altering the way we transact goods and services. This course examines how new information technologies and networks will affect the exchange of goods and services between buyers and sellers in the twenty-first century. How will advertising, purchasing, customer service, and trade settlement processes change? What are the economics of different electronic commerce models for these processes? The course evaluates key corporate strategies and initiatives in electronic commerce and the enabling network and user interface technologies that are redefining business as we know it. These technologies include the Internet, digital media, electronic payments, etc. Finally, the course combines the study of the economic and business strategy principles of e-business with an applied look at specific companies and industries, such as on-line financial services, on-line retailing, and electronic publishing.

**Financial Information Systems**

B20.3350  
Corequisites: B01.2119. 3 credits.  
This course investigates the role of information technology (IT) in financial market operations and in enhancing the competitive performance of financial services firms. It examines the development and use of financial information systems such as trader workstations, electronic payments mechanisms, funds transfer networks, and securities market trading and back-office processing systems. The objectives are to build an understanding of the IT impacts on banking and markets, to gain knowledge of the leading-edge applications of systems, and to develop skills in implementing computer-based financial analysis and models.

**Risk Management Systems**

B20.3351  
Prerequisites: B01.2119 and B01.2311. 3 credits.  
The concepts of risk management have taken on new meaning and importance as financial assets, energy, and raw material prices have become more volatile in an age of deregulated global markets. In response, risk management systems have taken on an all-pervasive, systematic presence in corporations and financial firms, not unlike the earlier era concept of management information systems. This course examines the various tools, methods, and approaches to managing risk as viewed from an enterprise perspective. It focuses on the latest techniques and the practical implications of their implementation in departmental and corporate-wide information processing systems, with a particular emphasis on financial institutions. The required readings focus primarily on the risk management systems used by firms engaged in financial asset trading, hedging, and portfolio management. The readings and class lectures provide a broad view of risk management principles and theories across the wide dimension of financial institutions. Risk management systems between financial institutions and industry-wide risk management institutions are studied as well.

**Business Process Design and Implementation**

B20.3356  
Corequisite: B01.2119. 3 credits.  
This course focuses on the design, management, and implementation of IT-supported business processes. The evolution of information technology and the near ubiquity of the Internet give business firms the opportunity to completely redesign their business processes, to develop systems faster, and to implement systems in entirely new ways. Topics covered include business process analysis and design, implementation, change management, and performance measurement systems. Relevant technologies include Web-based application service providers, workflow management systems, knowledge management systems, and enterprise systems. Students learn how to analyze a business problem, design new business processes, and manage the implementation process. They also gain an understanding of the technology support structure required for successful implementation of organizational and interorganizational processes.

**Advanced Technologies for Business Applications**

B20.3362  
Prerequisite: B20.2317, its equivalent, or permission of the instructor. 3 credits.  
This course provides a thorough examination of several key technologies that enable major advances in e-business and other high-tech industries, and explores the new business opportunities that these technologies create. For each of these technologies, the course provides an overview of the “space” corresponding to this class, examines who the major players are, and how they use these technologies. Students then study the underlying technologies; examine the business problems to which they can be applied; and discuss how these problems are solved. Key companies in the “spaces” created by these technologies are also studied: what these companies do; which technologies they use; how these technologies support their critical applications; and how these companies compete and collaborate among themselves. Moreover, the course examines possible future directions and trends for the technologies being studied; novel applications that they enable; and how high-tech companies can leverage applications of these technologies. This is an advanced course, and it is intended for the students who have already acquired basic knowledge of technical concepts and who want to advance their knowledge of technologies beyond the basics and further develop an understanding of the dynamics of the “spaces” associated with these technologies.

**Managing Financial Businesses**

B55.2310  
Corequisites: B01.2311, B01.2119, and B01.1302. An interarea course in finance, information systems, and management. 3 credits.
This course covers cross-departmental issues such as financial analysis of competitive performance, global economic and regulatory issues, business strategy, human behavior in complex organizations, and information technology. It encourages awareness of important management requirements for the financial services industry, and provides a framework for understanding how these are implemented and carried out in successful and unsuccessful firms. This interarea course forms an integrative learning experience for students majoring in finance, information systems, or management and is co-taught by professors from these departments.

Minicourses

Knowledge Management and Decision Systems
B20.3130
Corequisite: B01.2119. 1.5 credits.
The focus of this course is a blend of theories, approaches, and technologies for managerial problem solving and knowledge management. The course reviews common fallacies and pitfalls in decision making and seeks to equip students with the knowledge of managerial techniques and information technologies for effective organizational decision making. Students are exposed to methods and technologies for leveraging intellectual capital, both at an individual and firm level. Major topics of the course include “decision traps,” problems in dynamic decision making, systems thinking, decision support, and technologies that facilitate knowledge sharing, knowledge management, and organizational learning.

Technology Project Management
B20.3131
Corequisite: B01.2119. 1.5 points.
This minicourse equips students to manage large-scale information technology projects that have a significant impact on the organization. Technical topics include project specifications, risk analysis, cost estimation and budgeting, time and resource scheduling using critical path methods, and implementing a project control system. Managerial topics include stakeholder analysis, building partnerships in the organization, change management, work redesign, and performance measurement systems.

Electronic Communities
B20.3135
1.5 credits.
Substantial increase in household Internet connections has led to a dramatic rise in the number of people participating in large, Internet-enabled groups outside the work context. Many are organized around recreation and entertainment, some are organized around civic and political issues; some around personal needs for support or advice; and some around technical topics. With the publication of Net Gain in 1997 and the growth in Linux and other open-source technologies came the realization that these groups could be shaped into a source of business value. The goals of this course are to introduce students to varieties of electronic communities; to provide frameworks for evaluating their usability and sociability; and to evaluate alternative business and technology models for electronic communities. Students complete individual assignments based on the readings and complete a group assignment based on an analysis of electronic communities.

Information Systems Courses for Doctoral Students

Technical Foundations of Information Systems
B20.3386
Open only to doctoral students. 3 credits.
The goal of the course is to provide students with sufficient background in a variety of topics in computer science to enable them to understand and possibly conduct research in technical areas of information systems (IS). One of the immediate goals of the course is to develop sufficient technical skills so that the students can read—intelligently and critically—technical IS papers they may encounter in other technical IS courses and later on in their professional lives. To accomplish this goal, the course covers a broad set of topics in computer science, including set theory, computability, finite automata, Turing machines, analysis of algorithms, elements of logic, databases, and software engineering.

Organizations Strategy and Technology
B20.3387
Open only to doctoral students. Co-offered by the Departments of Information Systems and Management. 3 credits.
This course introduces students to the principal theoretical frameworks, methodological approaches, and empirical findings researchers use to explain the relationship between environments and organizations. The first part of the course develops the four principal paradigms on which organization theorists rely to explain how organizations adapt to their environments. These paradigms encompass now popular neo-institutional theory, organizational ecology, and contingency theory, as well as resource, network, and cognitive perspectives. Special topic sessions are devoted to the role of technology and the conduct of planned change. The second part of the course takes a strategic perspective to the firm’s concern with adaptation. The class explores how environments propel managers to formulate business, corporate, and collective strategies, as well as to design structures and control systems to enhance their firms’ effectiveness.

Research Methods
B20.3388
Open only to doctoral students. Co-offered by the Departments of Information Systems, Management, and Marketing. 3 credits.
This course covers selected topics in behavioral science research, including research design, model building, measurement, data gathering, and interpretation. Students read and discuss research papers and prepare written and oral presentations. Students identify a research question and prepare a
research proposal, then execute their research with the objective of producing a journal-quality paper.

**Seminar on Current Research Topics**  
B20.3389  
*Open only to doctoral students. 3 credits.*  
In-depth study of major research topics in the field of information systems, led by members of the faculty. Topics include database and knowledge-based systems, communications/networks and coordination technologies, decision theory, economics of information systems, advanced systems analysis and design, and software engineering. Topics are revisited on a two-year cycle.

---

**Decision Making and Organizational Behavior**  
B20.3390  
*Open only to doctoral students. Co-offered by the Departments of Information Systems and Marketing. 3 credits.*  
Commences with a survey of normative and descriptive models of individual and group decision making in a world that is characterized by conflicting objectives, different risk-taking attitudes, uncertain outcomes, and limited computational resources. The course then examines how the organizational context may influence individual and group decision processes. This part also examines models of group composition, motivation, and leadership. In addition to exploring key models in decision theory and organizational behavior, the course demonstrates how these models can be used to support empirical and normative research in such areas as management, marketing, finance, and information systems.

---

**Special Topics: Strategy and Strategizing (Spring 2002)**  
B55.3365  
*Open to all Stern faculty and doctoral students, and to advanced M.B.A. students with permission of the instructor. 3 credits. Spring.*  
This is an interdepartmental faculty-student workshop, supported in part by the Center for Digital Economy Research. The weekly meetings are devoted mainly to presentations by Stern faculty, although some visitors may be scheduled. Participants are expected to attend the workshop regularly. Students taking the workshop for credit are also expected to write a term paper.
International Business: A Multidisciplinary Program

The International Business Area of the Stern School offers an extensive program for students planning careers in multinational firms, internationally oriented financial institutions, and national and international agencies dealing with global business. Stern’s program in international business was one of the first offered by a major business school and continues to be one of the best.

The International Business Area serves as a catalyst for Stern’s focus on global business. The area brings together faculty with interest and expertise in international dimensions of management, finance, marketing, accounting, and economics. They have an internal reputation for quality teaching and an external reputation for innovative research. The popular “IB” comajor provides students with an international perspective that complements a functional specialization. Specific courses develop topics ranging from multinational corporate strategy to international capital markets. Students taking this comajor must fulfill all the requirements for a major in one of the basic functional fields (finance, marketing, etc.), possibly including international courses in that field; they also take prescribed international courses in other fields as electives. All comajors must take an international business core course analyzing foreign environments and international management problems. Students cannot major in international business.

Area Chairman: Thomas Pugel


Associate Professors: Jacob Boudoukh, Jianping Mei, Nouriel Roubini, James Myles Shaver

Assistant Professors: Juan Alcacer, Ya-Ru Chen, Wilbur Chung, Alessandra Fogli, Xavier Martin, Fabrizio Perri, Vincenzo Quadri, Rachelle Sampson

Instructors: Mikelle Calhoun, Christopher Mann, Robert Salomon

Adjunct Professors: Anindya Bhattacharya, Ian Giddy, Arjun Mathrani, Frederick Militello, Harvey Poniachek, Heinz Riehl, Jeffrey YuQing Shen, Martin Siegel, Venkataramani Srivatsan, Kishore Tandon

Area Office: KMC, 44 West Fourth Street, 7th Floor

Requirements for the M.B.A. Degree with a Comajor in International Business

The program contains two components:

1. THE INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS CORE

   Multinational Business Management
   B65.2940

2. INTERNATIONALLY ORIENTED ELECTIVES

   For the M.B.A. degree with a comajor in international business, three internationally oriented courses (9 credits) are required in addition to the core course. These courses can be taken in major or elective areas. The total requirement is four courses (12 credits), including the international core course.

   Students who participate in the International Management Program (IMP) receive 6 credits of internationally oriented electives if they choose to pursue a comajor in international business. For a suitable course, 3 of these 6 credits can substitute for Multinational Business Management.
Courses in International Business Subjects

International Accounting and Financial Statement Analysis
B10.3335
For description, see page 35.

Economic Regulation and Global Integration
B30.2315
For description, see page 38.

The Comparative Analysis of the Japanese and U.S. Economies
B30.2337
For description, see page 38.

International Macroeconomic Policy: Theory and Evidence from Recent Financial Crises
B30.2380
For description, see page 39.

Post-Soviet Economies in Transition
B30.2393
For description, see pages 39-40.

International Competition and the Multinational Enterprise
B30.2385
For description, see page 40.

Financial History
B30.2392
For description, see page 40.

Theory of International Trade
B30.3384
Ph.D. level. For description, see page 40.

International Macroeconomics
B30.3386
Ph.D. level. For description, see page 41.

Global Perspectives on the History of Enterprise
B30.2338
For description, see page 38.

International Investments Analysis
B40.3103
For description, see page 52.

International Treasury Management
B40.3150
For description, see page 52.

International Treasury Risk Management
B40.3152
For description, see pages 52-53.

Topics In International Finance
B40.3188
For description, see page 53.

International Fixed Income
B40.3380
For description, see page 53.

Emerging Financial Markets
B40.3384
For description, see page 53.

Global Banking and Capital Markets
B40.3387
For description, see page 53.

International Financial Management
B40.3388
For description, see page 53.

Multinational Business Management
B65.2340
For description, see page 64.

The Global Manager and Negotiator
B65.2360
For description, see page 64.

Globalization of the Entertainment Industry
B70.2112
For description, see page 72.

International Marketing Management
B70.2385
For description, see page 71.

Tax Aspects of International Business
B95.3343
For description, see page 36.

World Debt and Emerging Markets
B50.2132
Prerequisites: B01.2303 or the equivalent. 1.5 credits.
Examines the roots of world debt problems and their implications for the international monetary system, as well as the roles and interests of the different players, such as sovereign borrowers, commercial banks, and supranational institutions. Special attention is devoted to business opportunities in "emerging markets." Literature on the subject is reviewed, and practical examples are provided, with special emphasis on Mexico and South America.

Western European Business
B50.2310
3 credits.
Analyzes the business systems of a variety of Western European nations as well as the influence of environmental factors (geographic, economic, political, social, cultural) and internal forces on their development. Emphasizes the European Union and the forces of integration operating in Europe.

Asian Business
B50.2114
1.5 credits.
Analyzes the environmental, managerial, and functional aspects of conducting multinational corporate business in Asia. Encompasses economic issues as well as sociocultural factors that affect corporate strategies for doing business in Asia. Examines the business implications of Asian regional groups (APEC, ASEAN, and SAARC).
China’s Economic System: Doing Business in China
B50.2116
1.5 credits.
Provides an overview of the Chinese economy and business in China since 1980. Examines the transition from plan to market in the industrial sector, the opening of China, and the roles of joint ventures and foreign corporations. Emphasizes structural changes, including the reform of state-owned enterprises, the development of town/village enterprises, the emergence of capital markets, and underlying financial and legal reforms. Develops a political, economic, and legal framework for analyzing ongoing changes in China.

Emerging Economies
B50.2335
3 credits.
Provides an understanding of the process of development, the significant elements of development strategies and policies, and the problems encountered in implementation. Links policy choices to their consequences for growth, economic instability, and income distribution, so that students are in a better position to appreciate the risks and opportunities in emerging markets. The emphasis is on practical aspects of development.

MDL—International Management Simulation
B50.2397
3 credits.
Provides an opportunity to run $60-100 million companies involved in international business. Participants identify and analyze domestic and international opportunities, negotiate with counterparts in other companies, implement decisions, and analyze results as well as report to a board of directors comprised of executives from leading companies.

Emerging Markets Initiative
B50.3312
3 credits.
The purpose of this course is to study businesses within the context of an emerging country, including its economy, its culture, and its position within the global business environment. The course combines classroom sessions with a study tour of a chosen country. Faculty and regional experts provide classroom instruction while the study tour is primarily student organized. Groups of students work on projects sponsored by corporations, alumni, or Stern School.

Research Methods in International Business
B50.3183
Open only to doctoral candidates or by permission of the instructor. 1.5 credits.
Provides a strong foundation for critical thinking in the area of global business operations. Examines topics primarily in the area of cross-national business operations that have managerial applications. Focuses on cross-cultural psychology and developing a strategic framework and capabilities for global business research.

International Management
B50.3184
Open only to doctoral candidates or by permission of the instructor. 1.5 credits.
Addresses the managerial issues associated with the formation, governance, strategic management, and performance of multinational corporations. Modes of entry into foreign markets and hybrid forms of international corporate organizations are also addressed. Emphasizes the integration of international business research with current developments in related disciplines including managerial economics, sociology, and strategic management.

Multinational Firm Economics
B50.3381
Open only to doctoral candidates or by permission of the instructor. 3 credits.
Surveys research on the multinational firm. Focuses on economic analysis, but also examines analysis of management and public policy issues. Topics include the basis for foreign direct investment modes of entry, choice of location, taxation of multinational firms, effects on labor, and the relationship to economic growth.

Dissertation Seminar (International Business)
B50.9901
Open only to doctoral students with the permission of the instructor-in-charge. 9 credits per term. Fall and spring.
Individual meetings with the dissertation adviser and members of the tentative committee on the dissertation.

Workshop in International Business and Economics
B50.3350
Open only to doctoral candidates or by permission of the instructor. 3 credits.
An advanced, intensive interdisciplinary workshop for doctoral students pursuing dissertation topics. Students present research in progress and dissertation proposals. Guests and faculty members also present original research papers.
Management and Organizational Behavior

Organizations must be able to compete in environments marked by complex interactions and rapid change. The Department of Management and Organizational Behavior offers courses and conducts research on how organizations can better manage internal and external interactions and changes. The content ranges from organization-wide topics, such as competitive positioning, managing new technologies, and shaping organizational cultures, to the skills needed by individual managers, such as negotiating and building commitment.

All courses emphasize (1) applying relevant theory to the analysis of complex organizational problems; (2) experiential learning (through cases and exercises); and (3) a general management focus. Our main interest is in managerial practice, and we regard our primary task as applying relevant theory in ways that enhance students’ ability to diagnose and manage more effectively complex organizational situations.

The department’s faculty have published widely on such diverse subjects as strategic change, managerial cognition, organizational learning, innovation and new technologies, knowledge management, socialization processes, and diversification and globalization strategies.

Chairman: Richard D. Freedman
Associate Professors: Raghu Garud, Theresa Lant, Stephen Mezias, Frances J. Milliken
Assistant Professors: Juan Alcacer, Caroline Bartel, Ya-Ru Chen, Wilbur Chung, Michelle Gittelman, Gregory Janicik, Andrew King, Michael Lenox, Xavier Martin, Rachelle Sampson, Kimberly Wade-Benzoni, Amy Wrzesniewski
Visiting Faculty: Chao Chen
Clinical Faculty: Fernando Alvarez, Terri Kurtzberg, Robert B. Lamb
Adjunct Faculty: George Buckley, Helen Carter, Seth Freeman, Neal Goldsmith, Raja Kabaliswaran, Mitchell Langbert, Anat Lechner, David Liebeskind, Michael Mazzarese
Department Office: Tisch Hall, 40 West Fourth Street, 7th Floor

Electives

Corporate Venturing
B65.2130
1.5 credits.
Managers in large mature corporations have become increasingly aware of the important role of entrepreneurship in responding to the competitive challenges of a fast-changing marketplace. This process of entrepreneurship, referred to as “corporate venturing,” is one that generates and exploits new technologies, products, or businesses under the organizational umbrella of an established firm. This course seeks to provide an understanding of this process and the knowledge and skills that are required to manage organizations so that innovations and new businesses are generated and growth is sustained. The course should be of interest to those who wish to work as a member of a corporate venture team, as the general manager of a corporate venture, or as a member of senior management overseeing the venture within the corporation.

New Business Planning Practicum
B65.2326
Prerequisite: B01.1302. 3 credits.
This practical applications course is designed to facilitate the start-up process of a new venture. Students learn by working in small team partnerships to develop a business plan and start-up scenario for their own new business concept. Class sessions, readings, invited experts, and meetings with the instructor are used to provide guidance and evaluation as each team’s plan develops through designated milestones. Applicants must submit a one-page short form identifying their new business concept, indicating its feasibility by briefly outlining the “need” for the product/service; its unique selling benefit or value; market(s) to be served; and the perceived strategy, along with the core compe-
tencies required for competitive advantage. Students who wish to enroll in this course should have taken Foundations of Entrepreneurship and have a new business concept they wish to develop.

Managing the Growing Company
B65.2327
Prerequisites: all required core courses. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
This course exposes students to the unique challenges of managing the growth of small businesses. It is designed for students who are interested in understanding the opportunities and problems involved in the start-up, management, or operation of their own business. In addition, the course is also designed for students who are considering employment in a smaller firm. The differences between small firms’ and large organizations’ management needs, practices, and financial resources are examined.

Family Business Management
B65.2328
3 credits.
The course is directed to students who will enter into the management of family businesses, either their own family’s or someone else’s, and students who will do business with family firms or consult to them. The focus is on small and mid-size firms in the $10-250 million annual revenue ranges. The course explores the managerial, strategic, and behavioral complexities found in family-owned and -managed companies, including entrepreneurial behavior of founders and entrepreneurship requirements of successor generations. Through case studies and guest speakers, we consider questions of ownership, succession, sibling rivalry, attracting and retaining nonfamily talent, and estate planning.

Multinational Business Management
B65.2340
Prerequisite: B01.1302. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
Provides an understanding of the cultural, political, competitive, technological, legal, and ethical environment in which multinational firms operate. Surveys a range of tools and techniques of environmental analysis for use in assessing foreign and global conditions, opportunities, and threats. Then focuses on multinational corporate strategy, organization, and management. Examines building of strategic capabilities, collaborating across boundaries, developing coordination and control, and managing activities and tasks, as well as challenges of worldwide functional management, geographic subsidiary management, and top-level headquarters management. (This course must be taken by all students majoring in international business.)

Managing Change
B65.2353
Prerequisites: all required core courses. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
Contemporary business environments contain challenges that demand an increasing pace, volume, and complexity of organizational changes. Most organizations, whether they are entrepreneurial start-ups or long-established Fortune 500 firms, find that they must change or wither. This course is geared toward deepening students’ understanding of the challenges, the techniques, and the burdens associated with initiating and implementing major change in an organization. The objective is to prepare managers, or their consultants and advisers, to meet the challenges of organizational change successfully. As such, the course is especially useful for students who plan careers in management consulting, general management (whether in line or staff positions), and entrepreneurship or corporate venturing.

Conflict and Negotiations
B65.2358
Prerequisite: B01.1302. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
This course is concerned with the management of conflicts that arise from differences in interests such as goals or priorities or competition for limited resources. It focuses on negotiation as a primary process for settling disputes between individuals and within and between organizations. The course examines and interprets the key variables in a negotiation. These include stakes, power, interdependence, trust, coalitions, communication, the use of time, one’s personal style of negotiation, and the consistency of a settlement with the firm’s business strategy. Makes extensive use of negotiation simulations to encourage students to apply negotiation principles and to develop diagnostic and behavioral skills that increase their negotiation repertoire and competence. Near the end of the course, there is an intensive negotiation that continues for six hours on a Friday (or a Saturday for night classes only). All students must participate in this negotiation to receive a grade in the course.

The Global Manager and Negotiator
B65.2360
3 credits. Fall and spring.
Aims to expand awareness, enhance understanding, and facilitate development of a set of managerial competencies essential for a successful career in international business. Focuses on issues involved in working in multinational settings, managing foreign assignments, and coping with the complexities of cross-cultural negotiation. Examines leadership, motivation, decision making, communication, power and influence, conflict management, group dynamics, and stress management in an intercultural context. A variety of teaching methods are employed, including lectures, negotiation exercises, role-playing simulations, videotapes, computer simulations, and experiential exercises. (Elective offering with credit toward international business major)

Analysis of Organizations
B65.2370
Prerequisite: B01.1302. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
This course develops student skills at diagnosing organizations and developing prescriptions to improve their effectiveness. It is appropriate for those interested in organizational performance from a managerial or external perspective (e.g., management consultants, investment bankers, and financial analysts). Examines organizations’ attempts to adapt as open systems in competitive environment. We consider the major factors influencing organization design, e.g., strategy, environment, and technology. Then we analyze the major internal processes affecting organizational performance, e.g., control systems, politics, and conflict. Then we probe how organizations can improve their ability to adapt in increasingly complex environments. The course includes domestic and international examples. The main learning methods are case analyses and a study of the organizations of the central competitors in an industry or industries that the class chooses. Particular emphasis is placed on organizational-level problems facing senior management.
Management Consulting: Practicum
B65.3306
3 credits. Fall. For full-time students only. This practicum involves students as “associates” of Stern Management Consulting, a pseudo-consulting firm with paying clients from the New York metropolitan area. Students work on an engagement in teams supervised by faculty “managing partners.” They also meet regularly to participate in workshops and interactive sessions with practicing consultants from our advisory board. The long-term engagements culminate in mock orals and feedback sessions with clients.

Competitive Analysis
B65.3328
Prerequisites: B01.2310, B01.2311, and all required core courses. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
Globalization and the quickening pace of technological, demographic, and political changes have produced major shifts in the way firms compete. To prosper in a business environment marked by complex competitive dynamics, companies will need to be run by managers who possess finely tuned skills in competitive analysis. To help develop such skills, this course focuses on developing proficiency in (1) evaluating an industry’s economic prospects; (2) selecting the scope of competition; (3) acquiring distinctive resources and capabilities; (4) developing sustainable advantage; (5) predicting and preempting competitors’ responses; (6) choosing competitive options that create economic value; and (7) executing competitive decisions. The course is concerned with strategic leadership and should be of interest to those pursuing a career in strategy consulting.

Judgment and Negotiation Skills for Strategic Decision Making
B65.3351
3 credits. Spring.
Many business decisions, such as developing a new product or investing in an overseas operation, are made under uncertainty. While there are analytical procedures for making such decisions, they often depend on the decision maker’s judgment, especially when there is a need to estimate probabilities for uncertain events. However, evidence shows that people often employ judgmental heuristics that may lead to biases. This course attempts to make students aware of such biases and develop corrective procedures.

Foundations of Entrepreneurship
B65.3335
Prerequisites: B01.1306 or equivalent. 3 credits. Fall and spring. Marketing majors can count this course toward their marketing course requirement.
This course offers a framework for understanding the entrepreneurial process and exposes the student to most problems and issues faced by entrepreneurs who start new businesses. Case study is the principal teaching method, supplemented by lectures, a business planning exercise, and guest speakers. Major objectives are for students to learn how to identify and evaluate market opportunities; develop a business concept and marketing plan; assess and obtain the required resources; and manage the growth of a new venture. This course can count as a marketing elective and fulfill part of the requirements of the marketing major. However, it can only be counted as either a marketing elective or a management elective, but not both.

Power and Politics in Organizations
B65.3366
Prerequisite: B01.1302. 3 credits. Spring.
This course considers the way political processes and power structures influence decisions and choices made within and by organizations. Analyzes the sources, distribution, and use of influence in relation to resource allocation, organizational change and performance, management succession, procedural justice, policy formulation, and social movements within organizations. Develops skills in diagnosing and using power and politics in organizational settings. A basic assumption underlying the course is that managers need well-developed skills in acquiring and exercising power to be effective. The course is designed to (1) improve students’ capacity to diagnose organizational issues in terms of their political dimensions and (2) enhance their effectiveness in their jobs and careers as a result of that improved capacity.

Advanced Course in Research Methods
B65.3302
This course focuses on advanced topics in research design and data analysis. Students design an empirical study and collect data to test the study’s hypotheses. Data analysis techniques such as multiple regression and simultaneous equations are discussed and practiced.

Doctoral Courses
The following courses are designed primarily for students enrolled in the doctoral program of the Stern School. The Department of Management and Organizational Behavior offers both core courses and advanced electives. The content of advanced electives varies and will depend on the instructor delivering the course.

Research Methods: Introduction
B65.3301
3 credits. Fall.
This course presents the philosophy, basic concepts, and techniques that doctoral students need to conduct scientific research in the social sciences. Students discuss theory-building, the scientific method, and alternative concepts of measurement, research design, sampling, and statistical inference. They also discuss questions of objectivity, values, ethics, and politics in scientific research. Primary emphasis is placed on developing a solid conceptualization of the research process, the uses to which research may be put, and its practical implications.
**Management Communication Courses**

Effective communication is vital for success both at Stern and in the business world. Management Communication courses emphasize developing the full range of communication strategies required to become a successful manager.

These courses develop a level of knowledge about communication that managers need in order to succeed in today’s business environment—how to manage new electronic communication technologies, how to share information with off-site employees, how to persuade others to accept proposals, how to select appropriate media, and how to sell products and ideas to a wide range of audiences. Management Communication courses prepare professionals for the skills required to compete in business today.

**Chairman:** Richard D. Freedman

**Codirector (Graduate) and Clinical Associate Professor:** Irv Schenker

**Codirector (Undergraduate) and Clinical Associate Professor:** Aline Wolff

**Clinical Professor:** C. Christine Kelly

**Clinical Associate Professors:** Michael J. Capek, Sara Reynolds

**Clinical Visiting Associate Professor:** Patricia Cooley

**Adjunct Faculty:** Susan Becker, Cheryl Fleisher, Lynn Kearney, Susan Mach, Susan McClive, Roberta McKeon, Katherine Mosby, Bill Page, Gelia Seupel, Rick Spreyer, Susan Stehlik

**Program Office:** Tisch Hall, 40 West Fourth Street, Room 202
### Communication Careers

All business students will want to take Management Communication, B45.2300, regardless of major. The course will fundamentally change the student’s ability to explain an idea and persuade an audience by either written or spoken means. Students will find that this course will have application to a range of careers in the communication field, including the following:

- Corporate Communications
- Public Relations
- Public Information
- Management Consulting
- Marketing Communications
- Strategic Communications Planning

### New Media

Management Communication courses provide support to students interested in working with new media, including assistance with creating homepages for the World Wide Web, E-mail, and computer-ized slide presentations. The Web site, [www.stern.nyu.edu/mc](http://www.stern.nyu.edu/mc), contains on-line versions of most course materials for our 3-credit electives, making them accessible to students from any location. The site also provides electronic “chat rooms” for each of our courses and useful links to on-line writing labs and tutorials at other universities.

### Integrative Strategy Exercise (ISE)

Strong selling skills are a vital component to so many aspects of business life. From investment banking to advertising, from entrepreneurship to corporate gamesmanship, knowing the techniques of persuasion can be an invaluable addition to the Stern student’s portfolio of knowledge. In the ISE, students learn how to apply these techniques and make them work. As a result, they complete their first year of study with a platform of communication capabilities.

During the ISE, students work in teams, attempting to solve strategic issues facing a major company, based on a case that has been discussed in their Corporate Strategy course. The teams are then faced with the task of communicating their recommendations. By linking the theoretical components of Corporate Strategy to a real-time, deadline-based project proposal, students come to understand why ideas, data, and advocacy must all be combined for a professional, persuasive presentation.

The course introduces students to the basics of communication strategy and persuasion: audience analysis, communicator credibility, message construction, and channel choice. They learn how to field tough questions, defend their logic, and make a compelling case for their team’s recommendations. These skills are critical to any business career, and while they can be acquired over time in the work place, the ISE offers students the opportunity to hone these skills under the guidance of management communication faculty. Full-time students gain a competitive edge in their summer internship where such projects are common; part-time students gain further experience and receive guided feedback as they apply the techniques of persuasion and presentation.

### Course Descriptions

**B45 courses may not be applied to a management major.**

**Intercultural Communication**

B45.2110 1.5 credits

Communicating effectively across cultural boundaries is a major challenge for multinational organizations worldwide. The success of global communication has a significant impact on an international company’s profits and competitive edge. This course examines the dynamics of communicating across national borders with the aim of enhancing analytical and personal skills in this subtle and complex area. It also counts as an International Business comajor course.

**Management Communication**

B45.2300

Prerequisite: satisfactory completion of the writing proficiency requirement. 3 credits

Recommended for all students, this course provides intensive development of communication techniques for all business executives. Develops the ability to write effectively and to speak persuasively. Stresses strategic implications of communication for managers. Students test theory and practice and examine problems raised by business cases and readings. Students learn how to prepare and deliver effective business presentations; design group and independent projects that develop communication strategies for selected audiences; understand the roles played by effective team leaders; manage communication within a multicultural environment; and work with new communication technologies. Group discussions, workshops, and written and oral assignments develop and refine writing and speaking. Writing receives feedback; oral presentations are videotaped and individually reviewed. Topics include achieving credibility as a speaker, analyzing the audience, exploring leadership styles, and organizing material coherently and persuasively.

**Management Communication: Alternative Delivery**

B45.2300.0A

Prerequisite: satisfactory completion of the writing proficiency requirement. 3 credits

This course integrates strategies for managing oral and written communication using
the case method, with intensive development of communication techniques. Introduces concepts of electronically mediated, persuasive, cross-cultural, and managerial communication in a number of business settings. Students receive individual feedback on written and oral presentations.

Sales and Communication Strategies
B45.2301
Prerequisite: satisfactory completion of the writing proficiency requirement.
3 credits.
Recommended for students who plan to enter management consulting, human resource management, and training and development. Supports growth of all management and leadership skills. Emphasizes the interpersonal communication required to work effectively in organizations every day. The success or failure of managers often depends on their ability to work with others in developing options that will create commitment and agreement. Students analyze communication strategies and develop a framework for idea generation, influencing, and mediation. Individual and group oral presentations, coaching employee performance, negotiation, and media interviews. Topics include persuasion, active listening, group decision making, interpersonal communication, and conflict resolution. Extensive coaching and feedback; videotaped evaluation and review.

Media and Management
B45.2302
Prerequisite: satisfactory completion of the writing proficiency requirement.
3 credits.
The course examines the relationship between business and the media. Starting with an overview of corporate communication, students devise strategies and test theories of managing internal and external communication. The changing role of media in the Internet age and its affect on constituencies is examined. Students develop a perspective for communication with various constituencies, especially employees, shareholders, and the media. In this way, they determine how communication strategy supports organizational strategy. The course features guest speakers from the fields of journalism, corporate communication, and communication consulting. Course work includes readings, case analyses, and oral and written reports. Selected topics include issue response and the Internet; managing outside pressure; communicating and managing in crises. The course is recommended as one of the management consulting track courses.

Business Writing
B00.2099
Pass/Fail.
Helps students improve their writing. Required for those who do not achieve a score of 4.0 or above on the writing section of the GMAT and recommended for those who wish to refine their skills. Focuses on communication strategy, persuasion techniques, information organization, audience analysis, and the writing process. Other topics include effective style and expression, sentence structure, and business vocabulary. Assignments include letters, memos, reports, and case analyses. The class is conducted as a communication workshop. Students analyze their writing strengths and weaknesses and participate in one-on-one conferences and tutorials. Class size is limited to 15 students.

Business Writing for International Students
B00.2055
Pass/Fail.
Covers the same material as Business Writing, B00.2099, but is especially designed for international students. Approaches writing and oral communication through problems of language and emphasizes how American business culture influences the form and content of writing.
Marketing

Marketing is the proactive part of any organization. At the broadest level, it is responsible for determining consumer needs, translating those needs into products and services the firm can profitably offer, and effectively delivering and promoting those offerings to the marketplace. Marketing’s activities are both strategic and tactical. At the strategic level, it bears primary responsibility for determining the product/market choices the firm makes based on analyses of demand, competition, economics, and the firm’s unique ability to secure a competitively defensible position in the marketplace. At the tactical level, it plans for and implements such activities as marketing research, distribution, pricing, advertising, and sales promotion, which ensure the day-to-day success of the firm and its offerings in the marketplace.

The Department of Marketing curriculum prepares students for careers in product management, consulting, marketing management, and advertising. It is also training for careers in allied fields, such as finance, international business, and information systems. Furthermore, it prepares students to perform marketing functions in a wide range of industries, including financial services and entertainment industries. Marketing’s perspective involves problem-solving approaches for matching the market mix (products, services, distribution, advertising, and pricing) to the demand of market segments within the context of competitors, intermediaries, facilitators, mass media, and government.

Chairman: Joel H. Steckel

Associate Professors: Kim Corfman, Peter Golder, Eric Greenleaf, Geeta Menon, Vicki Morwitz
Assistant Professors: Yuxin Chen, Skander Essegai, K. Sudhir, Tom Meyvis
Clinical Associate Professors: Michael Darling, Al Lieberman
Department Office: KMC, 44 West Fourth Street, 8th Floor

Courses in Marketing

All courses in marketing build on the foundation established by the core course, Marketing Concepts: Delivering Value to Customers and Business (B01.2310). While the only requirement for the marketing major is to take four courses beyond the core course, all majors are urged to take Introduction to Marketing Research (B70.2327).

The course offerings are grouped according to whether they are managerial or analytical in their focus. A combination of managerial and analytical courses is excellent career preparation. The listing also includes six minicourses (1.5 credits) that have very strong managerial and industry focus.

Marketing Concepts: Delivering Value to Customers and Businesses
B01.2310
Prerequisites: B01.1303 and B01.1305
3 credits
For description, see page 15.

ANALYTICAL MARKETING COURSES
Craft and Commerce of Cinema
B70.2313
Prerequisite: B01.2310. 3 credits.
This specialized EMT course is designed to provide students with a framework for understanding the dynamics of the film industry, including the complete process from crafting the idea for a film script; hiring or becoming a producer; financing the
project; selling it to a studio or independent production company; building a team; production elements; and postproduction. Postproduction includes music acquisition, marketing, distribution, and exhibition—international and domestic. The course includes learning about distribution and exhibition, marketing and building audience awareness, research applications, international licensing, and preparation for a career in the industry. It is offered during spring break and involves a trip to the West Coast. In addition to tuition, students have to pay travel and living expenses.

**Introduction to Marketing Research**
B70.2327
Prerequisites: B01.2310 and B01.1305 or equivalent. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
Emphasizes the organization, processes, and applications of marketing research in making marketing decisions. Topics include steps in marketing research, questionnaire construction, experimental design, sampling methods, tests of hypotheses, data analysis, evaluation of research costs to results achieved, and applications of research to marketing decision areas. Requires a research project involving data collection and analysis.

**Consumer Behavior**
B70.2347
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
Studies the consumer as a decision maker. Examines social and psychological influences on purchasing decisions, emphasizing their implications for marketing strategy. Topics include the consumer as a decision maker, motivation concepts and their effect on behavior, images, attitudes, and their measurement; social and cultural influences on purchasing behavior; models of consumer behavior; and applications to advertising, product, and segmentation strategies. Selected cases and projects.

**Analysis and Management of Pricing and Sales Promotion Decisions**
B70.2352
Prerequisites: B01.2310 and B01.1305. 3 credits. Spring.
Seeks to provide the student with the analytic background necessary for making effective brand management decisions in today’s information-rich environment. Decisions related to prices and sales promotion are emphasized. The course stresses the practical application of recent conceptual and methodological developments, such as scanner data, controlled marketing experiments, and mathematical and behavioral models. Focuses on extensive reviews of past empirical research cases, and the development and application of simple models and concepts.

**Analytic Marketing for Management Consulting**
B70.2354
Prerequisites: B01.2310 and B01.1305 or equivalent. 3 credits. Spring.
In problem solving, tools are better than answers. Give a man a chair, and he can sit down; give him a toolbox, and he can not only build a chair, but a bed and a house to live in, as well. With this as a premise, this course emphasizes many of the analytic marketing tools commonly used in the management consulting industry, many of them developed by the industry. The focus of the course is on using the analytic marketing toolbox (in the form of state-of-the-art software) to structure and solve problems, keeping in mind that the purpose of the tools is to produce qualitative insights from quantitative analyses. Problems addressed include new product forecasting, assessing market potential, uncovering competitive structure, market segmentation, product positioning, and pricing. Tools introduced include conjoint analysis, voice-of-the-customer analysis, diffusion models, and brand-switching analyses.

**Managerial Marketing Courses**

**Advertising Management**
B70.2309
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
Develops a framework for managing the advertising function. Surveys advertising as it relates to the advertiser, the agency, and the media. Considers the creative approach, strategy, and tactics as related to the total marketing program. Covers the selection of target markets, establishing advertising objectives, budgeting, media planning, and the evaluation of advertising effectiveness.

**Marketing of Financial Services**
B70.2331
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent. 3 credits. Spring. Not open to students who have taken B70.2121.
Explores the application of basic principles of marketing management to the marketing activities of financial service enterprises, such as stock exchange firms, banks, investment companies, and insurance companies. Considers the new competitive environment resulting from deregulation. Examines the marketing strategies of financial institutions, especially emphasizing innovation in new product services. Attention is paid to research, planning, and strategic decision making and to preparing marketing plans for a financial service.

**Entertainment, Media, and Technology: Institutions, Economics, and Strategy**
B70.2341
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent. 3 credits.
This new course serves as a foundation for those interested in Stern’s Entertainment, Media, and Technology (EMT). Students who intend to have a concentration in EMT should take this course first. The course provides a framework for understanding the key marketing, economic, and strategic issues facing organizations in the entertainment industry. Covers key sectors of the entertainment industry focusing on film, television, home video, cable, music, publishing, sports, and new media. Develops an understanding of the underlying financial and economic issues that impact performance such as intellectual property, switching costs, information asymmetry, economies of scale and scope, and network externalities. Strategic and managerial issues are addressed in terms of appropriate strategies for shaping and evolving the media and entertainment industries, as well as responding to developments in technology. The course utilizes lectures, case studies, and guest speakers.

**Advanced Marketing Planning for Strategic Advantage**
B70.2350
Prerequisites: B01.2310 (Marketing: Delivering Value to Customers and Business), and at least one of the following: B65.3328 (Competitive
This project-based, integrative, capstone marketing course provides the opportunity to work intensively in small teams to develop and defend a marketing plan for a specific brand. Students use the skills they have developed in their other courses to (1) assess industry attractiveness and potential for competitive advantage; (2) develop strategies for achieving sustainable competitive advantage in a product category; (3) design a marketing plan to facilitate the implementation of the recommended strategy; and (4) persuasively communicate management’s strategic vision and strategies for the brand to internal and external stakeholders.

To accomplish these goals, students refine their competence in the following areas: analysis of the industry, competitors, customers, and company to identify opportunities and constraints; use of the situation analysis to identify strategic alternatives; and development of a detailed marketing plan. The great majority of the class time is devoted to presentations and critiques. Students work in groups between class meetings using Web-based collaborative tools, and, if they wish, in-person meetings. While students are not required to meet in person other than to attend class, they must do all work for the course in groups of five to six students.

Assembling an effective, multitalented team is the first assignment. Each group then develops a plan of action for the course project; selects an industry and brand; conducts the required analysis; prepares and presents interim reports; prepares a final report; and makes a final formal presentation at the end of the semester. The final presentations are intended to pull together everything the group has done and learned. The group’s grade is based almost exclusively on what happens during the day of the final presentation.

**Competitive Marketing Strategy**
B70.2360
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent.
3 credits. Fall and spring. Not open to students who have taken B01.1101.

Focuses on what marketing managers and executives need to know in order to create strategies that gain competitive advantage for products and businesses. It does this by giving students a deep understanding of the laws of pure strategy as applied to the competitive game of economic exchange. The course examines the ideas of strategy and competitive advantage in economic competition. It considers the sources and measurement of value in product offerings as well as the roles of technology and operations in creating value and competitive advantage. Examines the ways that technological, social, and environmental changes coupled with competitive actions make the game a dynamic one. Finally, it establishes a framework to use planning and strategizing techniques to create, plan, and evaluate strategy.

**Competitive Strategy in the Marketplace**
B70.2361
Prerequisites, B01.1101 and B01.2310.
3 credits

This is a rigorous advanced course in competitive strategy set at the level of the business as it faces competitors at the product market level. In structure, the first half of the course consists of lectures, the second half of formal case presentations recommending strategic actions by student teams to counterpart teams representing senior managers responsible for approving their recommendation. Topics covered include both the process and content of strategic action and interaction; strategic models; brands as a source of competitive advantage; methods for comparing competitive offers and strategies; scenario analysis; competitive signaling; and competitive intelligence. The course is an advanced version of Competitive Marketing Strategy for students who have taken Business Strategy Analysis and Marketing. Delivering Value to Customers and Businesses.

**Brand Planning for New and Existing Products**
B70.2365
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent.
3 credits. Fall and spring.

This course is designed to be of immediate practical value to students interested in brand management of new and existing products. Focuses on the application of marketing concepts, principles, and tools to the development of operating brand plans. Covers the collection, analysis, and interpretation of information required to assess market opportunity and competitive threat in a product category, and the development of marketing objectives, strategies, and tactical action programs using that information. Emphasis is also placed on issues of particular importance to new product planning, such as concept generation and screening, perceptual mapping, preference analysis, product testing and test marketing, and risk assessment.

**International Marketing Management**
B70.2385
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent.
3 credits. Fall and spring.

Examines the development of international marketing programs, from determining objectives and evaluating international market opportunities through coordinating strategies in world markets. Emphasizes application of marketing principles in the multinational environment.

**Marketing High-Tech Products**
B70.2390
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent.
3 credits

Increasingly markets are affected by technology. Often, these markets are very dynamic and are characterized by uncertainty. These challenging environments require a new mind-set from managers. This course focuses on the decision problems faced by managers in creating, developing, and commercializing and managing technology-based products. The objective is to provide the conceptual frameworks and analytical tools required for managing fast-paced technology business. Uses a combination of texts, articles, lectures, discussions, and cases.

**Electronic Commerce**
B55.3338
Corequisite: B01.2119. 3 credits.

The Internet and the emerging “information superhighway” are dramatically altering the way we transact goods and services. This course examines how new information technologies and networks will affect the exchange of goods and services between buyers and sellers in the twenty-first century. How will advertising, purchasing, customer service, and trade settlement processes change? What are the economics of different
Minicourses

Globalization of the Entertainment Industry
B70.2112
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent.
1.5 credits. Fall.
Provides students with a framework for understanding the dimensions of globalization achieved by the entertainment and media companies and their systems for expansion worldwide. Analyzes the strategy of several of the leading multinational entertainment conglomerates and the development of various leisure-time businesses within the world economic zones, including Europe, Pacific Rim, Latin America, Middle East, and North America. Compares the local entertainment business with products exported by multinationals. Examines emerging markets, including Eastern Europe, South Africa, and Russia. Selectively covers movies, home video, network broadcast in television and radio, music, cable, live entertainment, and theme parks as they have developed in major countries worldwide. Uses case studies and projects.

Professional Management: Entertainment and Media
B70.2113
Prerequisite: B01.2310 or equivalent.
1.5 credits. Spring.
Provides students with an opportunity to learn about the specialized services provided by professional managers and advisers, both inside and outside entertainment and media companies. Examines the nature of the services provided, how these services are being implemented through collaboration with industry creative and business executives, and how to evaluate the services. Lectures and informal discussions with entertainment and media lawyers, accountants, talent and literary agents, and publicity and advertising specialists. The course examines the range of skills required to complete a project, finance a product, or negotiate sponsorships successfully in movies, home video, sports, cable, music, theatre, new media, and publishing. Cases and projects are used.

The Business of Producing: Entrepreneurship in Entertainment and Media
B70.2116
1.5 credits.
The course is designed to provide students with a framework for understanding the dynamics of producing a finished creative product in the entertainment and media industries. Covers the process of feature production from the initial concept of the story, through script development to completion of the project. Explores all facets of the production process, including script selection, finance, budgeting, timetable development, team building, talent selection, contract and union negotiation, regulation, and technology. Guest speakers include producers on independent movies, network TV, cable, syndicated TV, radio, and TV commercials.

Strategy and Entrepreneurship in the Media and Entertainment Industry
B70.2117
1.5 credits.
From digital distribution to broadband Internet access, rapid and exciting changes are driving fundamental shifts and realignments in the media and entertainment industry. These shifts are creating unparalleled opportunities and risks for current and prospective media players. In some cases, new entrants are seizing the opportunity to enter new industries and markets, while in others, established players may be better positioned to gain share. The course examines these issues as they apply to motion pictures, television, music, and publishing. The Internet is addressed both as an influence on traditional media sectors and as a sector on its own.
Seminars in Advanced Study

Special Research Topics in Marketing
B70.4372
3 credits.
An extensive literature review of two research topics identified by the instructor. Students write papers that review the relevant literature and develop a research design to describe data sources, hypotheses, and research methodology. A pilot study may be appropriate in some cases. General areas include consumer choice models, diffusion of innovations, cross-national market structures, information processing models, locational analysis, attitude theory, and applications of quantitative methodologies and models.

Research Implementation
B70.4374
3 credits. Spring.
Students define and investigate a research interest and complete a publishable paper. Students define the problem, formulate hypotheses, develop a research methodology to test hypotheses, specify an analytical design, and propose possible implications of the research.

Quantitative Applications in Marketing I
B70.4391
3 credits. Spring.
This course acquaints students with the state of the art in mathematical marketing models. The focus is on models of consumer and market behavior. In particular, utility theory, discrete choice models, stochastic models, multidimensional scaling, and hierarchical decision making are studied. These models are examined in the context of how consumers and the market react to marketing stimuli. The readings are drawn from leading marketing journals.

Quantitative Applications in Marketing II
B70.4392
3 credits. Fall.
Acquaints students with the state of the art in mathematical marketing models. The focus is on managerial models of advertising allocations, channel design, sales force allocation, sales promotion, pricing, product design, test markets, and competitive positioning. The readings are mainly drawn from leading marketing journals. Students develop their own models and papers on a topic of interest.

Behavioral Applications in Marketing I
B70.4381
3 credits. Spring.
This course is designed to provide a strong foundation for critical thinking in the area of consumer behavior. It examines topics primarily in the area of social psychology that have marketing applications. The primary focus is on how consumers process and integrate information such as advertising to form or change attitudes. The goal of this course is not only to impart knowledge about a body of research but also to help the individual develop his or her own interests and preferences in consumer behavior-related issues.

Behavioral Applications in Marketing II
B70.4382
3 credits. Fall.
The first part of this course covers communication and public policy issues in consumer behavior. It examines recent theory and research bearing on how communications and situational factors affect consumer behavior. In the process, students also become familiar with some related public policy issues, including deceptive and corrective advertising, and trademark-related matters.

The second part of the course introduces students to behavioral decision research. Topics covered include judgment under uncertainty, risk taking, and conflicting values.

Ph.D. Dissertation Seminar (Marketing)
B70.9901-9918
Open only to Ph.D. candidates. Staff.
1 to 18 credits.
Individual meetings with the dissertation adviser and members of the dissertation committee.
Virtually every sector of the economy has been shaken by revolutionary changes in the ways firms provide customers with goods and services. Effectively managing operations enables firms to gain a competitive advantage by creating cost leadership, quality superiority, flexible response to customer needs, and getting products and services to market quickly. Our mission is to equip 21st century managers with the ability and analytical skills to lead and manage complex and dynamic operating systems.

Our faculty is known for cutting-edge research on critical emerging operations and strategy issues. This research is reflected not only in the foundation core course, but also in the six advanced electives offered. We are a multidisciplinary group with expertise in mass customization, business process design, service operations, value chain management, environmental management, quality, distribution channel management, risk analysis, manufacturing systems design, and global operations strategy.

We consult and conduct research on real-world problems in a variety of industries and governmental agencies. These include banking, automobiles, telecommunications, electronics, machine tools, cosmetics, chemicals, pollution control, waste management, consumer goods, airlines, health care, steel, retailing, computers, utilities, and NASA.

We emphasize learning through experiential exercises, real-world cases, guest speakers, field visits, and hands-on field projects. We constantly stress the relationships between analytic and strategic perspectives.

Our business students envision themselves working in the fields of finance, accounting, marketing, information systems, product design, or human resources. All of these areas are closely involved with the production and distribution of goods and services, and the more managers know about the system that produces the firm’s product, the better they are able to design, market, finance, or manage the activities of the organization.

Working knowledge of today’s key operations issues provides the ability and skills to build successful careers and contribute to the firm in many fields. As firms restructure in response to global challenges, ample opportunities exist for managers in every field to excel by analyzing and improving business operations. For example, an operations consultant or manager would acquire the skills necessary to undertake business process improvements, total quality management initiatives, and customer service improvements. A financial analyst or management consultant would be in a better position to evaluate a firm’s strengths, weaknesses, and valuation by understanding how operations affect the firm’s competitive position and long-term cash flow. A marketing manager, who understands operations would be better positioned to take multiple, simultaneous product development projects from conception through delivery, on time and on budget. This would allow firms to bring products to market more quickly, cheaply, and with better quality. A chief information officer or logistics director who understands operations would be in a better position to design and implement state-of-the-art manufacturing and service delivery systems.

If you are interested in an Operations Management (OM) major or would like more information, visit the OM department offices, Tisch Hall, Room 700 or our Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu/om. You can also call (212) 998-0280 or e-mail us at om@stern.nyu.edu, and make an appointment to speak with a faculty representative.

Chairman: Michael Pinedo
Professors: Manfred Padberg, Michael Pinedo, Eitan Zemel
Associate Professors: Ravi Anupindi, Michael Moses, Praveen Nayar, Sridhar Seshadri, Harry Chernoff (Visiting)
Assistant Professors: Mor Armony, Vishal Gaur, Andrew King, Christopher Tucci, David Juran (Visiting)
Adjunct Associate Professor: Fred Silverman
Adjunct Assistant Professor: Vipul Agrawal

DEPARTMENT CORE COURSE
Competitive Advantage from Operations

ADVANCED DEPARTMENT COURSES
Operations Strategy
Supply Chain Management
Service Operations and Strategy
Technological Innovation and New Product Development
The Department of Operations Management at NYU, Stern School of Business, has been upgraded to full department status and registered as a full major program by the New York State Education Department. We have developed a program that allows students to emphasize operations as a major field. The curriculum has been designed to provide an understanding of how effective management of the operations function of a business creates competitive advantage for the firm.

**Course Offerings and Major Requirements**

A major in operations management requires completing the first-year core course and choosing four additional advanced courses from the list of advanced department courses.

**Department Core Course**

**Competitive Advantage from Operations**

B60.2114

1.5 credits.

This minicourse serves as an introduction to Operations Management. We approach the discipline from the perspective of the general manager, rather than the functional specialist. The coverage is intense and very selective, concentrating on a small list of powerful themes that have emerged as the central building blocks of world-class organizations. The course also provides tools and concepts from operations management that have proven extremely useful over the years. The topics discussed are equally relevant in the manufacturing and service sectors.
(3) understand the complexity of interfim and intrafirm coordination in implementing programs such as “quick response” and “vendor managed inventories”; and (4) develop the ability to design logistics systems and formulate integrated supply chain strategy, so that all components are not only internally synchronized but also tuned to fit corporate strategy, competitive realities and market needs.

**Operations Consulting: Design of Operations**
B60.2307
3 credits.
Enhancing the effectiveness and productivity of operations is a major goal of most organizations. Designing the operations of a firm will be critical to achieving this goal. This course aims to develop an understanding of the components that make up an integrated operating system and to impart modeling skills for understanding the design tradeoffs. The objectives of the course are:
- To develop skills for designing and improving operations.
- To demonstrate the wide applicability of modeling methodology to different functional areas, with emphasis on manufacturing and service operations.
- To provide insights into actual business practices and outline the scope for applying the modeling and design ideas developed in this course.
- To develop optimization and simulation modeling skills.

**Decision Models**
B60.2350
3 credits.
This course introduces the basic principles and techniques of applied mathematical modeling for managerial decision making. Students learn to use some of the more important analytic methods (e.g., spreadsheet modeling, optimization, Monte Carlo simulation) to recognize their assumptions and limitations and to employ them in decision making. Students learn to:
- Develop mathematical models that can be used to improve decision making within an organization.
- Sharpen their ability to structure problems and to perform logical analyses.
- Translate descriptions of decision problems into formal models and investigate those models in an organized fashion.
- Identify settings in which models can be used effectively, and apply modeling concepts in practical situations.
- Strengthen their computer skills, focusing on how to use the computer to support decision making.

The emphasis is on model formulation and interpretation of results, not on mathematical theory. This course is aimed at M.B.A. students with little prior exposure to modeling and quantitative analysis, but it is appropriate for all students who wish to strengthen their quantitative skills. The emphasis is on models that are widely used in diverse industries and functional areas, including finance, operations, and marketing.

**Operations Strategy**
B60.3355
3 credits.
There is an increasing awareness that operations should contribute to the global competitive stance of a business and not merely be a place where the firm’s products or services are produced. This can be done by contributing distinctive competence or capability to the business, and continually improving the products and process of the business. In the department core course, Competitive Advantage from Operations B01.2114, students study the basic aspects of how firms produce their products and services to gain a competitive advantage, and take a tactical or short-term look at operations. This course, Operations Management, is a natural follow-up to the core course. Students examine the strategic and long-term policies of the firm, and learn how the operations strategies and policies are developed to be consistent with corporate and overall business strategies. To do this effectively, students examine, through case studies, how firms’ operations play an important role in building and shaping their competitive posture. This course helps students to:
1. Recognize the strategic and policy implications that can be gained from managing operations;
2. Develop a framework for allocating resources and managing the operations function in ways that distinguish firms from their competitors;
3. Analyze, develop, and formulate operations strategies to exploit competitive opportunities;
4. Visualize how operations strategies can and must be linked to overall business strategies, as well as the financial and marketing strategies; and
5. Illustrate effective examples involving continuous improvement and implementation of operations strategies.

**Technological Innovation and New Product Development**
B60.3356
3 credits.
Technological innovation and new product development are critically important to the creation of business opportunities and sustainability of wealth. This course offers perspectives and frameworks that seek to understand technological innovation and NPD at different levels of analysis, including the firm, industry, and national levels. It addresses issues pertaining to the discovery, development, and diffusion of technological advances. For example, we attempt to understand the innovation process in both start-up and established firms, and when established firms have an easier (or more difficult) time bringing a new product to market and appropriating profits from it. We also provide frameworks for assessing new technological and business opportunities. Students are expected to analyze and evaluate technological opportunities using the frameworks and techniques presented in the course. The course is complementary to other course offerings at the Stern School and builds on the emerging interest in technology, innovation, and change within the management department, the operations management department, the Stern School, and the outside business world. Most students who take the course have career interests in consulting (operations or management), general management, entrepreneurship, technology/new media, or marketing, but students from all disciplines are welcome.

**Service Operations and Strategy**
B60.3357
3 credits.
This course is designed to prepare students to manage service businesses and/or service operations in manufacturing firms. The objective is to focus attention on some unique aspects of service businesses and relate these aspects to service operations and strategy. For example, some of the issues this course covers include the following:
• What impact does intangibility have on corporate and business strategy and operations in service businesses?
• What is the impact of simultaneous production and consumption of services on how service delivery systems are designed and managed?
• What impact do customers have on service quality and productivity of service firms?
• What unique organizational designs are needed to manage a service business?

Consistent with the need to emphasize an integrative multidisciplinary perspective on service operations and strategy, students are asked to undertake a project assignment to design a complete service business, starting from idea to incorporation.

**Operations in Financial Services**
B60.3360
3 credits

This course is designed to prepare students to structure, organize, and manage operations in financial services firms, such as retail and investment banks, brokerage houses, and insurance companies. Topics covered include the following:

- Strategic issues: product selection, process design, cross-selling, service strategy.
- Design of distribution channels: the interactions and synergies between the different distribution channels (branch offices, salespeople, call centers, ATM networks, on-line banking, etc.), channel coordination.
- Design of trading processes: capacity and product mix.
- Assessment of operational risk: statistical analysis of operational risk breakdowns, characteristics of effective controls, case studies of major operational breakdowns.
- Impact of information technology on operations: dependencies and interactions between operations and information technology.

**Environmental Assessment Management and Strategy**
B60.3379
3 credits.

Modern firms must manage their impact on the natural environment to maintain access to valuable resources and to avoid conflict with communities or government. Modern strategic consultancies now have large and growing practices in environmental management. This course teaches students how to analyze and manage environmental issues in business. Students learn how to integrate environmental issues into operational and financial decisions; how to develop business strategies that minimize both environmental and financial risk; and how firms can benefit from corporate greening.

The course emphasizes cases, computer simulations, and negotiation exercises to teach game theory, strategic planning, and other management skills. It employs analytic and simulation models to explore common property resource problems, to explore industrial and environmental change, and to predict the impact of governmental regulation.

Finally, the course covers unresolved issues in environmental science and management, and reviews potential future environmental problems. This course counts towards a major in management, operations management, or international business. Students should have taken microeconomics.
Courses offered in the Department of Statistics and Operations Research are divided into three categories: (1) statistics, (2) operations research, and (3) actuarial science.

Statistics courses cover theory and techniques relating to the application of the mathematical theory of probability to decisions that must be made in the face of uncertainty. Statistical theory is used in a variety of applications, such as sampling, data analysis, design of market research studies, quantitative methods in cost accounting, statistical control of quality of manufactured products, economics forecasting, and financial modeling. Statistical computing algorithms are used for analyzing data and statistical estimation.

Operations research courses cover the theory and application of mathematical modeling techniques for analyzing and simulating business functions. Courses emphasize applications in economics, finance, operations management, marketing, and other functional areas in business and administration. The courses cover theoretical developments and mathematical techniques integrated with the computer to solve deterministic and stochastic problems in resource allocation, short-term and long-term finance, transportation, routing, scheduling, inventory, and related areas. Operations research methods are used extensively on applications to the field of operations management. For more details, see the description of the Department of Operations Management on page 74.

Actuarial science courses prepare students for an actuarial career, which enables them to apply probability and statistics to the fields of insurance and pensions. The courses in actuarial science and related fields of probability, statistics, economics, and finance cover all of the material that appears in the first two examinations jointly sponsored by the Society of Actuaries and the Casualty Actuarial Society. Other courses at Stern cover portions of examinations three and four.

Students may wish to develop quantitative skills from a tailored track of statistics and operations research courses that produce a major or double major with a functional area. The most popular tracks are quantitative finance and in particular financial engineering, market research, and management consulting.

The programs in the Department of Statistics and Operations Research offer students the theory and techniques to solve business problems. Each course emphasizes the application of statistical and operations research methods to actual business problems. The applied courses make extensive use of computers.

The Department of Statistics and Operations Research faculty has won world-wide recognition for its scholarship. Esquire Magazine (November 1999), for example, selected the department as one of the 20 centers of genius for the next millennium. Faculty members have won international awards for their research and for their skill as teachers. Their activities include government advisers, consultants to industry, and journal editors.
Students may select statistics and operations research as a major field for the M.B.A. and the Ph.D. degrees. In addition, an M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research) is offered. The M.B.A. and M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research) degrees may also be taken with a specialization in actuarial science.

A student considering courses in the Department of Statistics and Operations Research beyond the basic core should speak to a faculty member about prerequisites and career objectives before designing and registering for an academic program. In certain instances, instructors may waive prerequisites for an advanced course.

The Department of Statistics and Operations Research offers courses for students without a rigorous mathematical background. These are generally but not exclusively computer intensive courses that develop skills in quantitative techniques. For the most part, the only prerequisite for these courses is Statistics and Data Analysis B01.1305. These courses are open to students majoring in any department. They can be found from the Web page, www.stern.nyu.edu/sor, under the heading M.B.A. Electives for Majors in All Departments.

In addition to the curricular program, the department offers an extensive array of extracurricular activities that offers students additional exposure to problem solving with mathematical models. Students-sponsored clubs include the actuarial science club and the financial engineering association. Weekly department seminars and all-day symposia are dedicated to special topics where speakers come from both industry and academy. Further, the department runs a Professor-in-Residence Program where high-profile academics visit and present a series of lectures on their special area of research.

**Chairman:** Edward L. Melnick  
**Professors Emeriti:** Gerald Glasser, Ernest Kurnow, Melvin Shakun  
**Professors:** Richard Brief, Samprit Chatterjee, Clifford Hurvich, Edward Melnick, Joel Owen, Gary Simon, Jeffrey Simonoff, Aaron Tenenbein  
**Associate Professors:** Halina Frydman, Peter Lakner  
**Assistant Professors:** Xianghui (Sean) Chen, Rohit Deo  
**Adjunct Professors:** Cyrus Mohebbi, Richard Tashjian  
**Adjunct Associate Professors:** Paul Hoppe, Hans Levenbach, Jeffrey Shaw  
**Department Office:** KMC, 44 West Fourth Street, 8-160, 8th Floor  
**Web Site:** www.stern.nyu.edu/sor

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES FOR STUDENTS IN OTHER MAJORS**  
Students who major in other departments and wish to take electives in statistics and operations research can choose among any of the courses listed in the catalog and department Web site under the suggested programs.

**MASTER OF SCIENCE (IN MATHEMATICS/STATISTICS AND OPERATIONS RESEARCH)**  
This is a cooperative program between the Department of Statistics and Operations Research of the Stern School and the Department of Mathematics of the Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Graduate School of Arts and Science. It provides students with a foundation in both mathematics and statistics and operations research. For details, see pages 25-27.

**SPECIALIZATION IN MARKETING RESEARCH**  
M.B.A. students who are interested in marketing research should take courses both in marketing and in statistics and operations research. For more information, consult the department chairman.

**COURSES IN STATISTICS AND OPERATIONS RESEARCH**  
**Core Course**  
*Statistics and Data Analysis*  
B01.1305
models are used in estimating and forecasting the volatility of series like stock returns and exchange rate returns. Students analyze data sets of their own choice in projects. Additional topics of interest covered in the course are methods of testing for nonstationary (Dickey-Fuller tests) as well as models for capturing seasonality as seen for example in series of monthly sales figures. The low-cost forecasting method of exponential smoothing is discussed and its connection to the RiskMetricsTM methods of J. P. Morgan and GARCH models is explored. If time permits, we also study methods of forecasting multivariate time series, where information from several series is pooled to forecast a single series. The concept of co-integration or common movement of multivariate series is presented (interest rates being a prime example) along with their implications for forecasts. Other potential topics in the course include the use of ARCH models in value at risk (VAR) analysis and in option pricing.

**Applied Stochastic Processes for Financial Models**

**B90.2308**  
Prerequisite: B01.1305. 3 credits. Fall and spring.

The purpose of this course is to present mathematical background for the stochastic processes that are widely employed as modeling tools in finance. The emphasis is on the intuitive approach and examples rather than on proofs or mathematical rigor. The course includes the following topics: random walks, martingales, Brownian motion, geometric Brownian motion. The relevance of the considered processes to financial modeling is stressed throughout. In particular, the Cox, Ross and Rubinstein, and the Black-Scholes Models for pricing stock options are discussed. In addition, the Ho and Lee, Black-Derman and Toy, and the o€-Ingenoll-Ross Models for pricing interest rate derivative securities are discussed.

**Mathematics of Investment**

**B90.2309**  
Prerequisite: One semester of undergraduate calculus or permission of the instructor. 3 credits. Fall.

The course discusses mathematical and technical aspects of investments. Topics include measurement of interest and discount rates, accumulated value and present value, annuities, sinking funds, amortization of debt, and determination of yield rates on securities. Applications include bond evaluation, mortgages, capital budgeting, depreciation methods, and insurance.

**Introduction to Operations Research**

**B90.2310**  
Prerequisites: B01.1305 and one semester of undergraduate calculus or permission of the instructor. 3 credits. Spring.

This is an introductory course that trains students to use the basic tools in operations research. Students are exposed to a variety of managerial situations requiring them to formulate operations problems and to select and implement appropriate solution methodologies. Topics include optimization techniques such as linear programming, network models, inventory management, waiting-line analysis, and dynamic programming. Students are required to use computer software to solve typical problems and analyze the outputs.

**Stochastic Models for Finance II: Fixed Income Instruments**

**B90.3322**  
Prerequisite: B90.3323. 3 credits.

This class is devoted to a detailed study of probabilistic and financial aspects of modeling of fixed-income instruments. The modern martingale theory, widely used in financial engineering, is the main modeling tool. The class evolves around the second part (Chapters 11-17) of the text "Martingale Methods in Financial Modelling" by M. Musiela and M. Rutkowski. References are also made to some recent papers in the area of term structure modeling. The main building blocks of the course are a survey of the instruments most commonly traded on financial fixed income markets; a survey of financial rates; a survey of short-term interest rate models; a study of the HJM model of the instantaneous forward rate; a study of an abstract bond market model; a study of forward LIBOR and forward swap rates models; a study of spot and futures options under stochastic interest rates models; a survey of short-term interest rate models; and an analysis of term structure models. Relationships between various approaches to term structure modeling are investigated. From the technical standpoint, an emphasis is put on modeling techniques involving change of numeraire. In particular, a detailed analysis is made of the con-
cepts of spot martingale measure, forward martingale measure, spot LIBOR measure, forward swap measure. We analyze the relationships between them, as well as their use in fixed-income modeling.

**Electives in Statistics, Operations Research, and Actuarial Science**

These electives are open to all students (M.S., M.B.A., and Ph.D.) who have the required mathematical prerequisites (two semesters of calculus and one semester of matrix algebra at the graduate or undergraduate level). Typically students who majored in engineering or mathematics would automatically satisfy this requirement.

**Courses in Statistics**

**Introduction to the Theory of Probability**
B90.3301
Prerequisites: two semesters of calculus. 3 credits. Summer, fall, and spring.
This course covers the basic concepts of probability. Topics include the axiomatic definition of probability; combinatorial theorems; conditional probability and independent events; random variables and probability distributions, expectation of functions of random variables; special discrete and continuous distributions, including the chi-square, t, and F distributions; joint distributions with emphasis on the bivariate normal distribution; law of large numbers, central limit theorem; and moment generating functions. The theory of statistical estimation is introduced with a discussion on maximum likelihood estimation.

**Statistical Inference and Regression Analysis**
B90.3302
Prerequisites: B90.3301 and one semester of linear algebra. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
The course has two distinct components: statistical inference and regression analysis. Topics included in statistical inference are principles of statistical estimation and inference, Neyman-Pearson Lemma, testing of means, variances, tests of independence, nonparametric methods. Regression analysis focuses on the general linear regression model; least squares estimation, departures from standard assumptions; autocorrelation, multicollinearity; analysis of residuals; choice of variables; nonlinear models.

**Multivariate Statistical Analysis**
B90.3303
Prerequisite: B90.3302. 3 credits.
Definition of properties of multivariate distributions with focus on the multivariate normal; geometric principle of sampling; multivariate asymptotics; principles of multivariate inference; tests of the mean vector for one and several populations leading to Hotelling’s T2 statistic and MANOVA; techniques of multiple comparisons; multivariate linear regression models; principal components; factor analysis; canonical correlations; discrimination and classification; clustering, graphical displays of multivariate data.

**Advanced Theory of Statistics**
B90.3304
Prerequisite: B90.3302. 3 credits.
The course covers topics in statistical estimation and hypothesis testing. Topics on estimation include sufficiency, exponential family; Pitman Koopman Theorem; criteria for choice of estimators; lower bounds for variance of estimators; sufficiency and completeness; maximum likelihood estimation; theorems on limiting distributions; and robust estimation. Topics on hypothesis testing include theory of optimum tests; Neyman-Pearson Lemma; M.P. and U.M.P. tests; unbiased tests; composite hypotheses, Neyman structure; likelihood principle; and likelihood ratio tests.

**Bayesian Inference and Statistical Decision Theory**
B90.3305
Prerequisite: B90.3302. 3 credits.
This course has two components: statistical decision theory and the Bayesian paradigm for statistical inference. Statistical decision theory is concerned with the problem of making decisions in the presence of relevant statistical knowledge. Topics include decision rules, utility, risk functions, admissibility, consistency, expected loss, randomized, minimax, and Bayes decision rules. Game theory. Both Frequentist and Bayesian concepts are considered. The Bayesian paradigm is the approach to statistics that formally seeks to utilize prior information. Topics include the notion of subjective probability, the specification of prior information, credibility sets, predictive distributions, empirical and hierarchical Bayes analysis, Bayesian robustness and computation. Comparisons are made with the classical approaches to typical problems. Business case studies are used to illustrate both components.

**Time Series Analysis**
B90.3306
Prerequisite: B90.3302. 3 credits.
A course in the Fourier analysis of time series. The frequency domain approach covered here provides a complementary outlook on time series to the usual time domain Box-Jenkins approach. Topics include periodicity (cycles) in time series data; the periodogram and its distribution; linear filters and transfer functions; spectral density; spectral representations of autocovariances and stationary processes; ARIMA models and their spectra; model selection; the linear forecasting problem; and spectral estimation. We also discuss long memory models, including fractional ARIMA and nonlinear time series (including ARCH models and chaos), as time permits.

**Categorical Data**
B90.3307
Prerequisite: B90.3302. 3 credits.
Discrete random variables are the subject of this course, with most of the emphasis going to the bivariate and multivariate situations. The major topics are the chi-squared statistic; Fisher’s exact test; odds ratio estimates and intervals; sets of tables; the log-linear model; model fitting; and logit analysis. The fundamental paper by Leo Goodman in the 1970 issue of the Journal of the American Statistical Association is discussed. M.B.A. and undergraduate students registering for this course are evaluated primarily on their ability to formulate and analyze data-based problems. All other students are evaluated primarily on their understanding of methodological and theoretical issues associated with the analysis of categorical data.

**Sampling Techniques**
B90.3308
Prerequisite: B90.3302. 3 credits. Fall.
Considers commonly used sampling schemes, such as simple, random, stratified,
Courses in Stochastic Processes

Introduction to Stochastic Processes
B90.3321
Prerequisite: B90.3301. 3 credits. Fall.
This is an introductory course in stochastic processes. Its purpose is to introduce students to a range of stochastic processes, which are used as modeling tools in diverse fields of applications, especially in the business applications. Introduces the most fundamental ideas in the area of modeling and analysis of real-world phenomena in terms of stochastic processes. Covers different classes of stochastic processes, such as discrete and continuous-time Markov chains, discrete and continuous time martingales. A significant portion of the course is devoted to the study of the Brownian motion process, as well as to study of the Ito stochastic calculus. In particular, the concepts of the Ito stochastic integral, Ito differentiation rule, and Ito stochastic differential equation are discussed. Presents various applications of the underlying theoretical concepts with emphasis on the application to financial modeling and financial engineering.

Forecasting Time Series Data
B90.3312
For doctoral students only. 3 credits. Fall and spring.
Same as B90.2302. For description, see page 80.

Statistical Computing and Sampling Methods with Applications to Finance
B90.3314
Prerequisite: B90.3302. 3 credits.
This course covers most of the classical and modern Monte Carlo methods for statistical estimation. In particular, the fast growth of Monte Carlo Markov Chain (MCMC) methods has enabled the use of Bayesian inference in many applied fields. Methodologies are illustrated with financial applications such as estimation of implied volatility and risk measures. Examples are drawn from published research and survey papers in current literature (Risk Magazine, J. P. Morgan’s Risk Metrics). The course integrates three basic components of statistical analysis in financial areas: modeling and inference (with emphasis on Bayesian methodology); computing and sampling methods for statistical estimation (with emphasis on MCMC); and applications to financial data (with emphasis on volatility and risk). The focus is placed on the second component, bridging the gap between what can be said in theory (first component) and what can be done in practice (third component). The goals of the course are modest so that a full treatment of all major topics can be achieved.

Advanced Theory of Probability
B90.3352
Prerequisites: B90.3301 plus 2 semesters of calculus. 3 credits. Spring.
This course is designed for M.S. students in statistics and Ph.D. students in all disciplines. The aim of the course is to establish a comprehensive foundation of the theory of probability. The topics covered are basic measure theory, random variables, and induced measures and distributions; independence of random variables; integration in a probability space with emphasis on conditioning and conditioning; modes of convergence of random variables, including almost sure convergence, convergence in L^p, convergence in probability, and convergence in distribution; characteristic functions and the inversion formula; the central limit theorem for independent identically distributed random variables and also for martingale differences. If time permits, additional topics will include functional central limit theorems and their applications.

Stochastic Models for Finance I: Equity and Currency Market
B90.3323
Prerequisite: B90.3321. 3 credits. Spring.
This is a course on mathematical methods for modeling financial markets with emphasis on valuation of financial derivatives. The topics include concepts of arbitrage, equivalent martingales measures, price systems with finite and infinite state space, Black-Scholes valuation formula, Girsanov’s theorem, general contingent claims pricing, valuation of European and American options, and estimation of the volatility of the asset prices.
Dissertation Seminar
B90.9900
Open only to doctoral students with the permission of the instructor-in-charge. 9 credits per term. Fall and spring.

Individual meetings with the dissertation adviser and members of the tentative reading committee on the dissertation. Occasional group meetings.

Specialization in Actuarial Science

Students completing either the M.B.A. or M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research) Program with a specialization in actuarial science will be prepared for the actuarial examinations of the Society of Actuaries and the Casualty Actuarial Society.

The M.B.A. Program meets the needs of students wishing to specialize in actuarial science and to obtain a broad background in applied business areas that interest the actuary (such as information systems, accounting, finance, economics, marketing, and management).

The M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research) Program meets the needs of the students wishing to specialize in actuarial science and to apply the methods of statistics and operations research to actuarial and insurance problems.

A student enrolled in the M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research) or the M.B.A. Program should complete the courses listed below:

STATISTICS AND OPERATIONS RESEARCH COURSES
Forecasting Time Series Data
B90.2302
For description, see page 80.

Mathematics of Investment
B90.2309
For description, see page 80.

Introduction to Operations Research
B90.2310
For description, see page 80.

Introduction to the Theory of Probability
B90.3301
For description, see page 81.

Life Contingencies
B90.3335
Prerequisites: B90.2309 and B90.3301. 3 credits.
Applies probability and mathematics of investment to problems of premiums and reserves on annuities and insurance policies. Topics include probabilities of mortality, laws of mortality, joint life probabilities and annuities, multiple decrement theory. Applications to pension plans is discussed.

FINANCE COURSES
Foundations of Finance
B01.2311
For description, see pages 15, 47-48.

Corporate Finance
B40.2302
For description, see page 49.

ECONOMICS COURSES
Understanding Firms and Markets
B01.1303
For description, see page 14.

Global Business Environment
B01.2303
For description, see pages 37-38.
**M.B.A. Program Initiatives**

Among the most innovative and popular study options at Stern are the ever-evolving program initiatives. These collections of courses are based on educational and research activities issues that do not fall naturally into an existing discipline but rather cross several different academic areas. These industry-oriented program initiatives, unique to Stern, further focus your course work and give you a distinctive edge if you pursue a career in one of these fields or even if you are only interested in developing additional skills in a nontraditional area.

**Digital Economy**

The development and spread of networked computing technology is creating unparalleled opportunities and challenges for business, the economy, and society today. The combination of new technologies and new business models is creating entirely new markets, industries, and work practices. At the same time, these developments raise increasing challenges for privacy, security, and intellectual property. The Stern School digital economy initiative offers exceptionally strong educational programs building directly on the most recent faculty research and on our close ties with e-commerce firms.

For M.B.A. students, we offer a certificate for students interested in specializing in the digital economy. In order to complete the certificate, in addition to the M.B.A. core and a departmental major, students must take the digital economy required core course, B55.3338, Electronic Commerce and 6 additional credits of course work (not including B55.3338) from the following set of courses:

- **Accounting and Valuation in Entertainment, Media, and Technology Industries**
  B10.3355
- **Managing the Digital Firm**
  B20.2314
- **Information and Internet Technologies**
  B20.2317
- **Electronic Communities**
  B20.3135
- **Design and Development of Web-Based Systems**
  B20.3322
- **Data Mining and Knowledge Systems**
  B20.3336
- **Current Topics in New Technologies**
  B20.3362
- **Telecommunications Economics and Digital Convergence**
  B30.2345
- **Corporate Finance for the New Economy**
  B40.3342
- **Equity Markets: Trading and Structure**
  B40.3349
- **Entrepreneurial Finance**
  B40.3361
- **Technology Innovation and New Product Development**
  B60.3356
- **Consumer Behavior on the Net**
  B70.2348
- **Marketing of Technology-Based Products**
  B70.2390
- **Supply Chain Management**
  B60.2306

For information about the Digital Economy Initiative or the M.B.A. Digital Economy Certificate Program, contact dei@stern.nyu.edu.
The Stern School of Business has established a leading-edge program initiative that focuses on the entertainment, media, and technology (EMT) industries. The EMT initiative allows students to examine business in these critical industries, including film, TV, cable, music, publishing, as well as various forms of new media. Its goal is to train students for challenging and rewarding careers in this group of interrelated businesses. This program initiative is designed to prepare the next generation of leaders to take these dynamic and growing businesses well into the 21st century.

Students in Stern’s EMT initiative gain a framework for understanding the strategy and operating principles that drive the individual components or sectors of the entertainment industry, the financing of start-ups and product development, the marketing and management of the companies, and the relevant technology connecting the product with the consumer. While the primary emphasis of EMT initiative is on the business activities that support content creation and the media used to deliver content, students also study the technology employed to create and deliver content.

Stern’s EMT initiative is unique within a business school. With a focus on both the business and content aspects of the entertainment industries, Stern’s EMT initiative has grown rapidly and now offers students a range of different courses that cover key aspects of the EMT industries. In addition to a structured curriculum, the initiative relies on industry speakers to augment the classroom experience.

Top executives from entertainment companies are frequent visitors to classes. They provide firsthand insights into content development, deal making, and the impact of technology and globalization on the diverse sectors of the EMT industries. The role of new entrepreneurial ventures in changing business relationships is also studied. Students have the opportunity to analyze business cases, often with professors who have extensive EMT experience and who continue to maintain important ties with the industries. At various times, the EMT courses analyze the leading companies in the industry, including Disney, Sony, News Corporation, AOL/Time-Warner, Vivendi, Bertelsmann, and Viacom. The Stern School’s proximity to Silicon Alley and the entertainment and media giants headquartered in New York City enables us to create a truly exciting and dynamic program initiative.

Students in the EMT initiative take a major such as marketing, finance, management, and then select from among the various EMT courses to develop an in-depth understanding of the industries and the skills necessary to be successful. The EMT courses being offered at Stern are listed below. For more information, visit the EMT Web page at www.stern.nyu.edu/emt.

Entertainment, Media, and Technology: Institutions, Economics, and Strategy
B70.2341

Globalization of the Entertainment Industry
B70.2112

Professional Management: Entertainment and Media
B70.2113

The Business of Sports Marketing
B70.2114

Craft and Commerce of Cinema
B70.2313

Business of Producing: Entrepreneurship in the EMT Industries
B70.2116

Strategy and Entrepreneurship in the Entertainment and Media Industries
B70.2117

Marketing Hi-Tech Products
B70.2390

Advertising Management
B70.2309

Accounting and Valuation in the EMT Industries
B10.3325

Electronic Commerce
B55.3338

Telecommunications: Economics and Digital Convergence
B30.2345

Strategy and Finance in EMT Companies
B40.3160

The Business of Music and Film
B40.3343

Entertainment Finance
B40.3344

Mergers and Acquisitions in the Entertainment Industry
B40.3196

Technological Innovation and New Product Development
B60.3356

The quantitative finance program initiative prepares students for careers in finance that are more mathematically demanding than the typical M.B.A. paths. In recent years we have seen an increase in the demand for analytical skills in the financial service industries. Understanding recent developments in financial markets and products requires a degree of sophistication not only in finance, but also in stochastic processes, statistics, and applied economics. Courses within both the finance and the statistics and operations research departments allow students to pursue advanced work in these areas. The financial instruments taught prepare students to enter the financial world with knowledge of still-developing assessment techniques. Substantial knowledge of calculus and matrix algebra is required for this increasingly popular area of study.
As young people prepare to participate in the beneficial and stimulating world of economic and business activity, they seek training to help them act effectively. Whether these young people ultimately act as entrepreneurs or as members of large organizations, whether they practice as legal or finance professionals or use their training and education elsewhere, they will be better able to understand and act effectively in the world—both as businesspeople and as citizens—if they critically understand the ways in which law can and does affect the form and the content of potential transactions. That is why teaching students about the interaction of law and business is one of the primary focuses. To this end, the Center for Law and Business is leading the charge with its mission to enrich the curriculum of both NYU’s School of Law and its Stern School of Business by creating new courses and working to encourage broader access to cross-disciplinary studies. Joint-degree programs in law and business are more than most students need, but a core of courses that permit law and business students to learn essential aspects of each other's fields, and to learn together in joint classes, enrich and improve professional education for both business and law. The first offerings have been innovative, jointly taught courses focused on such things as mergers and acquisitions, the public raising of capital, corporate governance, and private contract negotiations. These initial courses provide a model for the development of a broader teaching curriculum in coming years. New courses, just like our existing ones, will focus on the intersection of law and business.

Well-established programs in real estate are a feature of other leading business schools. However, few programs have quite the locational advantage that Stern has in the midst of a vibrant New York City real estate economy. In addition, a distinguishing feature of our initiative is its tight integration into our well-regarded finance curriculum. It also has more of an international focus than programs offered elsewhere. This initiative therefore represents an opportunity for excellence. It complements the high-quality programs already being offered within NYU, both in the Real Estate Institute and as a concentration in the School of Law.

The focus of the initiative is to prepare students for entry-level positions in a variety of financial institutions, all of which have lately developed real estate specializations. In investment banking, there is a significant demand for specialists in real estate capital markets, real estate investment trusts, mortgage originations, mortgage-backed security trading and structuring, and in real estate portfolio/asset management. Students can expect to find positions in banks and insurance companies as real estate analysts, as loan workout specialists, and in the structured finance area. Rating agencies also need specialists in real estate investment trust divisions, and in both residential and commercial structured finance. There is a large demand among pension funds for real estate portfolio managers and asset managers, as well as analysts in real estate. Finally, each of the big six accounting firms have real estate divisions, and our students would be prime candidates for positions in their management consulting divisions.

The real estate finance sequence consists of one foundation course, Real Estate Finance B40.2339, and a variety of electives that assume knowledge of the material covered in this course and for which it is a prerequisite. In addition, there are two courses offered in the School of Law open to Stern students that supplement the offerings at Stern.

For further information, contact the real estate finance initiative Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu/~sbrown/realestate.
COURSES

Real Estate Finance
B40.2339
Prerequisite: B09.2316. 3 credits.

Mortgage-Backed Securities
B40.2340
Prerequisites: B09.2316, B40.2339. 3 credits.

Investment Philosophies in Real Estate
B40.2341
Prerequisites: B09.2316, B40.2339. 3 credits.

International Real Estate
B40.2342
Prerequisite: B09.2316. 3 credits.

Real Estate Market Analysis
B40.2343
Prerequisites: B09.2316, B40.2339. 3 credits.

Equity Financing of Real Estate
B40.3179
Prerequisites: B09.2316, B40.2339. 1.5 credits.

RELATED LAW SCHOOL COURSES

Taxation of Property Transactions
L11.3027
3 credits.

Land Use Regulation
L10.3020
3 credits.

Program Contacts

Additional information on the M.B.A. program initiatives can be obtained as indicated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Initiative</th>
<th>Program Contact E-Mail</th>
<th>Web Site</th>
<th>Academic Advisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Economy</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dei@stern.nyu.edu">dei@stern.nyu.edu</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.stern.nyu.edu/dei">www.stern.nyu.edu/dei</a></td>
<td>Professor Lee Sproull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment, Media, and Technology</td>
<td><a href="mailto:emt@stern.nyu.edu">emt@stern.nyu.edu</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.stern.nyu.edu/emt">www.stern.nyu.edu/emt</a></td>
<td>Professor C. Samuel Craig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Business</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.stern.nyu.edu/clb">www.stern.nyu.edu/clb</a></td>
<td>Professor William Allen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professor Joel Hasbrouck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.stern.nyu.edu/realestate">www.stern.nyu.edu/realestate</a></td>
<td>Professor Stephen Brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty members at Stern are expected to do research as part of their academic responsibility. Faculty and students conduct a wide variety of theoretical and empirical investigations into problems concerning business management as well as national and international public policy formation.

**New York University Salomon Center**

**Sidney Homer Director**: Ingo Walter  
**Vice Director**: Edward I. Altman  
**Center Office**: KMC, 44 West Fourth Street, Suite 9-160

The Salomon Center is now the nation’s foremost independent academic research organization for the study of problems and issues related to the U.S. and global financial structure. It focuses on (1) supporting objective analyses of the continuing evolution of financial institutions and markets and (2) serving as a forum for critical discussion on public policy issues surrounding the evolution of financial systems and performance of firms in the financial services sector.

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

1. To conduct applied academic studies using conceptual and empirical techniques to evaluate evolving financial instruments and markets, as well as their use in risk management by financial institutions and business corporations.

2. To sponsor conferences that bring together academics, practitioners, regulators, and legislators to discuss new developments in finance and various aspects of the financial services industry related to public policy.

3. To disseminate, through working papers, monographs, and books, the results of these studies and conferences, in the expectation that a better understanding of the issues will lead to a healthier financial environment.

4. To present state-of-the-art executive seminars in its Frontiers of Finance series. These include market risk control; risk management in banking, derivatives, portfolio management; credit risk; foreign exchange risk management; mergers and acquisitions; corporate valuation; and risk control in emerging markets.

5. To support teaching on financial institutions at the Stern School by sponsoring case writing and curriculum development.

**SALOMON CENTER RESEARCH AND ITS FINANCING**

A founding grant in 1971 from the partners of the financial firm of Salomon Brothers provided a permanent endowment for the Center's essential operations. Dr. Henry Kaufman contributed additional funds (1981 and 1989) to establish a Center directorship in honor of Sidney Homer and an academic chair in honor of Charles Simon, both of whom were partners of Salomon Brothers.

The Center solicits operating funds from banks, securities firms, exchanges, and insurance and investment companies, as well as from nonfinancial companies in the United States and abroad. These corporate sponsors are called Center Associates.

**Seed Grants.** A portion of the Center’s funds is reserved for seed grants made to faculty members for research on topics of interest to the Center and for generating external funding.

**Center Fellowships.** These grants stimulate basic financial research at the Stern School by providing substantial, untied funding for the School’s most productive middle-rank scholars/teachers and for visiting faculty members and researchers.

**Applied Research.** Stern School faculty associated with the Salomon Center undertake applied research and/or executive education projects, often in response to invitations from outside sponsors.

Sponsored projects have covered a broad range of financial topics funded by various institutions, such as Aetna Life; Banco Santander; Bankers Trust Company; Bank Julius Baer; Citicorp; Exxon Corporation; Ford Foundation; Merrill Lynch; J. P. Morgan; National Science Foundation; New York State Bankers Association; Samsung; the Sloan Foundation; Standard & Poor’s Corporation; Union Bank of Switzerland; the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and the U.S. Office of Technology Assessment.
CONFERENCES

The Center conducts several conferences each year, at which academics, business executives, and government officials exchange ideas. Recent conferences have included Universal Banking; Call Markets; Rethinking Emerging Markets; Dynamics of Bank Mergers; Governance of Pension Funds and Mutual Funds; Small Business Finance; and Executive Compensation and Shareholder Value.

PUBLICATIONS

In addition to the books that evolve from conferences and research projects, the Salomon Center produces the following regular publications: three journals, Financial Markets, Instruments, and Institutions (edited by Professor Anthony Saunders); the Journal of International Financial Management and Accounting (edited by Professor Frederick D. S. Choi); and the Journal of Derivatives (edited by Professor Stephen Figlewski), are published by the Salomon Center. The first of these contains research papers in economics and finance too long or complex for scholarly journals or business periodicals. The second covers articles of importance to the finance function of the international firm and financial markets. The third journal is devoted to futures and options markets.

Occasional Papers in Business and Finance provides circulation of important papers and small books on current financial and economic problems.

The Center’s Working Papers Series provides quick access to research-in-progress in financial economics, from the highly theoretical to the rigorously applied.

The Center’s Annual Report contains information on the Center’s research, conferences, and publications to a mailing list of over 9,000. It also reports on the faculty’s research in finance and economics.

Up-to-date listings of all Center publications are available in Suite 9-160 of the Kaufman Management Center or by calling (212) 998-0713.

SPONSORING CENTER

ASSOCIATES AND SUBSCRIBERS

Business firms and financial institutions provide annual support of Center activities and participate in formulating Center plans by becoming corporate associates of the Center.

---

The L. Glucksman Institute for Research in Securities Markets

Director: William L. Silber
The Institute, endowed by a grant from Lewis Glucksman, offers faculty and student grants to support research on equities, bonds, futures, options, and other financial instruments and on the markets where they are traded. Five Glucksman Fellows are designated yearly from among first-year, full-time M.B.A. students. In their second year, these fellows receive cash stipends and are paired with full-time faculty members on research projects in securities markets. Participating faculty members receive unrestricted grants as well. The program exposes some top M.B.A. students to the rigor of formal academic research in the practical areas of financial economics. The Institute also awards an annual $5,000 prize for the best research paper in finance by a Stern faculty member. These programs, as well as the Gluckman Institute’s other activities, are coordinated with the Salomon Center.

---

The Center for Japan-U.S. Business and Economic Studies

Director: Ryozo Sato
Center Office: KMC, 44 West Fourth Street, Suite 7-190
The Center is one of the first university-based organizations in the world to promote greater cooperative efforts between Japan and the United States through research, education, publications, and conferences. A Board of Advisers, made up of prominent academic, government, and business experts from Japan, provides guidance and generates financial support for Center activities. Many prominent Japanese and American academicians are affiliated with the Center as research associates.

RESEARCH

The Center conducts academic studies that use theoretical and empirical methods to evaluate major business and economic issues important to Japan and the United States. See page 90 for a list of contributors to the Center's endowments and research grants.

CONFERENCES, PUBLIC LECTURES, POLICY DEBATES, AND SEMINARS

Center-sponsored events bring together academic, business, and government leaders to discuss issues in micro- and macroeconomics, finance and investment, and international trade and financial transactions as they affect Japan and the United States. International conferences, panel discussions, public lectures, and policy debates are held in New York and in Tokyo to elucidate these issues. The M.B.A. Public Lecture Series features Shinsei Bank Visiting Professor of Political Economy Paul A. Samuelson. Public lectures and seminars are conducted throughout the academic year. The Japan-U.S. Forum Series is offered on a regular basis for students to discuss topics of interest with local business representatives in an informal setting. Japan-U.S. research seminars present the latest research on issues affecting the two countries presented by scholars from NYU and other universities around the country. Through the policy debate program, scholars are invited to prepare papers on topics of current interest and to participate in a panel discussion, at which time they summarize their research.

PUBLICATIONS

The Center disseminates the results of its studies and conferences through working papers, occasional papers, and public lecture transcripts. The collected papers from past conferences and research projects are published in books: Fragile Interdependence; Recent Developments in Japanese Economics; Beyond Trade Friction; and Japan, Europe, and International Financial Markets. The Sanwa Monograph Series published by Cambridge University Press includes International Financial Integration; Financial Markets and European Monetary Cooperation; and two volumes in press. With North Holland (a division of Elsevier Science Publishing Co.), the Center publishes a quarterly academic journal.

**COURSES**

The Center assists the economics, finance, and marketing departments in the development of courses that provide Stern School students with the opportunity to concentrate in the area of Japan-U.S. business and economics. A grant from the Japan-U.S. Friendship Commission has provided much of the support for this course development.

**FINANCING FOR THE CENTER**

Financial contributions have come from American and Japanese companies and institutions. This support is in the form of research grants, endowments, and ongoing grants listed in this section. In addition, the Center has the endorsement and support of the Keidanren (Japan’s Federation of Economic Organizations) and the Japan Foundation.

**ENDOWMENTS AND ONGOING GRANTS**

The Center’s Board of Advisers in Japan works with various corporations and organizations to provide endowments, including the following:

- The Asahi Bank, Ltd.—Endowment for International Research
- Endowment for the W. Edwards Deming Chair in Quality and Productivity
- Mrs. Fumiko Hosoda—Shinbash-Hosoda Endowment for Business Research and Education
- Shinsei Bank—Endowment for the Visiting Professor of Political Economy, Professor Paul A. Samuelson
- NEC Corporation—Endowment for NEC Faculty Fellows Program
- Sango Kenkyujo Foundation—Endowment for Study of U.S.-Japan Economic Relations
- The Sanwa Bank, Ltd.—Endowment for Study of International Financial Markets

The following corporations and organizations have provided research grants: All Nippon Airways Co., Ltd.; Goldman, Sachs and Co.; Hasegawa Shoten, Ltd.; Hayakawa Co., Ltd.; IBM; ITOCHU Corporation; Japanese Certified Public Tax Accountants and Customers Association; Kodarsha, Ltd.; Publishers; Maeta Concrete Industry Ltd.; Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI); Mitsui Trust and Banking Company, Ltd.; National Institute for Research Advancement (NIRA); Nihon Kenko Zoushin Kenkyukai Corp.; Nippon Life Insurance Co.; Ohmori Management Advisory Office Inc.; Okasan Economic Research Co., Ltd.; RCA; Sakura Bank; Salomon Brothers, Inc.; Sanwa Bank; Tohoku Electric Power Company Inc.; U.S.-Japan Friendship Commission.

**CORPORATE ASSOCIATES**

The Center’s corporate associates include firms that have their employees enrolled at the Stern School. They provide modest annual support for the Center’s activities.

**The Vincent C. Ross Institute of Accounting Research**

Director: Baruch Lev  
Acting Associate Director:  
Seymour Jones  
Center Office: Tsch Hall, 40 West Fourth Street, Room 300, (212) 998-4143

In 1971, Vincent C. Ross established and endowed this institute. He wished to create an environment where research would flourish and where financial executives, professional accountants, government officials, and academicians might advance accounting principles and practices. Over the years, the Vincent C. Ross Institute has organized and funded many activities for developing and exchanging ideas about accounting and related disciplines, including the following:

- Maintaining a research library for Stern School faculty and Ph.D. students interested in accounting, finance, economics, management, and decision making. The library also houses a unique collection of historical corporate annual reports.
- Disseminating research results through conferences, journals, the working paper series, and over the Internet.
- Editing and publishing the *Journal of Accounting, Auditing, and Finance (JAAF)*.
- Organizing the annual JAAF/KPMG Peat Marwick Conference, sponsored by KPMG Peat Marwick. The conference brings together young academics with leaders in the research area, on a major topic on the economics of financial statements. The conference in August 1999 covered theoretical and applied aspects of equity valuation (Ohlson) models. The conference in August 2000 was devoted to several aspects of managing earnings expectations. The next JAAF-KPMG Conference will be held in January 2002, under the leadership of Professor Stephen Ryan, on the topic of conservatism in accounting.
The Berkley Roundtables. Ross Roundtables provide a distinguished lectures, executive education programs, and professional conferences and roundtables. Ross Roundtables provide a forum for “public opinion shapers” — business writers, financial analysts, educators, policy makers, and accounting professionals — to discuss important developments in the accounting and capital markets areas. Recent Roundtable topics have included The Internet and Electronic Commerce: Financial Reporting and Auditing Challenges; The Demand for and Supply of Accounting Professionals in the Year 2000 and Beyond; Earnings Management and Auditor Responsibility; and Earnings Management, Expectations Management, and Equity Valuation.

• Actively cooperating with other institutions to develop research, programs and events, including the NYU Center for Law and Business, the NYU School of Law, and outside organizations, such as the Brookings Institute or the Big Five accounting firms, and regulatory bodies, such as the Independence Standards Board.

In the fall of 1996, the Institute sponsored a major research initiative known as the Intangibles Research Project, under the direction of Professor Baruch Lev. The Intangibles Research Project sponsors research and disseminates information on the valuation and disclosure of corporate intangible assets. Intangible assets include human development and intellectual capital (which have never been recorded in corporate balance sheets), as well as purchased goodwill and other intangible assets that have traditionally appeared on the corporate balance sheets.

The Intangibles Conference held each year in May presents academic research to an audience consisting approximately equally of practitioners and academics. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP sponsored all the Intangibles Conferences. The fourth conference in May 2001 focuses on new advances in measuring intellectual capital. The first conference (May 1998) addressed the relationship between intangibles and capital markets and the second conference (May 1999) looked at the managerial and organizational aspects of intangible investments. The May 2000 conference focused on the management, measurement, and organization of knowledge.

A recent report by Baruch Lev for the Brookings Institute, entitled Intangibles: Management, Measurement, and Reporting, may be found at www.stern.nyu.edu/~blev. The report covers questions such as, What are intangible assets? Why is the heightened interest in these assets? Who should be concerned about intangibles? It presents the unique attributes of intangible assets that distinguish them from physical and financial assets, and outlines an economic framework to analyze issues relating to intangibles. The report compiles and analyzes empirical research on the impact of intangible assets on operations and growth of business enterprises as well as on investors in capital markets. It then outlines harm done by the current deficient disclosure of information about intangibles, and surveys the economic and political reasons for the lack of disclosure. It concludes by proposing a comprehensive and coherent information system that can be used internally and externally to value intangibles and to reflect investment consequences.

The project also facilitates interchange between parties in intangibles, through conferences, events, and a Web site. With the Ernst and Young Center for Business Innovation, the Institute’s Intangibles Research Project developed an electronic clearinghouse for information on intangible assets at www.stern.nyu.edu/ross/ProjectInt/. The Intangibles Conference held each year in May presents academic research to an audience consisting approximately equally of practitioners and academics. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP sponsored all the Intangibles Conferences. The fourth conference in May 2001 focuses on new advances in measuring intellectual capital. The first conference (May 1998) addressed the relationship between intangibles and capital markets and the second conference (May 1999) looked at the managerial and organizational aspects of intangible investments. The May 2000 conference focused on the management, measurement, and organization of knowledge.

The Institute initiated the Corporate Earnings Research Project in June 1999, under the leadership of Paul R. Brown, chair, Department of Accounting, Taxation, and Business Law and Baruch Lev, director of the Ross Institute and Barnes Professor of Accounting and Finance. The Corporate Earnings Research Project aims to both observe the effectiveness of corporate earnings as a signal of firm performance and to improve the measurement and disclosure of corporate earnings. The project sponsors and conducts research, disseminates information, and facilitates interchange between interested parties, such as financial executives, financial analysts, professional accountants, government officials, academics, and the financial press.

The Corporate Earnings Research Project is linked to the Intangibles Research Project by overlapping personnel and interest in research related to earnings usefulness and economic value-added disclosures for firms employing high-levels of corporate intangible assets in their operations.

Under the direction of Paul Brown, the project is developing a “quality of earnings” database, documenting cases where GAAP is not violated, but where management appears to have used subjectively applied reporting techniques to meet targeted numbers. The study analyzes systematic aspects of these cases and surveys research literature on earnings management. A study, under the direction of Eli Bartov, investigates the manner in which firms meet or beat earnings expectations (MBE), and measures the rewards to MBE. The evidence supports that MBE is obtained through both earnings management and expectation management. More important, the evidence shows that after controlling for the overall earnings performance in the quarter, firms that manage to meet or beat their earnings expectations enjoy an average quarterly return that is higher by almost 3 percent than their peers that fail to do so.

The Institute initiated the Corporate Earnings Research Project in June 1999, under the leadership of Paul R. Brown, chair, Department of Accounting, Taxation, and Business Law and Baruch Lev, director of the Ross Institute and Barnes Professor of Accounting and Finance. The Corporate Earnings Research Project aims to both observe the effectiveness of corporate earnings as a signal of firm performance and to improve the measurement and disclosure of corporate earnings. The project sponsors and conducts research, disseminates information, and facilitates interchange between interested parties, such as financial executives, financial analysts, professional accountants, government officials, academics, and the financial press.

The Corporate Earnings Research Project is linked to the Intangibles Research Project by overlapping personnel and interest in research related to earnings usefulness and economic value-added disclosures for firms employing high-levels of corporate intangible assets in their operations.

The Intangibles Conference held each year in May presents academic research to an audience consisting approximately equally of practitioners and academics. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP sponsored all the Intangibles Conferences. The fourth conference in May 2001 focuses on new advances in measuring intellectual capital. The first conference (May 1998) addressed the relationship between intangibles and capital markets and the second conference (May 1999) looked at the managerial and organizational aspects of intangible investments. The May 2000 conference focused on the management, measurement, and organization of knowledge.

The Institute initiated the Corporate Earnings Research Project in June 1999, under the leadership of Paul R. Brown, chair, Department of Accounting, Taxation, and Business Law and Baruch Lev, director of the Ross Institute and Barnes Professor of Accounting and Finance. The Corporate Earnings Research Project aims to both observe the effectiveness of corporate earnings as a signal of firm performance and to improve the measurement and disclosure of corporate earnings. The project sponsors and conducts research, disseminates information, and facilitates interchange between interested parties, such as financial executives, financial analysts, professional accountants, government officials, academics, and the financial press.

The Corporate Earnings Research Project is linked to the Intangibles Research Project by overlapping personnel and interest in research related to earnings usefulness and economic value-added disclosures for firms employing high-levels of corporate intangible assets in their operations.

The Intangibles Conference held each year in May presents academic research to an audience consisting approximately equally of practitioners and academics. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP sponsored all the Intangibles Conferences. The fourth conference in May 2001 focuses on new advances in measuring intellectual capital. The first conference (May 1998) addressed the relationship between intangibles and capital markets and the second conference (May 1999) looked at the managerial and organizational aspects of intangible investments. The May 2000 conference focused on the management, measurement, and organization of knowledge.
growing a new business. This includes analysis of the process of opportunity assessment and new venture creation; the markets that support entrepreneurial activities; and the legal, financial, and informational infrastructures associated with those markets.

2. Public policy issues shaping the nature of entrepreneurial activity. These issues span areas of financial system architecture, tax policy, trade policy, securities, and corporate law, to name just a few.

3. Assessment of educational programs influencing entrepreneurial career aspirations and new enterprise development among students and alumni. This includes investigation of the knowledge and skill sets required by entrepreneurs and how those can best be delivered in curricular and extracurricular programs at the undergraduate, graduate, and executive education levels.

The Berkley Center supports and promotes research in these areas by providing grants and seed money for research proposals and case development, and by organizing conferences and seminars that offer a forum for scholarly interaction.

CONFERENCES, SEMINARS, AND PUBLICATIONS

Berkley Center sponsored conferences and seminars are organized to achieve several objectives: (1) to provide an opportunity for the academic practitioner and policymaking communities to discuss cutting-edge research on entrepreneurship and innovation; (2) to provide an opportunity to help set the research agenda in entrepreneurship by defining and clarifying key policy making and managerial issues; and (3) to provide a vehicle for disseminating current academic thinking and managerial prescription to the business community.

The Berkley Center also maintains a working paper series and a case series that showcase research papers and case studies written by Stern faculty or students on various entrepreneurship and innovation issues. Current research by Stern faculty is regularly published in books and leading academic journals. Cases are used in the Stern School’s Entrepreneurship and Innovation program and are also available to outside educators. Examination copies can be downloaded from the Berkley Center Web site. For more information on available cases and working papers, please visit our Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu/ei/bces/research.

COCURRICULAR PROGRAMS

In addition to its research program initiatives, the Berkley Center offers a variety of events and activities that provide both graduate and undergraduate students with real-world exposure to current entrepreneurs and entrepreneurial issues. In this way the Berkley Center is a catalyst in creating a new generation of business leaders who are dedicated to the idea of creating new enterprise and to fostering innovation and new venture creation within existing firms. Cocurricular programs sponsored by the Berkley Center include the following:

1. Entrepreneurial Training Retreat. This program provides an off-campus interactive learning atmosphere in which the participants share venture ideas among themselves as well as with faculty, recent alumni, service providers, and entrepreneurs. The retreat provides an extraordinary educational and feedback opportunity for students operating their own businesses or planning to start them.

2. Entrepreneur-in-Residence. This program brings a distinguished entrepreneur on campus four days a month to meet individually with students who need advice on starting or growing their own business. This program gives Stern students an opportunity to get focused feedback and guidance through direct interaction with a seasoned entrepreneur.

3. Entrepreneurship Lunch and Learn Program. Sponsored in conjunction with TANG, Entrepreneurs’ Exchange (EE), and Entrepreneurial Exchange Group, this program features several series of lunchtime sessions in which students can exchange ideas with and learn from successful entrepreneurs and business professionals.

4. The Stern Maximum Exposure Plus Business Plan Competition. Organized in conjunction with the Entrepreneurs Exchange student club, this program promotes the business launch aspirations of entrepreneurial Stern students by exposing students and their ideas to potential investors. Nationally renowned venture capitalists, angels, and entrepreneurs attend and evaluate business ideas. For more information on Berkley Center programs and activities, please visit our Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu/ei/bces.

Center for Digital Economy Research

Director: Norman H. White

Center Office: KMC, 4th West Fourth Street, 9th Floor

The Center for Digital Economy Research promotes research on the effective use of information and information technologies in organizations.

Working with all academic departments in the School, the Center focuses on management policy and planning for technology; the alignment of business and technology strategies; the use and economics of information; decision making and problem solving; electronic commerce; the implementation of change in organizations; new approaches to systems analysis and design; databases and their management; organizational modeling; networks and their management; and technical support for group work.

During the year, the Center conducts seminars in both research and practice. An extensive list of working papers and other publications is available from the Center office, and an annual report is published.

The Center’s Affiliates Program, open to industry, provides a forum for the discussion of issues concerned with the management and use of technology. Major corporations participate in the program, which includes a seminar series, joint research studies, a career evening, awards for outstanding students, student club speakers, and other activities that foster closer relations with industry.

For more information, visit our Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu/ciio.
The NYU Center for Law and Business was established in the fall of 1997 as a joint venture of the Leonard N. Stern School of Business and the NYU School of Law. The central aim of the Center is to bring together legal scholars, thoughtful professionals, and experts in business behavior. The Center’s mission has three principle parts:

1. Professional Education: To enrich the teaching curriculum of both the law and business schools through the development of a unique set of new courses offered to those students at either school who have a special interest in the interaction of law and business.

2. Scholarship: To facilitate professional interaction and joint scholarly work between faculty who share an interest in the structure, regulation, and function of the market economy.

3. Policy and Professionalism: To contribute to the public welfare through programs of professional education and development, and through the support of scholarship that assists governmental and private policy makers in fashioning change that contributes to enhanced business productivity.

The Center draws on the legal and financial expertise of both the NYU School of Law and the Leonard N. Stern School of Business to improve research and teaching and to stimulate a better understanding of the relationship between legal system regulation and how well individuals and organizations are able to accomplish economic interactions—that is to do business. Through innovative curriculum and creative programming, which reaches out beyond the classroom to the professional community, the Center has already begun to serve as a catalyst for that better understanding.
Admission—Master of Business Administration

The M.B.A. Admissions office is responsible for enrolling classes of full- and part-time students during each fall term and a class of part-time students in the spring term. Admission to the M.B.A. Program at the Stern School is open to any qualified man or woman who holds a bachelor’s degree or its international equivalent from an accredited undergraduate institution. A number of factors are considered in evaluating M.B.A. applications, including the applicant’s intellectual capacity, as evidenced by previous academic work and the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) score, the nature and extent of previous work experience, personal essays, and letters of recommendation. The Stern School uses a self-managed application process, and the applicant is responsible for gathering and completing all required information and submitting it at one time. The Admissions Committee has the right to make a decision on an incomplete application.

For current admission information or to request application materials, please contact M.B.A. Admissions at New York University
Leonard N. Stern School of Business
M.B.A. Admissions
44 West Fourth Street, Suite 10-160
New York, NY 10012-1126
Telephone: (212) 998-0600
Fax: (212) 995-4231
E-mail: sternmba@stern.nyu.edu
Web site: www.stern.nyu.edu/mba/admissions

Note: Unless admitted to a formal joint-degree program, New York University students may not pursue two degree programs simultaneously at different schools of the University.

The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)

Required of all degree applicants, this test is given by the Educational Testing Service. An application for the test and a bulletin about its administration are available from the following:

GMAT
Educational Testing Service
P.O. Box 6101
Princeton, NJ 08541
(609) 921-9000
(800) GMAT-NOW
www.gmac.com

Note: GMAT scores are valid for five years prior to the beginning semester for which an applicant seeks admission. (See the M.B.A. application booklet for acceptable dates.)

Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)

All applicants whose native language is not English and who have not received a university degree in an English-speaking country must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) in addition to the GMAT. Information about the TOEFL test may be obtained from the following:

TOEFL
Educational Testing Service
P.O. Box 6151
Princeton, NJ 08541
(609) 771-7760
www.toefl.org

Note: TOEFL scores are valid for two years prior to the beginning semester for which an applicant seeks admission. (See the M.B.A. application booklet for acceptable dates.) Applicants may also take the English proficiency test of New York University’s American Language Institute (ALI) in lieu of the TOEFL.
Students who are anxious about their English skills may choose to have their proficiency evaluated by ALI. The Institute offers a diagnostic test and, based on the score, will direct students to appropriate English courses.

We urge students concerned about their command of English to contact ALI for more information.

The Stern School uses a self-managed application for the full- and part-time M.B.A. Programs. The applicant has responsibility for gathering and completing all required information, obtaining supporting documents, and submitting all materials in a single envelope to M.B.A. Admissions.

Upon the deadline, applications received incomplete without all supporting credentials (other than official GMAT and TOEFL scores) cannot be guaranteed a review for the intended semester of enrollment and will cause significant delay in processing time. By adhering to these procedures, candidates can be sure their applications will receive proper consideration:

1. Obtain application materials from the following:
   Leonard N. Stern School of Business
   New York University
   M.B.A. Admissions
   44 West Fourth Street, Suite 10-160
   New York, NY 10012-1126
   Telephone: (212) 998-0600
   Fax: (212) 995-4231
   E-mail: sternmba@stern.nyu.edu

   Application forms can also be downloaded from our Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu/mba/admissions.

2. Take the Graduate Management Admission Test and request that your score be sent directly to M.B.A. Admissions.

3. Use the forms in the application materials to request that official transcripts and recommendations be sent directly to you.

4. Send all completed application forms, the appropriate application fee, essays, a résumé, and the sealed envelopes containing transcripts and recommendations to M.B.A. Admissions before the application deadline. Stern cannot accept faxed credentials.

5. International applicants must take the TOEFL and request that their scores be sent directly to M.B.A. Admissions. Stern cannot accept faxed copies of the TOEFL.

6. If seeking financial aid, complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which may be obtained from the federal processing agency at (800) 4FED-AID or from the Web site at www.ed.gov/offices/OPE/express.html.

   The priority deadline for submitting the FAFSA for the academic year 2002-2003 is January 15, 2002.

**APPLICATION DEADLINES FOR FALL TERM:**

**December 1** Full-time M.B.A. applicants seeking scholarship consideration

**January 15** Full-time M.B.A. applicants seeking to complete the application and interview process in time to attend Stern’s Pre-View Day in early April

**March 15** Full-time M.B.A. applicants final deadline

**May 15** Part-time M.B.A. applicants

**APPLICATION DEADLINE FOR SPRING TERM (PART-TIME STUDY ONLY):**

**September 15** Part-time M.B.A. applicants

Executive M.B.A. applicants: See Executive Programs, pages 17-22.

Ph.D. applicants: See Doctor of Philosophy Program, pages 30-32.

M.S. applicants: See individual program descriptions, pages 23-29.

**TIMING OF ADMISSIONS DECISIONS**

Full-time M.B.A. students are admitted for the fall term only. Part-time M.B.A. students are admitted for the fall and spring terms.

The Admissions Committee begins its review of applications in December for full-time applicants to the fall term, in April for part-time applicants to the fall term, and in September for the spring term. Applications submitted before the Admissions Committee begins its review for that term will be considered after the appropriate decision period commences. Applicants receive a decision approximately 10 to 12 weeks after Stern receives a completed application. Applications received on or near the deadline may take longer to process.

If your application or any part of it is received by Admissions after the deadline for the desired term, it may be considered for the subsequent term.

**ENROLLMENT DEPOSITS (NONREFUNDABLE)**

Each admitted applicant must submit a nonrefundable enrollment deposit of (U.S.) $1,000. The deposit deadline will be specified in the offer of admission letter. The deposit guarantees a place in the class only for the term and program for which the applicant was admitted. Anyone who does not notify us of his or her intention to enroll by submitting a deposit by the specified deadline will not be permitted to register and may lose the offer of admission. The Stern School does not offer deferral of admission to a future term. Students must apply for the term in which they intend to enroll.
CHANGE OF PROGRAM BEFORE MATRICULATION

Prior to enrolling for the first time, students who wish to change from the full-time program to the part-time program, or vice versa, must petition the chairperson of the Admissions Committee in writing. Petitions are reviewed after all regular applications to the program that were received by the application deadline are evaluated. Permission to change status is not guaranteed, is rarely granted, and requires forfeiting the original offer of admission (i.e., students whose petitions for a change of program are rejected, are not guaranteed places in the program to which they were originally admitted).

APPLICATION PROCEDURE FOR READMISSION TO THE M.B.A. PROGRAM

Applicants must submit a new application for admission to M.B.A. Admissions and compete with the current pool of applicants. The application must include all materials required by the Admissions Committee at the time of reapplication, including current standardized test scores.

Applicants readmitted to the M.B.A. Program must fulfill all program requirements in effect at the time of their readmission, which may mean that additional coursework will be required.

Only one readmission is allowed. Those unable to complete the remaining requirements in the additional time allowed following readmission, forego the opportunity to receive an M.B.A. from New York University.

ADMISSION TO JOINT DEGREE PROGRAMS

All joint degree programs follow the same basic application procedures:

- Applicants must submit separate applications to the Stern School and the other participating school. They will compete with regular applicants at each school and must be admitted to both schools. Applicants should write the name of the joint program across the top of each school’s application.
- Full-time students seeking financial aid must submit the financial aid application to the school they will be attending for most of that academic year.
- Detailed information on program scheduling and structure is available on the Web at www.stern.nyu.edu/mba/advising.

INFORMATION FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND OTHER APPLICANTS WITH FOREIGN ACADEMIC CREDENTIALS

The Stern School welcomes applicants from other countries. During the past year, approximately one-third of our students were from countries outside of the United States. This is one of the largest international student populations among the leading graduate business schools. Many students come from developing countries, and many are sponsored by their governments or home-based corporations; upon returning to their homelands, they will assume responsible positions in government and business.

International applicants may contact M.B.A. Admissions if they have questions regarding their academic eligibility. A partial list of acceptable undergraduate degrees is listed on the M.B.A. Admissions Web site.

International applicants must meet the same admission criteria as all other students. All international students must have a command of English commensurate with the rigorous standards of the Stern School programs. In addition to the GMAT, international applicants whose native language is not English must submit their score from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Overseas applicants must submit their applications and all required supporting materials by the published deadlines. All documents in languages other than English must be accompanied by original certified English translations. Stern requires original transcripts from all colleges or universities attended. As this is often a lengthy process, students should plan to obtain these materials well in advance of application deadlines. Applications cannot be processed until all supporting documents are received.
Financial Aid

Because a graduate business degree will afford students the opportunity for significant personal growth and career advancement, obtaining that degree will require a considerable investment of resources. Many students will need assistance in meeting the costs of business school. This section is designed to guide you through the financial aid process.

New York University participates in the Stafford Student Loan Program. Stern also offers competitive awards based on merit. In addition, private and federal educational loans are available to assist with school expenses. Please note that student loans are the primary source of assistance for most students.

Full-time students meeting the December 1 admission application deadline will be considered for merit-based scholarships.

Loans with various repayment terms are also available. Part-time employment may also be available within the University and in the local community. Students may also apply for graduate assistantships and teaching fellowships as indicated later in this section.

Part-time students are eligible to apply for loans and generally must enroll in at least 6 credits (half-time) per semester to be eligible.

Please direct all correspondence and inquiries about financial aid to M.B.A. Financial Aid for proper handling:

New York University
Leonard N. Stern School of Business
M.B.A. Financial Aid
44 West Fourth Street, Suite 10-160
New York, NY 10012-1126
www.stern.nyu.edu/mba/finaid
E-mail: fin-aid@stern.nyu.edu

Application Procedure

All eligible students applying for financial aid must submit a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to the federal processor listing New York University (federal code 002785). To be eligible for federal loans, you must be a U.S. citizen or U.S. permanent resident. Students may complete an electronic FAFSA located on www.fafsa.ed.gov. All students must complete and forward their FAFSA by January 15 for timely receipt of funds. Students must take additional steps to confirm the awards based on the results of the FAFSA. Specific instructions will accompany the award letter.

Notification

Stern begins to mail financial aid awards to admitted students on April 1. For students admitted after March 15, Stern will mail award decisions about three weeks after the admission decision. Awards are made for one academic year only (fall and spring) and may not be deferred. Typically awards include eligibility for loans for all students and scholarships for students with exceptional credentials. Stern also awards a limited number of donor scholarships to first-year and second-year students who meet specific donor award criteria.

Doctoral Fellowships and Assistantships

Stern offers research assistantships to all students admitted to the full-time doctoral program. These awards are not need-based and do not require the submission of a financial aid application.
Scholarships and Fellowships

Many individuals and leading business and philanthropic organizations, recognizing the value of investing in the future of business professionals, provide fellowships and scholarships for outstanding students. Most of the fellowships and scholarships listed are reserved for continuing students who have demonstrated their academic potential at Stern. To be considered for Stern scholarships, candidates must submit their application for admission by December 1.

Dean’s Scholars. Stern awards a limited number of highly selective, merit-based scholarships to admitted applicants with exceptional academic credentials, professional accomplishments, and leadership potential.

Amerada Hess Scholarship. Scholarships are awarded to one first-year M.B.A. student and one second-year M.B.A. student who have two or more years of work experience in energy or manufacturing, or with a public accounting firm. Candidates should have an undergraduate degree in the engineering field, earth sciences, or accounting/finance.

American Home Products Scholarship. This scholarship is given to a first-year M.B.A. student majoring in marketing, accounting, or information systems.

Jorge Ignacio Anwandter Scholarship. This scholarship was established by Geoffrey Gold (M.B.A. ’91) and Américo Da Corte in memory of their late friend, Jorge Ignacio Anwandter. It was created to provide tuition assistance to M.B.A. students from Latin America who demonstrate academic merit as well as financial need.

The Alex S. Auerbach Scholarship. The family and friends of the late Alex S. Auerbach have established this annual $300 scholarship for a student demonstrating financial need and academic excellence.

Grace and Jules Backman Scholarship. One full tuition and fees scholarship is offered to an outstanding entering student who shows high academic and personal achievement. This scholarship is renewable for a second year based on the student’s satisfactory academic progress.

Bank of New York Scholarship. This scholarship was established to reward an M.B.A. student with outstanding academic qualifications and financial need. The Bank of New York participates in the selection of these scholars.

The Anne Hudson and Frank J. Berlin Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund was created through the generosity of Anne Hudson Russell Berlin in memory of her husband, Frank J. Berlin. These scholarships are awarded to financially needy students pursuing the M.B.A. degree.

Beta Gamma Sigma Alumni Scholarship. The Beta Gamma Sigma Alumni Scholarship awards $100 annually to a graduate student in Beta Gamma Sigma who will be enrolled for at least one additional year and needs financial assistance.

Zenas Block Scholarship. This scholarship was established by Deputy Dean Avijit Ghosh to honor Professor Zenas Block, a professor of management at Stern for over 20 years and a prominent teacher at the Berkeley Center for Entrepreneurial Studies. It is awarded to an M.B.A. student interested in entrepreneurship.

Jules Bogen Fellowship. This award honoring the memory of Dr. Jules I. Bogen, professor of finance at the Stern School, is available to an exceptional student concentrating in finance. This fellowship is offered to an advanced candidate for the Ph.D. degree. The Bogen Fellow receives tuition plus a cash stipend for the academic year.

Mary, Catherine, and Julius Brickman Meyers Fund. This scholarship comes from a bequest from the estate of Evelyn B. Meyers in memory of Mary, Catherine, and Julius Brickman and Evelyn Brickman Meyers. It is intended for worthy M.B.A. students who should feel morally obligated to repay the money, when they are financially able to do so, so that the fund may increase and benefit future students.

Dorcus E. Campbell Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship was established with a gift from Professor Zenas Block. The fund is available to a student pursuing a career in information systems.

The Dorothy Glasser Scholarship. This scholarship was established with a gift from Professor Dorothy Glasser. The fund is available to a student pursuing a career in accounting.

The Anne Hudson and Frank J. Berlin Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund was created through the generosity of Anne Hudson Russell Berlin in memory of her husband, Frank J. Berlin. These scholarships are awarded to financially needy students pursuing the M.B.A. degree.

C.I.T. John Vogel Scholarship. This scholarship was established by the C.I.T. Financial Corporation in recognition of John Vogel, a former director and Stern M.B.A., for a student who has worked through undergraduate and graduate programs.

Consortium Fellowships. The Stern School participates in the Consortium for Graduate Study in Management, an effort that facilitates the entry of underrepresented minorities into managerial positions. Fellowships cover full tuition and fees and are based on the applicant’s desire to study business management, as well as proven aptitude, ability, and scholarship. Application for the fellowship is made directly to the Consortium; applications and information are available from the following:

Consortium for Graduate Study in Management
200 South Hanley Road, Suite 1102
Saint Louis, MO 63105-3415
Telephone: (888) 658-5614
www.cgsorg/

Deming Fellowship. This doctoral fellowship is funded through the generosity of Professor W. Edwards Deming. It is awarded to an outstanding doctoral student in statistics and operations research.

Mildred Elperin Scholarship Fund. This scholarship was established through a bequest of Mildred Elperin. The funds assist M.B.A. students with an interest in retailing.

Belmont A. Freiwald Fellowship. This award, for second-year M.B.A. students, is a result of a gift from Belmont A. Freiwald to support a marketing major who has demonstrated academic excellence and needs financial aid.

Armando John Garville Memorial Scholarships. This scholarship program was established to help fund part-time students who are either not company-funded or receive only limited company sponsorship. Preference is given to students with both financial need and academic merit.

Dorothy Glasser Scholarship. This scholarship was established by Rita Glasser to support a student in advertising studies.

Gerald J. Glasser Scholarship. This scholarship was established with a gift from Professor Gerald J. Glasser, a Stern graduate in accounting.
who taught at the School until his retirement in 1983. Two scholarships are awarded to graduate students with financial need.

**Harold Goldberg Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by the friends of Harold Goldberg (B.S. ’51). It is awarded to a part-time M.B.A. student who is interested in entrepreneurship.

**Glucksman Fellowship Program.** The L. Glucksman Institute for Research in Securities Markets at the Stern School sponsors five Glucksman Fellows selected from the first-year class to receive a stipend and conduct research with a faculty member during their second year of studies. Selected outstanding first-year students are invited to apply for the five positions.

**Harry A. Hopf Memorial Fellowships.** The Harry A. Hopf Memorial Fellowship Fund provides fellowships to honor and perpetuate the memory of Harry A. Hopf and the contributions he made to the field of management. Hopf Fellows are selected annually from outstanding M.B.A. candidates pursuing studies in management.

**George Kellner Scholarship.** This scholarship is designed to provide financial assistance to students with a parent employed by a not-for-profit educational institution, including research institutions.

**Joseph Kolodny Scholarship.** The National Association of Tobacco Distributors established this scholarship in honor of Joseph Kolodny. It is awarded to a candidate in the M.B.A. Program who specializes in the field of market distribution.

**Abraham and Julienne Krasnoff Scholarship.** This scholarship is designed to support semester-abroad study experiences for students enrolled in Stern School’s International Management Program. A committee of faculty and administrators will select recipients.

**C. Erick and Phyllis S. Larson Scholarship.** This scholarship is to provide assistance to a part-time student who is working full time and not receiving full company or other financial scholarship.

**The Benjamin J. Levy Fellowship.** This fellowship was established at the Stern School by the partners of Salomon Brothers to honor Benjamin J. Levy. The award is made annually to an academically superior full-time M.B.A. or doctoral candidate with an interest in finance.

**Money Marketeers of New York University Scholarships.** The Money Marketeers of New York University provide several scholarships annually to full- or part-time students who have demonstrated high academic achievement and show financial need. These awards are available to students who have completed at least half of the requirements for the Stern M.B.A.

**The Municipal Bond Club of New York/Albert J. Milloy Scholarship.** The Municipal Bond Club of New York established this award in honor of Albert J. Milloy, one of Stern’s early distinguished professors. The scholarship is awarded to a second-year M.B.A. student in tax and finance.

**The Marcus Nadler Fellowships.** The Marcus Nadler Fellowships are awarded annually to outstanding doctoral candidates of extraordinary professional competence. The fellowships were established by the Money Marketeers, in memory of Dr. Marcus Nadler. These awards provide financial assistance to qualified students interested in doing financial research as preparation for careers in teaching, research, or business.

**NASDAQ Doctoral Fellowship.** The NASDAQ Stock Market Educational Foundation, Inc. set up this dissertation fellowship to support research in the area of finance or economics.

**National Doctoral Fellowships.** One or two fellowships are awarded annually to exceptional first-year doctoral students holding American or Canadian citizenship. These awards provide stipends and tuition.

**C. W. Nichols Foundation Fellowship.** The Nichols Foundation has established a graduate fellowship for an outstanding doctoral degree candidate who participates in doctoral workshops.

**Paul Bailey Pizzitola Memorial Fund Scholarship.** This scholarship has been established in memory of Paul Bailey Pizzitola, who attended the Stern School of Business. It is offered to a worthy M.B.A. student who has survived a life-threatening disease; a dyslexic student; or a student who graduated from Brown University or St. Ignatius Loyola High School in New York City.

**Price Institute for Entrepreneurial Studies Fellowship.** This fellowship is sponsored by the Price Institute for Entrepreneurial Studies. It is awarded to an outstanding M.B.A. candidate in the second year of study for the purpose of providing financial support to a student as he or she pursues an M.B.A. with particular emphasis in entrepreneurial studies.

**Resident Assistantships.** Resident assistants live in undergraduate dormitories and are responsible for organizing, implementing, and evaluating social and educational activities. Assistants also serve as peer counselors and sources of information for dormitory residents. Candidates must be single, full-time students with a current cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5. They should also possess qualities that support the social and intellectual development of undergraduate students and should be willing to assume responsibility for managing crises. Compensation includes room and board for two semesters.

To obtain applications and further information, contact the following:

Office of Housing and Residence Life
New York University
33 Washington Square West, 1st Floor
New York, NY 10011-9154
(212) 998-4311

**Samuel Revits Memorial Scholarship.** The family and friends of the late Samuel Revits have established this memorial scholarship fund as a lasting tribute in recognition of his efforts on behalf of the Stern School. It is intended to assist a worthy M.B.A. student who demonstrates financial need.

**Milton Reynolds Scholarship.** This scholarship was established by the Reynolds Family Foundation in honor of Milton Reynolds for a student majoring in marketing.

**Milija Rubenzanin Fellowship.** This fellowship, in memory of Mr. Rubenzanin, is awarded for academic excellence to a student pursuing graduate work in banking and finance, and in need of financial aid.

**Schering-Plough Scholarship.** This scholarship was created through a generous grant from the Schering-Plough Foundation, Inc. The scholarship is awarded to an M.B.A. student with proven achievement and interest in the marketing and pharmaceutical industries.

**Barbara E. Smith Scholarship.** This scholarship is named in honor of Barbara Smith, past president of the Alumni Association and former associate dean of development. Awards are made to M.B.A. students,
with preferences to students interested in careers in marketing.

**Martin T. Sosnoff Fellowship Fund.** This fellowship is made annually to a deserving M.B.A. student.

**Stern Scholarships.** The Stern School provides a limited number of tuition scholarships to entering students with exceptional merit and demonstrated financial need.

**Sumitomo Bank Global Foundation Scholarships.** The Sumitomo Bank Global Foundation, Inc. established this scholarship through a special grant to Stern. The funds are awarded to M.B.A. students, preferably from Asian countries.

**Joseph H. Taggart Fellowships.** These fellowships, established to honor the former dean of the Stern School, are awarded annually to outstanding doctoral candidates.

**Texaco/Stern M.B.A. Program Grant.** This fund was established through a special grant from Texaco. The scholarship is awarded to second-year M.B.A. students with exemplary academic records. Preference is given to undergraduate majors in engineering, computer science, geosciences, and accounting/finance.

**Barbara Parker-Thompson Scholarship.** This scholarship has been established to fund students with disabilities who are enrolled at the Stern School of Business.

**William P. Umbs Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship has been established by Bank Leumi Trust Company of New York to honor and perpetuate the memory of the first president of BET Leasing Corporation Subsidiary, William P. Umbs. An award is made to an M.B.A. candidate majoring in finance and banking who has demonstrated superior academic achievement and is interested in a career in banking or leasing.

**Unilever Scholarship.** This scholarship is awarded to a first-year M.B.A. student who demonstrates financial need. Unilever participates in the selection process of this scholar.

**United Parcel Service Scholarship.** This scholarship was established to encourage young men and women with exceptional potential to specialize in retailing at the graduate level. Scholarships are awarded to students who promise to make constructive contributions to retailing through research and writing.

**Larry and Carol Zicklin M.B.A. Merit Scholarship.** This scholarship fund was created through the generosity of Larry and Carol Zicklin. It provides tuition assistance to M.B.A. students based on academic merit.

**Morton Weiss Scholarship.** This scholarship was established to support a student interested in the securities field.

**Paul I. Willensky Fellowships.** These fellowships have been made possible through the generosity of Paul I. Willensky. They are awarded to outstanding advanced doctoral candidates pursuing dissertation research. First priority is given to candidates in economics, finance, or statistics and operations research.

**David Wood Memorial Fellowship.** The officers and members of the Municipal Bond Club of New York and the Municipal Forum of New York, to honor and perpetuate the memory of David M. Wood, have established this scholarship at the Stern School. It is awarded to an outstanding M.B.A. or doctoral student in finance who desires a career in municipal finance. The stipend awarded under this scholarship is up to $1,500 tuition assistance for the academic year.

**Barbara Parker-Thompson Scholarship.** This scholarship has been established to fund students with disabilities who are enrolled at the Stern School of Business.

**William P. Umbs Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship has been established by Bank Leumi Trust Company of New York to honor and perpetuate the memory of the first president of BET Leasing Corporation Subsidiary, William P. Umbs. An award is made to an M.B.A. candidate majoring in finance and banking who has demonstrated superior academic achievement and is interested in a career in banking or leasing.

**Unilever Scholarship.** This scholarship is awarded to a first-year M.B.A. student who demonstrates financial need. Unilever participates in the selection process of this scholar.

**United Parcel Service Scholarship.** This scholarship was established to encourage young men and women with exceptional potential to specialize in retailing at the graduate level. Scholarships are awarded to students who promise to make constructive contributions to retailing through research and writing.

**Larry and Carol Zicklin M.B.A. Merit Scholarship.** This scholarship fund was created through the generosity of Larry and Carol Zicklin. It provides tuition assistance to M.B.A. students based on academic merit.

**Morton Weiss Scholarship.** This scholarship was established to support a student interested in the securities field.

**Paul I. Willensky Fellowships.** These fellowships have been made possible through the generosity of Paul I. Willensky. They are awarded to outstanding advanced doctoral candidates pursuing dissertation research. First priority is given to candidates in economics, finance, or statistics and operations research.

**David Wood Memorial Fellowship.** The officers and members of the Municipal Bond Club of New York and the Municipal Forum of New York, to honor and perpetuate the memory of David M. Wood, have established this scholarship at the Stern School. It is awarded to an outstanding M.B.A. or doctoral student in finance who desires a career in municipal finance. The stipend awarded under this scholarship is up to $1,500 tuition assistance for the academic year.

**Larry and Carol Zicklin M.B.A. Merit Scholarship.** This scholarship fund was created through the generosity of Larry and Carol Zicklin. It provides tuition assistance to M.B.A. students based on academic merit.

**Morton Weiss Scholarship.** This scholarship was established to support a student interested in the securities field.

**Paul I. Willensky Fellowships.** These fellowships have been made possible through the generosity of Paul I. Willensky. They are awarded to outstanding advanced doctoral candidates pursuing dissertation research. First priority is given to candidates in economics, finance, or statistics and operations research.

**David Wood Memorial Fellowship.** The officers and members of the Municipal Bond Club of New York and the Municipal Forum of New York, to honor and perpetuate the memory of David M. Wood, have established this scholarship at the Stern School. It is awarded to an outstanding M.B.A. or doctoral student in finance who desires a career in municipal finance. The stipend awarded under this scholarship is up to $1,500 tuition assistance for the academic year.

**Larry and Carol Zicklin M.B.A. Merit Scholarship.** This scholarship fund was created through the generosity of Larry and Carol Zicklin. It provides tuition assistance to M.B.A. students based on academic merit.

**Morton Weiss Scholarship.** This scholarship was established to support a student interested in the securities field.

**Paul I. Willensky Fellowships.** These fellowships have been made possible through the generosity of Paul I. Willensky. They are awarded to outstanding advanced doctoral candidates pursuing dissertation research. First priority is given to candidates in economics, finance, or statistics and operations research.

**David Wood Memorial Fellowship.** The officers and members of the Municipal Bond Club of New York and the Municipal Forum of New York, to honor and perpetuate the memory of David M. Wood, have established this scholarship at the Stern School. It is awarded to an outstanding M.B.A. or doctoral student in finance who desires a career in municipal finance. The stipend awarded under this scholarship is up to $1,500 tuition assistance for the academic year.

**Larry and Carol Zicklin M.B.A. Merit Scholarship.** This scholarship fund was created through the generosity of Larry and Carol Zicklin. It provides tuition assistance to M.B.A. students based on academic merit.
**Student Loan Programs**

**Subsidized Stafford Student Loan Program (SSL).** This is a long-term, low-interest loan. Private lenders (banks, savings and loan institutions, credit unions) provide Stafford Loans guaranteed by state and federal government based on certification of eligibility by New York University. The subsidized limit is $8,500 per year, and eligibility is based on financial need.

Repayment is deferred until six months after students graduate or cease to be enrolled at least half time (6 credits). No interest accrues during this deferment period. (For all borrowers, the interest rate will be variable with a cap of 8.25 percent.) Students who previously borrowed under the Federal Stafford/GSL program should stay with the same bank for their graduate loans, if possible.

Lenders must disburse all loans in two equal installments. The federal government charges a 3-percent origination fee that is deducted from each disbursement. The typical repayment period is 10 years.

**Unsubsidized Stafford Student Loan Program.** The terms of this loan are the same as the subsidized Stafford except that eligibility is not based on financial need and interest accrues during the deferment period. Interest begins accruing as soon as the lender disburses the loan. Students may choose to have the accrued interest capitalized (added to the principal balance) or to make periodic payments. The total subsidized and unsubsidized Stafford limit is $18,500 per year.

**Private Educational Loans.** Some students may find it necessary to borrow through private loan programs to meet a portion of their educational expenses. Note that all programs require applicants to have a good credit history and may require a creditworthy cosigner. International student loans, which do not require U.S. citizen cosigners, are also available. These loans were exclusively designed for New York University students. For more information on the terms of various programs, visit our Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu/mba/finaid.

For those who are eligible for federal loans, students will receive award letters that will include private loan eligibility. However, students may choose another private loan program. Applicants must contact the alternate private loan program directly to request more information and an application.
Before attending classes, all students must register through the Office of Records and Registration at designated registration periods. Students must register separately for each term and pay their tuition and fees according to the payment schedule as outlined by the Stern Bursar’s Office. Students are required to familiarize themselves with course prerequisites and program requirements and may be asked to withdraw if they have improperly registered.

**REGISTERING COURSES**

Before attending classes, all students must register through the Office of Records and Registration at designated registration periods. Students must register separately for each term and pay their tuition and fees according to the payment schedule as outlined by the Stern Bursar’s Office. Students are required to familiarize themselves with course prerequisites and program requirements and may be asked to withdraw if they have improperly registered.

**Course Designator (BXX):**

B00 = Noncredit Workshop
B01 = Core
B02 = Capstone Core
B10 = Accounting
B20 = Information Systems
B30 = Economics
B40 = Finance
B45 = Management Communication
B50 = International Business
B55 = Interarea
B60 = Operations Management
B65 = Management and Organizational Behavior
B70 = Marketing
B85 = International Management Program
B90 = Statistics and Operations Research
B95 = Taxation and Business Law

**Section Number (FF):**

10-19 = Evening class, fall
30-39 = Evening class, spring
50-79 = Evening class, summer
01-09 = Day class, fall
20-29 = Day class, spring
40-49 = Day class, summer
00, 0P = Weekend class (any semester)
1A-1D = Alternate delivery, fall semester
2A-3D = Alternate delivery, spring semester
5A-7D = Alternate delivery, summer semester
0A-0F = Alternate delivery, weekend (any semester)
S1-S4 = Alternate delivery, spring break minisemester
T1-T4 = Alternate delivery, May minisemester
U1-U9 = Alternate delivery, August minisemester
W1-W9 = Alternate delivery, winter break, January minisemester
**CLASS MEETING TIMES**

M = Monday; T = Tuesday; W = Wednesday; 
R = Thursday; F = Friday; S = Saturday; 
U = Sunday

3-Credit Weekday Classes*
80 minutes, twice a week

3-Credit Evening and Weekend Classes*
160 minutes, once a week

1.5-Credit Classes (Minicourses)
80 minutes, once a week for semester or 160 minutes, once a week, for first or second half-semester

**Alternate Delivery Classes**

**Minisemester Courses**
Meet intensively when regular semester classes are not in session.

**Distance Enhanced Courses**
Meet during regular semester for reduced number of 160 minutes and include distance-learning elements.

* Noncore courses are open to all Stern graduate students, regardless of meeting time, when space is available. Full-time students have priority for weekday classes and part-time students have priority for evening, weekend, and minisemester classes within a graduation cohort.

**SCHEDULE AND FACILITY CHANGES**

Any change in the schedule or the assigned instructor will be posted on the bulletin boards at the Stern School and on-line at www.stern.nyu.edu/registrar. Students who have registered for a class in which there is a change, will be notified by E-mail.

**INTERAREA (B55) AND SWING COURSES**

Interarea and swing courses can count toward any one of the majors designated for that course, if a student makes arrangements through an adviser. Only one interarea course or swing course with a nonmajor designator may be applied to any one major. Swing courses are included in the maximum of 18 credits per course designator, as indicated in bold.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>May Count Toward Major in the Following:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B20.2318</td>
<td>Information Technology and Strategic Management</td>
<td>Information Systems, Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B40.3349</td>
<td>Equity Markets: Trading and Structure</td>
<td>Finance, Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B40.3101</td>
<td>Stabilization and Growth in Emerging Markets</td>
<td>Economics, Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B50.2397</td>
<td>Management Simulation</td>
<td>Management, (International Business)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B60.2306</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>Marketing, Operations Management, Statistics and Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B60.3355</td>
<td>Operations Strategy</td>
<td>Management, Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B60.3356</td>
<td>Tech Innovation and New Product Development</td>
<td>Management, Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B60.3357</td>
<td>Service Operations and Strategy</td>
<td>Management, Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B60.3379</td>
<td>Environmental Assessment, Management, and Strategy</td>
<td>Management, Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B65.3309</td>
<td>Global Business Consulting</td>
<td>Management, other majors by permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B65.3331</td>
<td>Competitive Advantage from Technology</td>
<td>Information Systems, Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B65.3335</td>
<td>Patterns of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>Management, Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B70.2325</td>
<td>Advanced Internet Marketing and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>Information Systems, Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B90.2306</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>Marketing, Statistics and Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B90.3355</td>
<td>Data Mining in Finance</td>
<td>Finance, Information Systems, Statistics and Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B55.2305</td>
<td>Prospects for Economic Growth</td>
<td>Any Stern major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B55.2350</td>
<td>Models of Leadership</td>
<td>Any Stern major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B55.3310</td>
<td>Stern First: Internal Consulting Program</td>
<td>Information Systems, Management, Marketing, Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B55.3320</td>
<td>Managing Investment Funds</td>
<td>Accounting, Finance, Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B55.3330</td>
<td>Field Studies: The New Economy</td>
<td>Information Systems, Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B55.3338</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>Information Systems, Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B55.3380</td>
<td>Managerial and Organizational Cognition</td>
<td>Economics, Information Systems, Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Immunization

New York State law now requires students attending colleges and universities within the state to have immunity or be immunized against measles, mumps, and rubella (German measles). The law applies to all students born after December 31, 1956. Immune status will be checked as part of the registration process. Students who have not provided proof of proper immunity will be required to do so before registering. Proof of immunity or immunization must be provided to the New York University Health Center, 726 Broadway 4th Floor, New York, NY 10003-9580. Proof may be provided by submitting the required form or a letter or other documentation from a doctor or health care provider. Forms are mailed to all new students in their admissions material and are also available in the Office of Records and Registration. Students who do not have proof of immunity must be immunized. Immunizations may be provided at a number of sources, including the University Health Center. For further information, call the University Health Center at (212) 443-1199.

For Continuing M.B.A. Students

The Office of Records and Registration mails registration materials to all continuing degree and certificate candidates. Continuing M.B.A. students are expected to register using the Web registration system (http://ais.stern.nyu.edu), prior to the beginning of each term according to the calendar specified in the registration instructions. If they miss the deadline, continuing students may also register in person during the late registration period at the beginning of each term. (Dates to be announced in the registration mailing.) Langone Program students who are not able to use the Web system may register by mail.

For New M.B.A. Students

The Office of Records and Registration sends registration material to all new students. New students in the full-time block program must register by mail by July 13. There is no option to register later.

Program Progress Requirements

M.B.A. and M.S. students must complete the following:

• At least one course in the semester for which they are admitted; those who do not, must reapply for admission in a subsequent semester.
• At least 6 credits each academic year.
• At least 24 credits within the first three years.
• All requirements for the degree within the following number of years from initial enrollment in the program specified:
  - M.S., Statistics and Operations Research: a maximum of five years.
  - M.S., Information Systems, part time: a maximum of three years.
  - M.S., Information Systems, full time: a maximum of one year.

Students who are unable to maintain this pace are not permitted to continue in their degree program. Note that although students are required to meet only these minimums to remain in the program, it is not possible to complete the M.B.A. degree requirements within the six-year limit at the minimum rates of progress.

Scholastic Requirements

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average while matriculated in degree programs. (For information on computing the grade point average, see the Examinations and Grades section.) The following are minimums students must meet:

• 1-14 credits: if GPA is less than 2.1, student is placed on academic probation.
• 15-29 credits: if GPA is less than 2.1, student is dismissed from the program.
• 30 or more credits: if GPA is less than 2.3, student is dismissed from the program.

• 60 credits completed: if GPA less than 2.5, student is not eligible to graduate.

When grades are available after each semester, students who do not meet the minimum requirements are notified by their program's advising office, on behalf of the Academic Standing Committee, that they are on academic probation or that they may not continue in the program. Students who are dismissed from the program and who have registered prior to receiving these letters are withdrawn from their courses and given a full tuition refund. (Students with low averages are urged not to register for the next term if there is any chance their grade point average will fall below these minimums when all the current semester's grades are in.)

Doctoral candidates must maintain at least a 3.0 average. For complete details, see the Ph.D. handbook.

Pass/No Credit grades do not affect a student's academic average. For information on computing the grade point average, see Examination and Grades section.
Maintaining Continuous Matriculation/Leaves of Absence

Degree candidates must maintain continuous matriculation throughout the duration of the program. **Students are required to register each fall and spring semester, whether or not they are taking courses.** (Summer semesters are optional.)

Students who have taken courses toward the Stern M.B.A. for at least one semester must apply in writing (letter or E-mail) for a leave of absence from their program’s advising office, in advance of any fall or spring semester for which they are unable to enroll or during which they drop or withdraw from all courses. The application for a leave of absence must include (a) the reason a leave of absence is necessary; (b) the semester in which enrollment is expected to resume; and (c) a detailed academic action plan for degree completion upon return from the leave of absence. If a leave of absence is granted, students must register and pay a fee to maintain matriculation. (See Tuition and Fees section.) The fee is calculated on a per-semester basis and must be paid at the time the leave is granted. Leaves of absence are included in the time limit for completion of all degree programs. Students are not eligible to continue in their degree programs unless a leave of absence has been granted and the matriculation fee has been paid.

Ph.D. and M.S. students who will not be enrolled for courses must seek approval from their degree program office. When approval is granted, students must maintain matriculation by paying a fee calculated on a semester basis (see Tuition and Fee section). Paying a matriculation fee does not extend the time limit required for completion of the degree program.

Maintaining continuous matriculation (a) reserves a student’s place in the degree program as a continuing student; (b) ensures that the student will continue to receive registration materials and any other mailings to enrolled students; (c) allows access to University facilities and services, such as the library and health services; and (d) enables application for student health insurance, if needed.

Leaves of absence are not granted to students who find they cannot begin the program in the semester for which they were admitted. M.B.A. students who wish to defer their first enrollment must contact M.B.A. Admissions for information on an abbreviated reapplication process for a subsequent semester. Students on other degree programs should consult their respective program office.

Doctoral Students

Students in the Ph.D. Program must have their registration approved by obtaining the signature of a Doctoral Office staff member (40 West Fourth Street, Room 8-11).

Students in Joint Degree Programs

Students in joint degree programs should register through the NYU school in which the majority of credits will be taken that semester. When registering through Stern, joint degree students must have their registration card reviewed and approved by the Stern joint degree adviser before submitting them to the Office of Records and Registration.

When registering through other schools for Stern classes, or making changes to the Stern course selection, students must notify the Stern joint degree adviser of their intentions.

Block Scheduling for Full-Time M.B.A. Students

After the enrollment deposit is received, all new students in the full-time M.B.A. Program will be sent a list of fall term core courses and the block sections for which they must register. They must register for all courses on the list except those for which they have been authorized to substitute. The daytime sections of the core courses are reserved for first-year block students, and the evening sections of these courses are reserved for part-time students only. Additionally, one core course is required during the second year of study. Block students may take this course in either semester of the second year of study and in the daytime sections reserved for full-time block students.

Core Group Scheduling for Langone Program Students

When part-time M.B.A. students register for their first semester at Stern, they become part of a core group—the group of students with whom they take a section of either Managing Organizations or Understanding Firms and Markets in the first semester. In the second semester, they have the option of remaining with their core group to take another core course. During Pre-Term, students meet their core groups, form study groups, and participate with them in workshops. In the first week of classes, students elect core group leaders, and, during the semester, have the opportunity to socialize, study, network, and plan events with their core groups.

Class Hours

**FALL AND SPRING TERMS**

A 3-credit day course customarily meets for 80 minutes twice a week. Classes generally meet Monday and Wednesday or Tuesday and Thursday. Course meetings are generally from 9-10:20 a.m., 10:30-11:50 a.m., and 1:30-3:50 p.m. Evening classes generally meet for 160 minutes, from 6:45 p.m., once a week. Classes reserved for part-time students meet on Saturdays, 9-11:50 a.m. and 12:20-3:10 p.m.

**SUMMER TERM**

A 3-credit course during the summer term meets for 200 minutes once a week from 6-9:20 p.m., Monday through Thursday. The maximum number of credits a student can register for in the summer is 9.
Credit Loads

**FULL-TIME BLOCK M.B.A. STUDENTS**

Full-time block students generally carry a course load of 13.5 to 15 credits per semester for the 4 consecutive semesters (fall and spring only) to complete the 60 credits to meet the degree requirements. The only exception is the first semester when the students carry 16.5 credits. Students who wish to take additional credits must meet with an academic adviser.

**LANGONE PROGRAM STUDENTS WHO ENTERED SPRING 2000 OR LATER**

Langone Program students who entered in spring 2000 or later, may register for up to 9 credits per semester (fall, spring, and summer). Classes taken during minisemesters do not count toward the 9-credit maximum. On rare occasions, part-time students face unusual personal or professional circumstances that may justify accelerating the pace of course completion for a semester. Students who feel they are in such a situation should schedule an appointment with an academic adviser and may then petition to accelerate their programs. In exceptional cases, they will be granted permission to take more than 9 credits for a single semester during completion of their program of study at Stern. To be considered for acceleration, a student must have completed all core courses (except B02.3101 Professional Responsibility) and submit a formal “Application to Accelerate the Part-Time M.B.A. Program,” which contains the following:

1. A statement of the circumstances prompting the request.
2. The student’s current GPA and why it will not be compromised by acceleration.
3. A detailed plan of study for completion of the remainder of the program, including the number of credits requested.
4. A career development plan that includes short and long term career goals and a detailed plan for achieving them.

The application must be submitted in writing (E-mail preferred) to the Langone Program Academic Review Committee, no later than two months prior to the beginning of the term for which an accelerated course load is requested. Approval to accelerate is granted for a single semester.

**LANGONE PROGRAM STUDENTS WHO ENTERED PRIOR TO SPRING 2000**

Part-time students who entered the program prior to January 2000, may take a maximum of 15 credits each fall and spring semester, and a maximum of 9 credits in the summer. Classes taken during minisemesters do not count toward the maximums. Students who wish to take more than the maximum number of credits in a semester must submit a formal request for a credit overload in writing (E-mail preferred) to the Langone Program Academic Review Committee, prior to registering. The credit overload request must contain the following:

1. A statement of the circumstances prompting the request.
2. The student’s current GPA and why it will not be compromised by an overload.
3. A detailed plan of study for completion of the remainder of the program, including the number of credits requested.
4. A statement of understanding that if the credit overload is approved (a) the School is making an exception due to unusual circumstances; (b) the workload will be very challenging; (c) the standard tuition refund and scholastic standing policies continue to apply; and (d) tuition will be charged at the applicable per credit rate.

**M.S., PH.D. AND EXECUTIVE M.B.A. STUDENTS**

Please consult with your program office about the applicable per-semester credit load maximum.

Maximum Credits in a Major

The maximum number of credits an M.B.A. student is permitted to take within any departmental course designator is 18, regardless of substitutions. (This maximum does not apply to core courses.) For the purposes of this limit, swing courses are counted in the departments by which they are offered, as indicated by their course designators. If more than 18 credits are earned in a single course designator, they will not be considered among the 60 credits required for the M.B.A. degree, but will be counted in the cumulative grade point average.

Transfer Credits

Effective September 1, 1998, the Stern School M.B.A. Program does not accept transfer credits earned before matriculation in the M.B.A. Program at Stern. Students who were enrolled in another NYU division or a Stern master's degree program prior to admission to the Stern M.B.A. program, must complete all 60 credits of the Stern M.B.A. Program after matriculation. (Students who pass proficiency exams may substitute electives for those core courses.)
Definitions of Student Status

CERTIFICATION OF FULL-TIME AND HALF-TIME STATUS

Certification of full-time or half-time status may be necessary for students for reasons including (a) calculation of tuition and fees; (b) eligibility for financial aid; (c) deferral of student loan repayment; (d) renewal of a student visa; or (e) eligibility for University-sponsored medical insurance. To be certified as full time for these purposes in a given semester, a student must register for at least 12 credits of course work. To be certified as half time, a student must register for at least 6 (but fewer than 12) credits of course work in a semester. Ph.D. candidates may be certified as full-time students through a combination of full-time research, preparation, graduate or research assistantships, internships, and course work totaling 40 hours per week (the equivalent of 12 credits). International students taking English proficiency courses in addition to course work at the Stern School may also be certified as full time. A student may not be employed full-time and request full-time student status.

DESIGNATION OF PROGRAM STATUS

For purposes of program structure, time, and credit load limits, some program policies and procedures, and access to some classes and services, student status is determined by the program to which the student was admitted and in which the student was matriculated.

FULL-TIME BLOCK M.B.A. PROGRAM

Students who matriculated in the Full-Time Block M.B.A. Program take 16.5 credits in the first semester, 15 credits in the second semester, and 13.5 credits or 15 credits in the final two semesters. Students are block-scheduled for core courses. Daytime core courses are reserved exclusively for full-time M.B.A. students. (Full-time students have priority for weekday elective classes, and part-time students have priority for evening, weekend, and minisemester classes, within a graduation cohort.) Students in the Full-Time Block M.B.A. Program attend classes during fall and spring semesters, take a summer internship, and graduate at the end of their second spring semester. They have access to all Office of Career Development services for the purposes of securing a summer internship and a full-time employment after graduation, with the exception of programs designed for the Langone Program. (See section on Office of Career Development for details.)

Part-time employment for students in the full-time program is considered secondary to academic work at the Stern School, is strongly discouraged during the first year, and in no case should exceed 10 to 15 hours per week.

Policies and procedures applying to full-time block M.B.A. students can be found on the Web at www.stern.nyu.edu/mba/advising.

THE LANGONE PROGRAM: A PART-TIME M.B.A. FOR WORKING PROFESSIONALS

Students who matriculated in the Langone Program typically take 6 credits per semester, in the evening and on weekends, and additional courses during minisemesters. Most students graduate in three to four years. Core courses should be completed within the first two years in the program and must be completed or in progress before students take advanced courses. Evening, weekend, and minisemester core courses are reserved exclusively for Langone Program students. (Part-time students have priority for evening, weekend, and minisemester classes, and full-time students have priority for weekday elective classes, within a graduation cohort.) Students in the Langone Program have access to most Office of Career Development services for the purposes of securing a new full-time job after graduation. (See section on Office of Career Development for details.)

Policies and procedures applying to Langone Program students can be found on the Web at www.stern.nyu.edu/Langone/advising.

CHANGE IN M.B.A. PROGRAM STATUS

Prior to First Enrollment. Prior to enrolling for the first time, students who wish to change programs must petition the chairperson of the Admissions Committee in writing. Petitioners will be reevaluated by the M.B.A. Admissions Committee, and an interview may be requested. Petitions are reviewed after all regular applications to the program that were received by the application deadline are evaluated. Permission to change status is not guaranteed, is rarely granted, and requires forfeiting the original offer of admission (i.e., students whose petitions for a change of program are rejected are not guaranteed places in the program to which they were originally admitted).

After first enrollment. Because there is no way to incorporate them in the full-time block program once the first semester in the program has begun, Langone Program students cannot change from the part-time program to the Full-Time Block M.B.A. Program once they have enrolled. Students in the full-time block program may petition to the Academic Review Committee for a

Core Course Substitutions and Proficiency Examinations

M.B.A. students who demonstrate proficiency in the following core course subjects may substitute elective credits for those courses:

- B01.1303 Understanding Firms and Markets
- B01.1305 Statistics and Data Analysis
- B01.1306 Financial Accounting and Reporting
- B01.2123 Global Business Environment I: Trade and Direct Investment
- B01.2125 Global Business Environment II: International Macroeconomics and Finance
- B01.2310 Marketing Concepts
- B01.2311 Foundations of Finance
- B01.2114 Competitive Advantage from Operations
- B01.2119 Fundamentals of Information Technology/E-Commerce

Substitution is not available for other core courses and is by exam only, except in the case of Financial Accounting and Reporting. Substitution for Financial Accounting and Reporting may also be granted to students who show proof of having passed the AICPA’s exam for certified public accountants. Sample proficiency exams are available on the Web advising pages. Proficiency exams may be taken only once and grades may not be appealed.
change to the Langone Program for any semester after their first in the M.B.A. program. The petition must include (1) a statement of the circumstances prompting this request; (2) a proposed plan of study for completion of the remainder of the program; (3) a detailed career management plan; and (4) for international students, confirmation of either an H- or other applicable visa to replace the F-1 visa status (a F-1 visa is granted to only full-time block students).

The Committee will review the petition and the student’s academic record, and the student will be notified of the decision in writing.

Once the request is granted, the student becomes a Langone Program student with all attendant privileges, responsibilities, and restrictions indicated in the section on the Definitions of Student Status including but not excluded to restricted enrollment and revised OCD services. Once transferred, the student may not revert to the full-time block program again.

For additional information, please visit www.stern.nyu.edu/mba/advising.

Eligibility for Office of Career Development Services. Effective September 1, 1996, a student in the part-time program is eligible to participate in on-campus interviewing for full-time positions ONLY in the year of graduation. The part-time student must have a minimum of 30 credits by September of the academic year in which he/she will graduate. Part-time students who are eligible for on-campus interviewing must attend a series of career management workshops and other prescribed activities.

Effective September 1, 1997, any person who enrolls in the part-time M.B.A. Program is ineligible to participate in the bidding process for open (noninvitational) on-campus interview schedules.

In addition, only full-time block program first-year students will be eligible to participate in on-campus recruitment for summer intern positions.

All other services of the Office of Career Development (OCD), including individual career counseling, job postings, and access to OCD publications and the Career Resources Center, are available to students in the part-time program.

WITHDRAWAL FROM STERN

Students considering withdrawal for any reason are encouraged to discuss their circumstances and options with a program adviser. Stern is anxious to do all it can to assist students having difficulty and to facilitate their continuing in the program.

Students who have begun to take courses and then decide to withdraw from their program should send formal notification of their intent, in writing, to their program’s advising office. This will result in appropriate adjustments to the student’s records and will eliminate future mailings. Please refer to page 112 regarding refunds and page 96 regarding readmission policies and procedures.

AUDITING CLASSES

Students may audit classes by request at the time of registration or within the first five weeks of the semester. (Auditor status cannot be revoked once it has been requested.) Full tuition and fee charges apply.

VETERANS STATUS AND BENEFITS

Various Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) programs provide educational benefits for spouses, sons, and daughters of deceased or permanently disabled veterans as well as for veterans and in-service personnel, subject to certain restrictions. Under most programs the student pays tuition and fees at the time of registration but will receive a monthly allowance from Veterans Affairs.

Veterans with service-connected disabilities may be qualified for educational benefits under Chapter 31. An applicant for this program is required to submit to the Department of Veterans Affairs a letter of acceptance from the college he or she wishes to attend. On meeting the requirements for the Department of Veterans Affairs, the applicant will be given an Authorization for Education (VA Form 22-1905), which must be presented to the veterans coordinator, Office of Records and Registration, 44 West Fourth Street, 10th Floor, before registering for course work.

The VA usually sends allowance checks directly to the veteran. Veterans and eligible dependents should contact the veterans coordinator in the Office of Records and Registration each term they want VA certification of enrollment.

All veterans should reach the educational objective (bachelor’s or master’s degree, doctorate, or certificate) authorized by the VA with the minimum number of credits required. The VA may not authorize payments for credits that exceed scholastic requirements, that are audited, or that receive grades without a numerical value.

Veterans may obtain an application or assistance in filing for educational benefits in the Office of the University Registrar, 25 West Fourth Street, 1st Floor.

Since interpretation of regulations governing veterans’ benefits is subject to change, veterans should keep in touch with the Department of Veterans Affairs or with NYU’s Office of the University Registrar.

### Required Notifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Notifications</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students must notify the Office of Records and Registration of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Any change of address.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Withdrawal from any course (giving date of last attendance).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Complete withdrawal from school (giving date of last lecture attended).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Any apparent error in reported grades, registration, or credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students who fail to comply with the last three requirements may lose certain matriculation rights.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tuition and Fees

All fees must be paid upon registration. New students who register by mail must remit payment in full with their registration material. Students who register in person must make payment in full at the Stern Bursar’s Office, located at 44 West Fourth Street, 10th Floor. Checks, drafts, or money orders are to be made payable to New York University for the exact amount due. Continuing students who register via the Web or by mail must submit payment by designated dates set by the Stern Bursar’s Office: December 1 for spring, May 1 for summer, and August 1 for fall.

Students are responsible for meeting payments promptly and without notice from the University or the Stern Bursar’s Office. Students are responsible for making full financial arrangements for payment of tuition and fees before registering each semester. Students who are in NYU housing must include their housing charges with the tuition payment.

The unpaid balance of a student’s account is subject to an interest charge of 12 percent per annum from the due date until payment is received.

The Board of Trustees of New York University reserves the right to alter the schedule of tuition and fees (see page 111) without notice.

There are several ways to pay your tuition and fees in addition to cash, check, or money order.

**Scholarship**

Students receiving an NYU scholarship must inform the Stern Bursar’s Office of such scholarship. Any balance not satisfied by the scholarship shall remain the responsibility of the student, payable in full upon registration.

**Tuition Remission**

Students receiving NYU tuition remission must submit a properly completed and approved Application for Tuition Remission Form (available on the Web at www.nyu.edu/hr) and enclose a check or credit card authorization for any portion of the charges not covered by tuition remission.

**Employer Tuition Plans**

Students sponsored by an “employer tuition plan,” which is not remitting payment in full upon registration, must submit a letter from the sponsoring employer authorizing NYU to process the named student’s registration; authorizing NYU to bill the sponsoring employer for such student’s tuition and fees; and unequivocally and unconditionally promising payment in full upon receipt of a bill. Those tuition reimbursement plans that have conditions attached, such as but not limited to successful completion of course or minimum grade requirement, will not be acceptable to the Stern Bursar’s Office as payment equivalent—the students must make full payment upon registration and seek reimbursement from their employer on their own.
Deferred Tuition Plan (50/50)

Degree candidates may participate in this plan under the following conditions:
• Not in arrears (past due) for any NYU charge or loan.
• Without a previously unsatisfactory NYU credit record.
• Matriculated and registering for 6 credits or more.

Under the Deferred Tuition Plan, an initial payment of 50 percent of tuition, plus all special fees, are due in full upon registration.

Under the Deferred Tuition Plan, financial aid awards, student loan credits, and any other type of credits given by NYU or an outside agency cannot be used as part of the initial payment. To calculate this initial payment, subtract the financial aid and student loan credits and any other type of credits given by NYU or an outside agency from the TOTAL CHARGES and divide this NET BALANCE in half. THIS IS THE INITIAL 50-PERCENT PAYMENT.

The second payment of 50 percent of tuition is due in full by the date specified on the deferment form. A 12 percent interest fee per annum (1 percent per calendar month or any part thereof) will be charged on the unpaid balance. Failure to meet payment on time will result in a penalty charge of $25.

Federal Student Loans

Students who are certified by the Stern Office of Financial Aid as eligible for the federal Subsidized or Unsubsidized Stafford Student Loan Program (SSL) will receive a loan credit pro rata, on a semester basis, from the M.B.A. Financial Aid Office within two (2) weeks from certification. This loan credit will enable students to register without the actual loan check, which takes approximately 8 to 12 weeks to arrive.

If a loan has been certified and a loan credit is not in the Stern Bursar's Office, the student should go to the Stern Office of Financial Aid, 44 West Fourth Street, Room 10-160.

All student loan funds are sent directly to the Office of the Bursar in the form of either a two-party check made out to both the student and New York University or by electronic funds transfer (EFT). When we receive your check, we will write to you, notifying you that your check is awaiting endorsement. After you sign the check, it will be applied to your account. When we receive your EFT, we will automatically credit your account, if you meet the eligibility requirements. If there is a credit balance after all bills are paid, a refund will be mailed directly to the student in a reasonable time.

Use of a loan credit to offset tuition payment does not relieve students of their underlying obligation to pay their tuition and fees. It is the students’ responsibility to ensure that the loan checks are actually remitted to the Stern Bursar’s Office, with all the correct information to ensure proper crediting; it is the students’ responsibility to endorse the loan checks in a timely manner; and it is the students’ responsibility to check on the status of their loan directly with their bank if they have not received any correspondence regarding their loan after four weeks from the time that the Stern Office of Financial Aid certifies their eligibility.

Private Loan

Students who have an approved loan from a private lender or other financial resources must attach a copy of the commitment or approval letter to the Stern Bursar’s Office Tuition and Fees Worksheet and Charge Card Payment Form. Proceeds from the private loan shall be applied to the tuition pro rata on a semester basis.

Students are reminded that a loan certification by the Stern Office of Financial Aid is neither a guarantee nor an approval of a loan from the private lender. It is the students’ responsibility to apply for and comply with the application and credit requirement of the private lenders.

Enrollment Deposit (Nonrefundable)

A nonrefundable $1,000 deposit is required upon acceptance for all full-time and part-time degree applicants.

This deposit is credited toward tuition for the term of application.

Late Payment of Fees

All late tuition payments will result in a penalty charge of $25 plus a 12 percent interest fee per annum (1 percent per calendar month or any part thereof) on the unpaid balance.

A fee will be charged if payment is not made by the due date on the student’s statement.

The University reserves the right not to accept tuition or fee payments beyond the official due date for such.

Returned Checks

Any student who submits a check to the bursar that is subsequently returned by the bank must replace that check with a certified check, money order, or cash payment (including all penalty fees accrued). All ensuing payments to NYU must be made by certified check, money order, cash, or credit cards (Visa, Discover, MasterCard, AMEX).
**Arrears Policy**

The University reserves the right to deny registration and withhold all information regarding the record of any student who is in arrears in the payment of tuition, fees, loans, or other charges (including charges for housing, dining, or other activities or services) for as long as any arrears remain.

**Fees and Graduation**

No candidate may be recommended for a degree until all outstanding bills have been paid, including fines and/or charges on overdue or lost library materials and housing fees. The University cannot be responsible for the inclusion in the current official graduation list any candidate who pays fees after the first day of January, May, or September for degrees in those months, respectively. Following payment, and on approval of the faculty, the candidate will be recommended for the degree as of the date of the next regular University Board of Trustees meeting at which the awarding of degrees is part of the order of business.

**Information to Holders of New York State Fellowships and Tuition Assistance Program Awards**

Full-time students who hold New York State Fellowship Awards and Tuition Assistance Program Awards will receive credit toward tuition in the amount of their entitlement, provided they attach the Award Certificate to their Stern Bursar's Office Tuition and Fees Worksheet and Charge Card Payment Form.

Students receiving awards after registration will get a check from the University after the Stern Bursar's Office has received the New York State payment and the Office of Records and Registration has confirmed eligibility.

**Tuition and Related Fees**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application fee (nonrefundable)</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment deposit, new students (nonrefundable)</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per term for 13 to 15 credits (part-time students)</td>
<td>$14,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per term for 13 to 15 credits (second year full-time block program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>students)</td>
<td>$14,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per term for 13 to 15 credits (new full-time block program students)</td>
<td>$14,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per credit (1 to 12.5)</td>
<td>$1,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration and services fee per term for 13 to 15 credits (nonrefundable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall term</td>
<td>$666.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring term</td>
<td>$680.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration and services fee per the first credit each term (nonrefundable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall term</td>
<td>$210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring term</td>
<td>$224.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>$98.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration and services fee for each additional credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1.5 to 12.5) (nonrefundable)</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Writing noncredit course (B00.2099 or B00.2055) (nonrefundable)</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Analysis Workshop (nonrefundable)—for Langone students</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Fees**

- Basic Health Insurance Benefit Plan (full-time students, registered for 12 credits or more, automatically enrolled; others can select):
  - Fall term                                                                  $463.00
  - Spring term (coverage for the spring and summer terms)                     $696.00
  - Summer term (for students who did not register in the preceding term)      $290.00
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Benefit Plan (international students with F or J Visa automatically enrolled; all others can select):
  - Fall term                                                                  $539.00
  - Spring term (coverage for the spring and summer terms)                     $899.00
  - Summer term (for students who did not register in the preceding term)      $337.00
- UIC Only Health Insurance Benefit Plan (any student can select, but must maintain other insurance):
  - Fall term                                                                  $222.00
  - Spring term (coverage for the spring and summer terms)                     $334.00
  - Summer term (for students who did not register in the preceding term)      $139.00
- Maintaining matriculation per year (all degrees):
  - Fall term                                                                  $200.00
  - Spring term/spring term                                                    $200.00
- Late registration fee (nonrefundable)                                        $25.00
- Late registration fee for summer session (nonrefundable)                     $25.00
- Late payment of fees                                                         $25.00
- All returned checks                                                         $10.00
- Doctoral dissertation microfilming and copyright                            $115.00

1. First term M.B.A. students in the full-time block program may register for 16.5 credits without additional charges. Flat-rate tuition charges apply only to the 60 credit program. Courses taken beyond 60 credits will be charged at an additional per credit rate.
2. Includes mandatory emergency illness and accident plan coverage for the fall term.
3. Includes mandatory emergency illness and accident plan coverage for spring and summer term.
4. For a student registering for the first time in summer, a mandatory $21.00 charge will be added to the registration and services fee.
5. Waiver option available.
6. Students automatically enrolled in the Basic Plan can switch to the Comprehensive Plan, waive the plan entirely (and show proof of other acceptable health insurance), or can select the UIC Only Plan if they have other insurance.
7. No registration or change of classes will be permitted after the third week of classes except for withdrawals.
Refund Schedule and Refund Policy (Tuition Only)

**REFUND SCHEDULE**
This schedule is based on the total applicable charge for tuition excluding nonrefundable fees and deposits.

- Withdrawal before or within the first calendar week from the opening date of the term: 100%
- Withdrawal within the second calendar week from the opening date of the term: 70%
- Withdrawal within the third calendar week from the opening date of the term: 55%
- Withdrawal within the fourth calendar week from the opening date of the term: 25%
- Withdrawal after completion of the fourth calendar week of term: NONE

Refunds granted for credit card charges will be credited to those accounts.

**Registration and service fees are nonrefundable once the term begins.** The Business Writing Workshop fee is never refunded.

**REFUND POLICY**
The refund period is the first four calendar weeks (28 days including the first day of classes) of the term for which application for withdrawal is filed. No application filed after the fourth week will be considered. Refund processing takes about two weeks.

Students who drop their courses during the above stated schedule periods will be refunded according to the stated refund percentage. The effective date of any drop or withdrawal is the date the student drops the course on-line, submits the add/drop form in person, the letter is postmarked, or the fax is received (fax: [212] 995-4424).

Students wishing an exception to the published refund schedule may appeal to the Refund Committee in writing and document the circumstances warranting consideration. Serious illness or military service may be considered a cause for an exception. Travel required for a job or other job-related issues are not reasons for an exception to the refund policy.

**Full-Time Block Program student** requests should be submitted to M.B.A. Academic Advising, Stern School of Business, New York University, Kaufman Management Center, 44 West Fourth Street, Room 10-160, New York, NY 10012-1126.

**Part-Time Langone Program student** requests should be submitted to the Langone Program Office, Stern School of Business, New York University, Kaufman Management Center, 44 West Fourth Street, Suite 1-72/5, New York, NY 10012-1126.

---

1 The first calendar week consists of the first seven (7) calendar days starting with the official opening date of the term. (Note: not the first day of the class meeting.)
Examinations and Grades

Final examinations are given at the end of each term. Students must pass the examination or its substitute to receive credit for any course. Students unable to take the final examination because of serious illness should request the instructor to give an “incomplete” grade and grant permission to take a makeup examination.

A makeup examination must be taken within five months from the date the course ended and may not be used to raise a final grade.

To determine grade point average, divide the total number of credits completed into the total number of honor credits granted. For example, a student completing 20 credits with 50 honor credits would have a grade point average of 2.5. The grade point average includes grades in all courses taken while registered in a particular program, whether or not they fill any program requirements. Grades of “F,” “W,” or “N” are not computed into the grade point average.

A grade of “F” remains in the calculation, even if the student retakes the course and receives a passing grade. Courses offered in other divisions of NYU, taken through and approved by the program advising office, are included in the grade point average calculation. Courses taken outside of NYU that have been approved for transfer credit purposes are not included in the grade point average.

Grades and Honor Credits

The Stern School Grading System is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Honor Points</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Work satisfying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Requirements for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Failing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Requirements for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Failing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stern Scholar

A student in the M.B.A. Program will be designated “Stern Scholar” in the term that he or she completes at least the first 30 credits of Stern Graduate Division courses with no grades of incomplete and a grade point average of 3.7 or above. (The student becomes eligible only once in his or her career—during the semester when he or she first completes at least 30 credits.)

Incomplete Grades

There are two “incomplete” grades indicating that the student has not completed required course work but can do so outside of class with permission and guidance of the original instructor. “Sitting in” during the following semester is not permitted. Incomplete grades lapse if the required work is not finished in one semester from the end of the semester in which the “incomplete” is issued, i.e., by June 1 for courses taken in the fall and by January 1 for courses taken in the spring and summer terms. Graduating students who receive incomplete grades must complete all requirements and have a final grade submitted to the Office of Records and Registration by the second Friday of the month within which they applied to graduate. For most doctoral seminars, incomplete grades lapse if the required work is not completed within one year. However, doctoral students majoring in finance must finish incomplete courses within six months. The two “incomplete” grades are as follows:
IP—Course Work Incomplete. Student was passing at the time the grade was submitted. This grade becomes an “N” (no credit) if the work is not made up.

IF—Course Work Incomplete. Student was failing at the time the grade was submitted. This grade becomes an “F” if the work is not made up.

Only the instructor has the authority to grant incomplete grades. Students must specifically request incomplete grades from the instructor and fill out the Request for Incomplete Grade form before the last day of class. Forms are available in the Office of Records and Registration.

Other Grades

The following grades also have no numerical value and are not included in the grade point average.

P—Pass. Indicates the course was passed. “P” is used for grades received while in the International Management Program and for Business Writing Workshops only.

S—Satisfactory. The grade “S” is used for dissertation seminars or to indicate that a final grade is pending for a yearlong course.

R—Registered Auditor. Students may not retake a course for credit in which an “R” is granted. Auditor status should be noted at the time of registration on the registration card or within the first five weeks of class. Auditor status cannot be revoked once it has been requested. Students must pay full tuition for a course taken as a registered auditor. A grade of “R” is also assigned for noncredit, pre-term workshops.

W—Withdrawal. Means the student voluntarily and officially withdrew from the course (after the deadline for dropping with a refund) and received no credit. Students may drop any course for which they are registered and automatically receive a “W” by processing a program change form at the Office of Records and Registration any time through the last day of the ninth week of class for the semester. (See exact dates in the Calendar on the inside front cover.) Students who receive a “W” may retake the course for credit, provided they reregister and pay to take the course again.

N—No Credit. Used to indicate that an “IP” has lapsed.

Grades for Noncredit Workshops

The Business Writing Workshop is graded on a Pass/No Credit basis. The Data Analysis Workshop is assigned a grade of “R” (Registered Auditor).

Grades in the International Management Program

Grades received while in the International Management Program (IMP) are not factored into the student’s overall grade point average. A total grade of “P” is listed on the student’s transcript, for the number of credits successfully passed while abroad.

Repeating Courses

Grades of “F” (including those received from incomplete—“IF”—lapses) are included in the grade point average and remain on a student’s record even after the student has repeated the course and received a passing grade. Students may not repeat courses in which they have previously received passing grades.

Grade Reports

At the end of each term, grades are posted on the Web site, and a grade report is mailed to each student.

Transcripts of Records

Academic transcripts will be issued free of charge on a student’s written request and authorization. Applications for transcripts, certifications, and other statements should be addressed to the Stern School of Business Office of Records and Registration with correct information on years of attendance, all NYU schools attended, and the name and address of the official to whom the material is to be mailed.

Under the general practice of colleges and universities, complete official transcripts and certifications are sent directly by the University, not the applicant. No partial transcripts of University records may be issued. Once a final examination period has begun, no transcript will be forwarded for any currently enrolled student until all the student’s final grades have been received and recorded. Please notify the Office of Records and Registration immediately of any change of address.
Arrears Policy

The University reserves the right to deny registration and withhold all information regarding the record of any student in arrears in paying tuition, fees, loans, or other charges (including charges for housing, dining, library, or other activities) for as long as any arrears remain.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

Annually, New York University informs students of their rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and the regulations relating to FERPA promulgated by the Department of Education. Together, FERPA and the FERPA regulations provide that (a) each student has a right to inspect and review his or her education records; (b) each student may request that any such record be amended if he or she believes that it is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student’s rights of privacy; (c) the University will obtain the student’s written consent prior to disclosing personally identifiable information about the student from his or her education records, unless such consent is not required by FERPA and the FERPA regulations; (d) each student has a right to file a complaint with the Family Policy Compliance Officer of the Department of Education if he or she feels the University has failed to comply with the requirements of FERPA and the FERPA regulations; and (e) each student may obtain a copy of the University’s Guidelines for compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act. These Guidelines are available from the Office of Academic Program Review, Bobst Library, Room 1106. Assistant Chancellor Barnett W. Hamburger, director of that office, is responsible for administering FERPA at New York University. His telephone number is (212) 998-2310.

Access to Records

Requests for record reviews at the Graduate Division of the Stern School of Business should be directed to Beth Rubin, KMC, 44 West Fourth Street, Suite 10-80. Students who wish to review their records must complete a record request form in the Office of Records and Registration. The request should specify what records are to be inspected. Students will be notified when the records are available for inspection.

Amendment of Records

If a student believes that any of the education records relating to her or him contain information that is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of her or his rights of privacy, she or he may ask the University to correct or delete such information. The student may also ask that additional explanatory material be inserted in the record. Requests for amendment of a record or the addition of explanatory material should be submitted at the conclusion of the record review on form PL 93-3803, available from the appropriate record review officer. The reasons for the request should be set forth on the form and should clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading. There is no obligation on the part of the University to grant such a request. If the University declines to amend the records as requested by the student, it will so inform the student, and the student may request a hearing. The right to challenge the contents of an educational record may not be used to question substantive educational judgments that have been correctly recorded. For example, a hearing may not be requested to contest the assignment of a grade. Grades given in the course of study include written evaluations that reflect institutional judgment of the quality of a student’s academic performance. Information concerning hearing procedures is outlined in the University’s FERPA Guidelines.

Disclosure of Personally Identifiable Information

Among other exceptions authorized by FERPA, prior consent of the student is not needed for disclosure of directory information (see next section) or for disclosure to school officials with a legitimate educational interest in access to the student’s educational record. School officials having a legitimate educational interest include any University employee acting within the scope of her or his University employment and any duly appointed agent or representative of the University acting within the scope of her or his appointment. In addition, the University may, in its sole discretion, forward education records to the officials of another institution (a) in which a student seeks or intends to enroll if that institution requests such records, or (b) if the student is enrolled in, or receiving services from, that institution while she or he is attending NYU.

Notice Designating Directory Information

Pursuant to FERPA and FERPA regulations, New York University hereby designates the following categories of student information as “directory information.” Such information may be disclosed for any purpose, at the discretion of the University, except as provided below.*

Category I: Name, dates of attendance, NYU school or college, class, previous institution(s) attended, major field of study, degree(s) conferred (including dates), honors and awards (including dean’s list)

Category II: Past and present participation in officially recognized sports and activities, physical factors (e.g., height, weight of athletes), date and place of birth

Currently enrolled students may refuse to permit disclosure of this information. To do
so, a student should complete a form requesting nondisclosure at the Office of the Records and Registration. A hold will be placed on the release of directory information filed with the Registrar, which will remain in effect until the student files a written request to remove it. A request not to disclose directory information may apply to Category I, to Category II, or to both, but there cannot be selective exclusion of items within either Category.

If a student does not specifically request the withholding of directory information by filing the appropriate University form, as indicated above, the University assumes that he or she approves of the disclosure of such information. The University disclaims any and all liability for inadvertent disclosure of directory information designated to be withheld.

* Under federal law, address information, telephone listings, and age are also considered directory information for military recruitment purposes.

---

**M.B.A. Honor Code and Code of Conduct**

M.B.A. students, faculty, and administrators are committed to promoting principles of honesty, integrity, and trust among Stern students. Therefore, prior to beginning the program, each student is asked to commit to the principles of the Honor Code and the Code of Conduct, and by signing them, agrees to abide by the codes.

For a copy of the M.B.A. Honor Code and the Code of Conduct, please visit the Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu/mba/mjc.

---

**Student Code of Conduct for Ph.D. and Master of Science Programs**

On May 31, 1988, the faculty of the Stern School of Business approved a Student Code of Conduct. This code covers guidelines regarding submission of work, taking of exams, and use of resource facilities. All students are required to sign and abide by this code.

---

**Discipline**

Students are expected to familiarize themselves and to comply with the rules of conduct, academic regulations, and established practices of the University and of the Stern School. If, pursuant to such rules, regulations, or practices, the withdrawal of a student is required before the end of the term for which tuition has been paid, a refund will be made according to the standard schedule for refunds (see page 112).

---

**University Policy on Patents**

Students offered research opportunities are reminded that inventions arising from participation in such research are governed by the University’s Statement of Policy on Patents, available in the Faculty Handbook or from the Office of Professional Programs.
Declared Major

The major requested on the student’s application is considered his/her declared major. M.B.A. students who wish to change their declared major may do so using the Stern Web Information System (http://ais.stern.nyu.edu) under Change Major.

Maximum Credits in a Major

The maximum number of credits an M.B.A. student is permitted to take within any departmental course designator is 18, regardless of substitutions. (This maximum does not apply to core courses.) For the purposes of this limit, swing courses are counted in the departments by which they are offered, as indicated by their course designators. If more than 18 credits are earned in a single course designator, they will not be considered among the 60 credits required for the M.B.A. degree, but will be counted in the cumulative grade point average.

Expected Graduation Date

The expected graduation date of a student is calculated as two years after matriculation for full-time students and four years for part-time students. Students who expect to graduate either earlier or later should make the change in their records using the Stern Web Information System (http://ais.stern.nyu.edu) under Change Bio Information.

Application for Degree Candidacy

Candidates for graduation in January must file an application for degree candidacy in the Office of Records and Registration not later than October 1 in the year before their expected graduation. Candidates for May graduation must file no later than February 1 of the year they expect to graduate; for September graduation, the filing deadline is June 1.

Note: M.B.A. students should file for graduation during the semester in which they will have completed the required 60 credits of course work. Registration will not be allowed beyond the semester in which the 60-credit requirement is met, unless approved by an academic adviser.

Pre-Commencement is the Stern School’s own graduation ceremony to be held on May 15, 2002, the day before the University Commencement exercises. Pre-Commencement activities include speakers, presentation of candidates for graduation, and conferring of prizes and awards. A reception follows. Invitations for the 2002 Pre-Commencement will be sent to those graduating in September 2001 and January 2002 and those who file to graduate in May 2002.

Commencement is the University’s graduation ceremony at Washington Square to be held on May 16, 2002. The ceremony includes a major address, a student valedictory, the awarding of honorary degrees to distinguished individuals, and the conferring of degrees for all 14 schools and colleges of New York University. One ceremony a year is held for September, January, and May graduates. The Stern School hosts a reception for alumni, graduates, and guests after Commencement.

Graduation Requirements
**Minimum Residency Requirement**

To be eligible to graduate, M.B.A. candidates must complete a minimum of 45 credits at the Stern School. Students are expected to complete the full M.B.A. Program at Stern. Ph.D. candidates must complete a minimum of 33 credits at the Stern School.

All candidates for the Master of Science (in Statistics and Operations Research) degree must complete a minimum of 10 non-Stern courses. A 4-credit course taken in another graduate division receives 3 Stern credits; a 2-credit course receives 1.5 Stern credits. A list of preapproved courses appears on the advising pages of the program’s Web site. Students may petition their program’s advising office for approval of a course that does not appear on the pre-approved list. The course syllabus and an explanation of how the course will enhance or complement the student’s program and advance the student’s goals must be included with the petition.

**Note:** Students are not permitted to be registered for courses through two divisions of the University at the same time.

**Taking Courses in Other NYU Divisions**

Students may take up to 15 Stern credits of nonmajor elective courses in other NYU divisions. Non-Stern courses must cover material related to business and management and should fit clearly into an M.B.A. program (e.g., language courses do not qualify). Students must receive a “B-” or better to receive credit toward the M.B.A.

**Finishing Your Degree at Another AACSB School**

In extreme circumstances, students may find they need to complete the final 15 credits of course work toward the M.B.A. degree at another AACSB-accredited (American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business) graduate business school and may petition their program’s advising office for permission. Approval is rarely granted and only if (a) the student has been transferred outside a 200-mile radius of New York City; (b) has a grade point average of at least 2.5; and (c) has met all core and major requirements (in exceptional cases, a maximum of 3 credits toward the major may be fulfilled at another institution). The following conditions must also be met for a petition to be considered seriously and for transfer credit to be granted upon completion of the course work:

1. **Accredited School.** The institution the student is planning to attend must be an AACSB-accredited graduate business school. For a complete list of AACSB schools by area, visit the AACSB Web site (www.aacsb.edu) or call their office at (314) 872-8481.

2. **Acceptance Letter.** The student must submit a letter of acceptance from the host institution.

3. **Course Description:** For course approval, the student must provide a detailed course description (preferably a syllabus), which includes the total number of contact hours, for every course the student intends to take for credit toward the Stern M.B.A. The student should review his or her Remaining Requirements pages before selecting a transfer course, to make certain it can be applied to the remaining credits required for the degree. The advising office must approve the content of each course and confirm that the course meets for an appropriate number of hours for the number of credits that will be transferred. (To transfer as 3 Stern credits, a course must meet for approximately 37 credit hours.)

4. **Maintained Matriculation.** The student must maintain continuous matriculation at Stern until the degree program is completed, as indicated in the section on Maintaining Continuous Matriculation/Leaves of Absence.

5. **Minimum Grade.** To receive transfer credit, the student must receive a grade of B or better (B- is not sufficient) and submit an official transcript. (Note that grades earned in courses transferred from non-NYU programs are not included in the grade point average calculation.)

**Payment of Fees and Course Completion Deadline**

Grades for all courses must be submitted to the Office of Records and Registration, and all financial obligations must be satisfied, by the second Friday of the month within which you applied to graduate.

**Minimum Grade Point Average**

In order to graduate, Ph.D. and M.S. (in Information Systems) students must have a minimum grade point average of 3.0. M.B.A. and other degree program students must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.5.
Prizes

The Alex S. Auerbach Award. The family and friends of the late Alex S. Auerbach have established this annual memorial award for a student, not yet graduating, who has shown a high degree of service to the School and the community.

Beta Gamma Sigma Alumni in New York City Award. An award is presented annually to a graduating student from each of the metropolitan area collegiate schools of business. It recognizes outstanding character, scholastic achievement, participation in collegiate affairs, and potential in civic, business, or professional leadership.

The Dean’s Award. Each year, awards are given for outstanding scholarship to candidates who have completed all the requirements for an advanced degree.

W. Edwards Deming Award. Given annually by Delta Pi Sigma, New York University’s statistics honor society, to a graduating M.B.A. student who has demonstrated excellence in statistics.

The John W. Harriman Award. Mrs. Harriman has established a prize and a medal in memory of John W. Harriman and his contribution as vice dean in starting the day program at the Stern School. The award goes to a graduating full-time student judged to have an outstanding record and potential in the fields related to international business.

The Shigekumi Kawamura (M.B.A. ’58) Award. Established in memory of our distinguished alumnus, member of the Stern Board of Overseers, and NYU trustee, for outstanding academic achievement in the area of international business.

The Joseph Kolodny Prizes. The National Association of Tobacco Distributors has established these prizes to honor Joseph Kolodny, its founder and managing director. These prizes are awarded to outstanding students majoring in marketing and management.

The Herman E. Krooss Award. Given in memory of Professor Herman E. Krooss to the Ph.D. graduate who has completed the course of studies with distinction and has presented an outstanding doctoral dissertation.

The Ernest Kurnow Award. Given to a graduating M.S. student in statistics and operations research who has demonstrated excellence in the field of statistics.

The Kenneth G. Langone Award. Established by means of a generous gift by Kenneth G. Langone, this award is given annually to two students in the Langone Program, not yet graduating, to recognize exemplary service to the Stern School and NYU community while working full time.

The Hector Lazo Memorial Award in Marketing. Friends and former students of the late Professor Hector Lazo established this annual memorial award for a full-time marketing student who has completed requirements of the M.B.A. with highest promise and scholarship.

The Harold W. MacDowell Award. Established to honor the memory of the long-time director of the Stern School’s doctoral program, a citation is awarded annually to the Ph.D. candidate who best exemplifies qualities of and dedication to scholarship.

The Money Marketeers International Award. The Money Marketeers award annually a prize to an international student who has completed requirements for an advanced degree with the highest scholastic rating in banking and finance.

The Money Marketeers Marcus Nadler Award. The Money Marketeers award annually the Marcus Nadler key and a prize to a graduate student who has completed requirements for an advanced degree with the highest scholastic rating in banking and finance.

The Money Marketeers Prize. The Money Marketeers award annually a prize to a graduate who has completed requirements for an advanced degree with excellence in the fields of banking and finance.

The New York State Society of Certified Public Accountants Award. Given to the advanced degree candidate who has completed the curriculum required for admission to the New York CPA examination with the highest general average in accounting.

The New York University Alumni Club Award. The Alumni Club of the University awards annually certificates of appreciation for high scholarship and general participation in extracurricular affairs to successful women candidates for an advanced degree.

The New York University Tax Society Prize. The New York University Tax Society presents an annual award to a candidate with the highest scholarship in the field of taxation.

The Harold Price Entrepreneurship Award. Established by the Price Institute for Entrepreneurial Studies, for a student pursuing an entrepreneurial career who has attained outstanding achievement in studies and student leadership.

School Service Awards. The dean of the Stern School recognizes with awards graduating students who have performed meritorious service to the School and the University.

The Society for Information Management Award. This award is presented by the Greater New York Chapter of the Society for Information Management to a graduating student majoring in information systems who has demonstrated outstanding scholarship.

The Leonard N. Stern School of Business Alumni Association Award. This award is given to the student of the graduating class who ranks highest in achievement and scholastic attainment.

The Joseph H. Taggart Award. The alumni of the Stern School have established the Joseph H. Taggart Award to be conferred annually to a graduating student whose contributions and service to the School and University have been significant.

Westchester-Fairfield Alumni Award. An engraved pen set is awarded to the student with the highest grade point average in the Westchester M.B.A. Program.
Career Development and Placement

The Office of Career Development (OCD) invites graduate business students to join in partnership with our staff to ensure you receive the maximum career benefits from your education. Of students who use our services, about 60 percent will likely find employment upon graduation through on-campus interviews and other activities connected with our office. The remaining 40 percent of our students find work as a result of a more proactive off-campus job search. Stern M.B.A. students seek opportunities in a diversity of industries and functions from investment banking to consulting to consumer products marketing and management careers in entertainment.

Your relationship with OCD is a reciprocal one. We provide the tools and resources for effective job search planning and you provide the networking initiative and enthusiasm.

Office of Career Development
44 West Fourth Street
Suite 5-100
(212) 998-0623
www.stern.nyu.edu/ocd
Office Hours
Monday, Thursday 8:30 a.m.-7 p.m.
Tuesday, Wednesday 8:30 a.m.-6 p.m.
Friday 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m.
Career Resources Center
Office Hours
Monday-Thursday 9 a.m.-8 p.m.
Friday 9 a.m.-5 p.m.
Saturday noon-5 p.m.
The Office of Career Development offers a wide range of services to help M.B.A. students in career planning and job placement. OCD’s formal on-campus recruitment program requires completion of a series of workshops and other prescribed activities.

Once a student has graduated, he or she is ineligible to participate in on-campus recruitment.

Any person who enrolls in the part-time M.B.A. Program is eligible to participate in the on-campus recruitment once (for full-time employment only) and in the year of their graduation (provided they have fulfilled all requirements).

Please note: Effective September 1, 1997, any student who enrolls in the part-time program is ineligible to participate in the bidding component of on-campus recruitment. In addition, part-time students are not eligible to garner summer internships through the on-campus recruitment.

OCD services can be divided into three broad categories: recruiting and job placement; career counseling; and the Career Resources Center.

Recruiting and Job Placement

Students who use the services under the recruiting and job placement umbrella find their desired jobs through on-campus interviews, job postings, and other proactive processes.

Each year corporate representatives come to NYU Stern during the fall and spring semesters to interview graduating students for full-time employment; also in the spring, they interview first-year, full-time M.B.A. students for summer intern positions. Most of these companies host corporate presentations in the early fall in order to share information about their firms’ activities and strategies and to discuss the essential work skills and lifestyle considerations unique to their firms’ corporate cultures. Cosponsored by Stern student clubs, these presentations are particularly useful for helping students to develop a sharper career focus through networking opportunities.

To ensure that corporate recruiters have the opportunity to review the résumés of Stern students, OCD publishes résumé
books that are indexed by students’ areas of interest, language skills, international work authorization, professional licenses, and other categories. Students résumés are also available on-line in a password protected site.

After on-campus recruiting is over, OCD provides résumé collections in order to fulfill a company’s individual hiring needs.

**Career Counseling**

Through individual career counseling, students receive personalized assistance in developing their career goals and job search strategies; writing résumés and cover letters as marketing documents; and preparing for interviews.

Through the Career Management Series (CMS), for full-time students and the Part-Time Career Management Series (PTCMS) for part-time students, the counseling staff instructs students on how to conduct a successful job search. The CMS and PTCMS are comprised of a skills and values assessment/career goal definition, alumni and/or student discussion panels; workshops covering résumé writing; informational interviewing and networking; the proactive job search; and interviewing skills.

Career Connections is a valuable program created by the counseling staff in order to assist those students who do not obtain a full-time or summer placement through formal recruitment. Students attend a series of strategy meetings to explore the job search process outside of on-campus recruiting.

One of the most valuable services run by OCD, the Career Advisory Program (CAP) is designed to provide M.B.A. students an opportunity to meet with successful corporate representatives and Stern alumni for an informational meeting. These corporate representatives share their knowledge, insight, and experiences with students, helping to bridge the gap between classroom theory and the realities of the business world.

**The Career Resources Center**

The Career Resources Center (CRC), located on the sixth floor of the Kaufman Management Center, houses a Bloomberg terminal; annual reports and recruiting literature on hundreds of companies; volumes of job search and industry-related reference books; a job postings binder; videotapes of most corporate presentations; and the Career Management Series and other OCD-sponsored workshops. The CRC continually updates and increases subscriptions and business references to reflect students’ career interests.

OCD, in conjunction with the NYU Stern computing department, has provided a career search terminal in Stern School’s computing lab, UC-70 and in the CRC.
School and University Facilities and Services

The Stern School of Business and NYU provide a range of services and facilities that support graduate education and enhance student life.

Library Services

Elmer Holmes Bobst Library and Study Center
70 Washington Square South
Business and Social Sciences/Documents Center, 6th Floor
www.nyu.edu/library/bobst

Library resources and services for the Stern School of Business are provided within the context of the main University library, the Elmer Holmes Bobst Library and Study Center, located at 70 Washington Square South. During the regular academic year normal reference hours in the Center are as follows:

- Monday-Thursday: 10 a.m.-9:45 p.m.
- Friday: 9 a.m.-7 p.m.
- Saturday: 11 a.m.-6 p.m.
- Sunday: 1-7 p.m.

Hours for special units within Bobst and hours during vacation and holiday periods may vary. For current library hours, consult Bobst Library Information Bulletin 1 or call (212) 998-2520.

Orientation tours of Bobst Library are scheduled at the beginning of each semester. A schedule of these tours is posted several weeks in advance. There is also a “virtual” Web tour available at www.nyu.edu/library/vrtour/welcome.htm.

For Stern School students, Bobst Library provides a wide variety of information resources intended to support the School’s instructional and research program. Located on the 6th Floor of Bobst, the Business and Social Sciences/Documents Center houses a general and international business reference collection of over 5,000 volumes as well as a collection of annual reports and 10-K statements (in most cases dating back to 1974) for all New York and American Stock Exchange companies. For company and industry information, students may use over 20 electronic services, including Dow Jones News Retrieval service, Bloomberg, DataStream, and Disclosure Global Access.

All sectors of the financial services industry are covered including the stock and bond markets, futures, options, banking, and insurance. The Center includes an international business collection with particular emphasis in marketing and finance. All areas of the world are covered, and Western Europe is particularly well represented.

The Center is a depository for both U.S. and UN documents and other international organizations (IMF, World Bank, OECD, ILO). These two collections contain a wealth of information that supports domestic and international business research. Library faculty with special expertise in business are available by appointment in the Center. They offer research guidance to students working on papers, projects, or other research assignments.

The Center has four group study rooms, numerous study tables, and a special area that supports laptop Internet connections. There are individual study carrels and lockers available to graduate students on a semester basis.

Stern students have access to all nine of the distinct libraries at the University as well as the NYU-affiliated libraries at the New School, Cooper Union, and Parsons. The holdings of the University library system alone total over 4.4 million volumes.
Stern Computing at

A broad spectrum of computing services and facilities is available to Stern faculty, students, and staff.

**Electronic Mail and Stern School On-line Information**

Stern students are able to access electronic mail from the labs and E-mail terminals throughout the Kaufman Management Center (KMC), Tisch Hall, and from a remote location. Stern students automatically receive Web-based E-mail accounts. Login authorization by username (NetID found on NYU ID card) and password (NYU ID number) is required. A students E-mail address is their username, followed by @stern.nyu.edu.

A Stern School homepage on the World Wide Web (WWW) provides information about academic and administrative departments. Its URL is www.stern.nyu.edu/. Specific information about computing at Stern can be found on the Information Technology (IT) Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu/it.

**Stern Computer Labs**

M.B.A. students have access to three computer labs: KMC UC-70, Tisch UC-49, and Tisch L-101. All labs are equipped with Pentium computers and laser printers.

The computers in the labs are connected to the Stern Novell network and offer access to Windows NT, Microsoft Office 2000, the Internet, E-mail, laser printing, personal network storage space (h: drive), and various course-related software applications.

Access to Bloomberg (an on-line financial information service) and Lexis/Nexis (a diverse on-line information service for course assignments) are available in the KMC computer lab and the KMC 5th floor reading room.

Lab hours of operation are the following: Monday-Thursday, 7:30-12 a.m.; Friday, 7:30 a.m.-9 p.m.; Saturday, 9 a.m.-9 p.m.; Sunday, 9-12 a.m. Lab hours are extended at the end of the fall and spring semesters to accommodate the increase in student workload.

Login authorization by username (NetID found on NYU ID card) and password (NYU ID number) is required on all lab computers.

**Stern Information Technology (IT) HelpDesk**

The Stern IT HelpDesk is located in the Tisch UC-49 computer lab and can be reached at (212) 998-0180. Among other things, support is provided for general account questions and problems, notebook computers, and podium notebooks. Stern IT HelpDesk hours of operation are the following: Monday-Friday, 8 a.m.-10 p.m. and Saturday-Sunday, 8 a.m.-6 p.m.

**Recommendations for Stern Students**

Much of the PC work that you will do as a business student will consist of text processing, spreadsheets applications, and statistical analysis. These activities will be greatly facilitated by owning a computer. This will allow you to be independent of the microcomputer labs, especially during periodic peak periods and holidays when access to facilities may be limited.

All M.B.A. students must have access to a personal computer. Stern makes the following recommendations.

- Pentium Processor running at 300MHz or faster
- 4GB or larger hard drive
- 64 MB or more RAM memory
- 3Com Etherlink, LAN+ 56K modem PC card

Stern’s software recommendation is Microsoft Office 2000 Professional (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Access). In addition, a printer is recommended.

Information regarding student discounts on computer hardware and software is available from the NYU Computer Store at 242 Greene Street, (212) 998-4672.

**Working from Home**

If you want to access the Internet or the Stern Sun servers from home, you must own a modern with at least 56k speed and v90-compliancy. With a modem, you can dial in to the NYU modem pool to connect to the Stern systems.

NYU’s Information Technology Services (ITS) provides all NYU students with Direct Internet Access Link (DIAL) connections. There are also several commercial Internet access providers, such as America Online. The user can browse the World Wide Web (WWW), telnet to computers on the Internet (including the SUN servers at Stern), transfer files to and from a home PC to computers on the Internet via FTP, and access Usenet newsgroups.

**Policy Summary for Stern Students**

Access to Stern computing and networking resources, including hardware, software, computer-based files and data, the Stern network, and other networks reached via Stern facilities, is limited to authorized users and is for approved purposes only. Copying of software, unauthorized installation of software, and unauthorized reconfiguration of systems are expressly forbidden. Each student is expected to use Stern’s computing resources in an ethical and legal manner and has the following responsibilities:

- to preserve the quality of computing and networking facilities.
- to utilize the computer resources for the sole purpose of facilitating his or her own work as a Stern student.
- to respect the privacy and reasonable preferences of other users, including the privacy of their accounts and data and any confidential or privileged information to which the student may have access.
- to maintain the integrity and security of the systems and network, including the safeguarding of passwords, codes, and other privileged information.

**Other Facilities and Services**

Stern has 40 “smart” classrooms. Each podium has a networked notebook computer and projection equipment. Microsoft Office 2000 Professional is installed on each, so faculty and students can easily use PowerPoint for presentations during class.

Stern’s Sun services provide a variety of application software, including SPSS and SPSS for statistical analysis, C, C++, and FORTRAN.

Research databases available at the Stern School include Basic Economics, Compustat, CRSP, Global Vantage, DRI Pro, and Research Insight.

IT also prepares how-to guides, available on the IT Web site, about various computer-related topics. For additional information, visit the IT Web site at www.stern.nyu.edu/it.
### Residence Accommodations

University-owned housing for graduate students consists of unfurnished studio space and leased apartments in Greenwich Village, furnished graduate and professional space adjacent to the NYU dental and medical centers in midtown, and a graduate/undergraduate residence on Third Avenue between East 9th and East 10th Streets. Every student living in graduate housing is assigned a roommate.

M.B.A. candidates may remain in housing for two years, while Ph.D. candidates may remain up to three years. Residence contracts may be signed for nine months or one year, with nine-month or one-year renewal options to follow, provided that the student maintains full-time status in good standing in a Stern School degree program.

New students for the fall term who submit their tuition deposits by May 1 have an optimal chance of securing housing. Most apartments are available for September occupancy although some openings may become available for those students beginning the program in January or June.

Admitted full-time students who wish to be considered for University housing should request that housing information be sent to them when they submit the tuition deposit. Applications must be returned by July 1 for those enrolling in September, and December 15 for those enrolling in January. Assignments will be made soon after these deadline dates.

### Campus Safety

The safety of its students is of the utmost concern to New York University. The University has a comprehensive safety program that includes training, protection, and education.

As part of the overall plan, the NYU Protection and Transportation Services Department provides a force of 220 uniformed officers who are on duty at campus facilities and patrol 24 hours a day by foot, by bicycle, and in vehicles. Residence halls have 24-hour security or doormen. The trolley and escort van service provides safe transport to residence hall locations and off-campus University facilities.

In accordance with federal regulations, New York University annually publishes its Campus Security Report. A copy of this report is available by contacting the Office of Student Life, 240 Greene Street, New York, NY 10003-6675; (212) 998-4953. This report includes campus crime statistics for the previous three years and also contains institutional policies concerning campus security and crime prevention, alcohol and drug abuse, and sexual harassment.

### NYU Guest Accommodations

Prospective students and their families visiting New York are invited to stay in Club Quarters, a private hotel convenient to the University. Located in a renovated turn-of-the-century building in New York’s historic Financial District, the hotel offers concierge services, a health club, and room service, among other amenities. If space is available, weekend University guests may also stay at the midtown Club Quarters, located in a landmark building that is close to shopping, Broadway theatres, and Rockefeller Center. For information and reservations, call (212) 443-4700.

Application for housing must be submitted to the NYU Office of Student Life, 240 Greene Street, New York, NY 10003-6675; (212) 998-4953. This report includes campus crime statistics for the previous three years and also contains institutional policies concerning campus security and crime prevention, alcohol and drug abuse, and sexual harassment.

### Campus Dining Services

Keeping up with the ever-changing food trends, NYU’s Really Cookin’! has everything from traditional American cuisine, ethnic dishes, and popular brands like Burger King® and Pizza Hut Express®. Also available are low-fat, vegan, and vegetarian dining options at 12 different dining sites (listed below), including a restaurant, food court, outdoor café, five dining rooms, and two late-night snack bars, which make eating on campus convenient for all.

Students can choose from 13 distinctive meal plans. On-campus and off-campus residents have the freedom to use their NYUCard for meals, beverages, and snacks. For more information on dining locations and hours of service, contact Campus Dining Services, (212) 995-5030.

**Faye’s Café**, 38 East Eighth Street

**Founders Café**, 50 West Fourth Street (at the NYU Information Center)

**Hayden Dining Room**, 33 Washington Square West

**Rubin Dining Room**, 35 Fifth Avenue (at 10th Street)

**Third North Courtyard Café**, 75 Third Avenue (at 12th Street)

**University Hall Atrium Dining Room and Java City®,** 110 East 14th Street

**The Violet Café**, 45 West Fourth Street

**Weinstein Dining Room, Weinstein Food Court, Java City®, and Kosher Eatery** (with meat and dairy options), 5 University Place
The mission of the New York University Health Center (UHC) is to provide and promote high-quality, accessible, and cost-effective treatment, prevention, and education in support of the University’s goals and in response to the needs and concerns of its students. To this end, a comprehensive range of services is offered in a facility with state-of-the-art equipment and highly qualified health care professionals.

Health care at UHC is available to all registered NYU students. Students covered under an NYU insurance plan must first seek treatment at UHC, except in emergencies. Students covered under private health insurance may telephone Patient Accounts at (212) 443-1010 to determine whether or not UHC has a billing relationship with their insurance company. A scheduled appointment is the preferred method for students to receive services at UHC. Typically, a health care provider will be available to see you in Primary Care Services based on appointment availability and your scheduling needs. Patients who cannot wait for an appointment due to the nature of their illness or injury will receive assistance through Urgent Care Services.

UHC also offers a wide range of additional services, including the following specialty services: allergy and immunization, dermatology, endocrinology, gastroenterology, gynecology/women’s health, men’s health, minor surgery, neurology, occupational medicine, ophthalmology, orthopedics, otolaryngology (ear, nose, and throat), performing arts medicine, podiatry, pulmonology, sports medicine, and travel medicine. Appointments for specialty services may be made after a medically warranted referral from a UHC health care provider. Additional programs and services include Center for Health Promotion, Office of Drug and Alcohol Addiction, HIV services, laboratory, nutrition services, physical and occupational therapy, optometry, pharmacy, and radiology.

The general hours of operation are academic year (September through May), Monday-Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.; Saturday and Sunday, 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. During the summer (June through August), the hours are Monday-Friday, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., and Saturday, 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. UHC is closed during certain University holidays. For hours of individual departments and holiday schedules, please call UHC at (212) 443-1000.

University Health Center is located at 726 Broadway, 3rd Floor. For more information, please call, e-mail, or visit the UHC Web site: (212) 443-1000; healthcenter@nyu.edu; www.nyu.edu/pages/health.

**AFTER-HOURS CARE**

In case of a life- or limb-threatening emergency, please dial 911. For other health emergencies, or when UHC is closed, please call Protection Services at (212) 998-2222. You will be connected with Tisch Hospital’s emergency room, where a physician will provide advice over the telephone and determine if you need to come to the emergency room or can wait to see a health care provider at UHC the following day.

**INSURANCE**

New York University students in degree-granting programs are required to maintain health insurance. Most students are enrolled automatically in an optional NYU-sponsored student health insurance plan as part of the University’s registration process. The plan in which students are automatically enrolled varies according to school, credit load, and visa status. For more specific information, please refer to the Student Health Insurance Handbook, e-mail health.insurance@nyu.edu, or call Student Health Insurance Services at (212) 443-1020.

NYU sponsors three student health insurance plans: the Basic Plan, the Comprehensive Plan, and the UHC Only Plan. Students enrolled in the NYU-sponsored student health insurance program may switch from the Basic Plan to the Comprehensive Plan, or vice versa. Students maintaining their own health insurance can supplement their coverage by enrolling in the UHC Only Plan, or they can waive any of the optional student health insurance plans (and corresponding charge) entirely. Also, students who otherwise are eligible for the program but who do not meet the credit-load requirement for automatic enrollment may enroll in any NYU-sponsored student health insurance plan voluntarily.

To select, change, or waive coverage, students must submit a completed Student Health Insurance Selection/Waiver Form to Student Health Insurance Services before the applicable enrollment/waiver deadline. Doing so will ensure that students are enrolled in the plan of their choice.

Except for medical emergencies and when living outside the borough of Manhattan, students insured under any NYU-sponsored student health insurance plan are required to first seek treatment and be evaluated at the University Health Center (UHC) for any sickness or injury. A medical emergency refers to an acute illness or injury that is life- or limb-threatening or may permanently affect the quality of life. It is the student’s responsibility to notify the plan administrator, Chickering Claims Administrators, Inc., (800) 466-4148, of any emergency or elective hospital admission.

Detailed information about the NYU-sponsored student health insurance plans is included in the Student Health Insurance Handbook. To obtain a copy of the booklet and/or the Student Health Insurance Selection/Waiver Form, please visit or call Student Health Insurance Services at (212) 443-1020, located at UHC, 726 Broadway, 4th Floor. You may also contact the office via E-mail at health.insurance@nyu.edu.
Office for African American, Latino, and Asian American Student Services

For more than 10 years, the Office for African American, Latino, and Asian American Student Services (OASIS) at New York University has sought to promote educational success by cultivating a community for students of color. OASIS is dedicated to helping students achieve excellence through addressing the intellectual, cultural, and social issues of African American, Latino, and Asian American students.

Educational and Cultural Programs
- Educational and Cultural Institute/Under1Roof
- OASIS Speaker Series
- -ISM Project
- Diversity Day

Graduate and Professional Initiatives
- Future Administrators Cultural Training Seminar (FACTS) Program
- Institute for the Recruitment of Teachers

Personal Development and Leadership
- The OASIS Leadership Institute (OLI)
- Mentorship Program
- OASIS Peer Ambassadors
- Brothers for Success
- Financial Aid Seminar Series
- The Culture Shop

Academic Enrichment Services
- Strategic Networking for Academic Performance (SNAP)
- Timbuktu Academic Resource Center

Social and Community Programs
- Welcome Reception
- Holiday Celebration
- Nia Awards Celebration
- University Commencement Reception
- OASIS in the Community Day
- Graduate Students of Color Socials
- The Alumni of Color Network (AOC)

General Resources and Services
- OASIS On-Line Calendar (calendar.nyu.edu/oasis)
- Scholarship/Grant Information
- The OASIS Spirit
- Counselor-in-residence
- OASIS Information Sessions
- The Official OASIS Web Site (www.oasis.nyu.edu)

The office, located at 240 Greene Street, 3rd Floor, is open Monday, Tuesday, and Friday from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., and Wednesday and Thursday from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. The main telephone number is (212) 998-4343.

Campus Store/The NYU Book Centers

The New York University Main Bookstore, located at 18 Washington Place, stocks required and recommended course books, both new and used; a complete selection of hardcover and paperback general books; current best-sellers; children's books and clothing; study aids; and NYU sportswear, stationery, and gifts. Registered students can get a printout of required and recommended textbooks at the store on the text level. The main telephone number is (212) 998-4667.

Regular store hours are 10 a.m. to 7:15 p.m., Monday-Thursday and 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., Friday and Saturday. Store hours are extended beginning one week prior to the start of classes and continuing through the first two weeks of classes. Call the store or check the Web site for more information.

Book inquiry systems [TextTone: (212) 443-4000 and the Web site: www.bookc.nyu.edu] are available two weeks prior to the start of a new semester. Registered students, using a Touch-Tone telephone or the Internet, can inquire about, get a listing of, and purchase optional and required course books 24 hours a day with a major credit card. Orders will be shipped via UPS ground within two business days.

Computer Store
The Computer Store, located at 242 Greene Street, (212) 998-4672, or computerstore@nyu.edu, offers educationally priced hardware and software. Books, CDs, film supplies, accessories, small electronics, repair services, and computing supplies are also available. At the start of each semester, students can take advantage of a no-interest computer loan for up to $3,000 with deposit, with the deferred interest computer purchase program.

Professional Bookstore
The Professional Bookstore, located at 530 La Guardia Place, (212) 998-4680, or prof.books@nyu.edu, serves the Leonard N. Stern School of Business (Graduate Division), the School of Law, and the Robert F Wagner Graduate School of Public Service with course books, sportswear, stationery, and gifts.

Forms of payment include MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover, and NYU-Card Campus Cash.

The Jerome S. Coles Sports and Recreation Center

The Jerome S. Coles Sports and Recreation Center fills the recreational needs of the University's students, faculty, staff, and alumni. The Center's operating schedule provides the opportunity to participate in programs at varying skill levels—recreational courses, free play, intramural activities, and varsity or club teams.

The Center provides the following facilities: a roof with a 1/6-mile, three-lane running track, plus a playing surface that will accommodate six tennis courts, soccer practice, and intramural touch football; a natatorium with a NCAA regulation swimming pool and diving tank; six squash courts and five handball/racquetball courts; a large, modern weight-training room, plus two annexes containing Universal and Nautilus machines, plus free weights, StairMasters, VersaClimbers, Life-steps, Cybex hip machines, rowing machines, and abductor/adductor machines; individual rooms for wrestling/judo, fencing, physical fitness/calisthenics,
Groups

The M.B.A.

International Students and Scholars Office

Office for Disabilities

Students with Disabilities

The Henry and Lucy Moses Center for Students with Disabilities provides services within the 14 schools and colleges of the University. Located at 240 Greene Street, 4th Floor, the center provides services to populations with hearing and visual impairments, mobility impairments, and learning disabilities and to students with chronic conditions, such as AIDS and psychiatric disorders.

Services include the provision of sign language interpreters, readers, notetakers, and other ancillary aides. The center works in conjunction with academic and administrative departments in providing assistance with registration, housing, and testing. Tuition aid is also available through a special application process.

Access to Learning, a comprehensive support program for students with learning disabilities, functions under the center’s auspices. The center also sponsors numerous programs and study skills workshops, as well as the Career Enhancement Program, which assists students in obtaining employment in the private sector.

Telephone (212) 998-4980 (Voice and TTY) or visit our Web site (www.nyu.edu/osl/oiss) for more information. All contacts with the center are strictly confidential.

Office for International Students and Scholars

The Office for International Students and Scholars (OISS) coordinates services for international students and scholars. The OISS issues certificates of eligibility for F-1 and J-1 student visas, advises on all matters pertaining to student immigration status, and serves as the University’s liaison to the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Advisers are available every day to assist students with immigration, employment, financial, personal, and cross-cultural concerns.

The OISS sponsors programs to facilitate international students’ adjustment to their new environment and to ensure continued success during their studies at New York University. Programs include a comprehensive orientation; a University-based friendship program that provides international students the opportunity to share common interests with NYU faculty, staff, alumni, and friends; trips to spots of local and regional cultural interest; cross-cultural and educational seminars; and festivals celebrating U.S. and world cultures.

The office is located at 561 La Guardia Place and is open from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday; telephone (212) 998-4720; E-mail: intl.students.scholars@nyu.edu; Web site: www.nyu.edu/osl/oiss.

The M.B.A. Student Activities Office

The M.B.A. Student Activities Office resolve around the M.B.A. student groups at Stern. The M.B.A. Student Activities Office is a resource for student groups that provides guidance as it relates to their activities and helps facilitate interaction with various constituents at NYU.

One of the goals of the M.B.A. Student Activities Office is to increase dialogue between student groups and administrators and to provide constructive ideas and feedback for student-run activities. Specific responsibilities range from playing a large role in planning Pre-Term for new students to details such as assigning lockers to full-time block students.

Publications produced by the M.B.A. Student Activities Office include the M.B.A. Student Leaders’ Handbook, the Student Group Information Booklet, and the Stern School Student Directory. The M.B.A. Student Activities Office is located at 44 West Fourth Street, Suite 6-50, New York, NY 10012-1126; Web site: www.stern.nyu.edu/mba.stud-act; telephone: (212) 998-0930; and E-mail: stud-act@stern.nyu.edu.

The M.B.A. Student Groups

Stern Student Corporation (SCORP) is Stern’s M.B.A. student government for both full-time and part-time M.B.A. students. SCORP oversees student organizations and acts as the liaison between students, faculty, and administration. scorp@stern.nyu.edu

The Asian Business Society (ABS) promotes interest in U.S. and Asian business and cultural interaction through a wide array of programs for M.B.A. students, faculty, staff, alumni, and the corporate community. abs@stern.nyu.edu

The Association of Hispanic and Black Business Students (AHBBS) serves as the primary link between the Hispanic and Black student body and the academic and professional communities. ahhbs@stern.nyu.edu
The **Association of Investment Management** (AIM) provides resources for M.B.A. students who are interested in researching and pursuing either buy-side or sellside career opportunities. aim@stern.nyu.edu

The **Emerging Markets Association** (EMA) provides a forum for students to discuss the economic, financial, and business issues in emerging market countries. ema@stern.nyu.edu

The **Entrepreneurs’ Exchange** (EE) fosters entrepreneurial curiosity by providing an environment conducive to pursuing entrepreneurial paths and by providing focused resources, education, networking opportunities, and career guidance. eec@stern.nyu.edu

The **European Business Society** (EBS) is a common-interest social and professional student and alumni network. EBS provides a forum for discussion of EU/EC-related issues and how they relate to the U.S. economy and American business. EBS is an international career-driven recruitment connection for predominantly multinational firms seeking to hold events for or with Stern business students. ebs@stern.nyu.edu

The **Financial Engineering Association** (FEA) educates students about opportunities in financial engineering by organizing discussions on relevant financial engineering topics and maintaining a Web site with current trends and career possibilities in financial engineering. fea@stern.nyu.edu

The **Graduate Finance Association** (GFA) works closely with both the school and the financial community to educate and prepare students for finance related careers, including investment banking, investment management, sales and trading, commercial banking, and general finance. gfa@stern.nyu.edu

The **Graduate Marketing Association** (GMA) explores the marketing of products and services across a wide variety of businesses and industries. GMA is a comprehensive resource and source of support for Stern students in their transition from the classroom to the corporate world of marketing. gma@stern.nyu.edu

The **Japan Business Association** (JBA) offers the Stern community the opportunity to experience Japanese culture and the chance to learn about Japanese business and economy. jba@stern.nyu.edu

The **Latin American Business Association** (LABA) promotes and facilitates cultural and professional exchange between Latin America and the Stern community. laba@stern.nyu.edu

The **Lesbian and Gay Business Association** (LGBA) brings Stern’s lesbian and gay community together as a professional network. LGBA is a social, educational, and career development resource for gay and lesbian students, alumni, faculty, administration, and the broader LGBA community. lgba@stern.nyu.edu

The **Management Consulting Association** (MCA) assists students in their pursuit of management consulting careers by raising awareness of career opportunities in this industry and educating members on the responsibilities of management consultants. mca@stern.nyu.edu

The **Media and Entertainment Association** (MEA) educates members about careers in media and entertainment by acting as a link to alumni, industry, academic, and career resources. mea@stern.nyu.edu

**Net Impact** is an international network with chapters at major business schools. Net Impact provides career development opportunities for students interested in socially responsible business and fosters discussion regarding the environment, community development, and corporate responsibility. impact@stern.nyu.edu

**Net Present Vocals (NPV)** is Stern’s very own a capella group. Various performances include Pre-Commencement, Stern Follies, and the MBA2 Farewell. npv@stern.nyu.edu

The **Real Estate Club** brings together students interested in all aspects of this business segment by sponsoring events that foster job search contacts, meaningful discussion on industry trends, and valuable skill-set development. reclub@stern.nyu.edu

**SpeechMasters** was founded with the objective of helping students become better oral communicators. The club helps sharpen and refine students’ communication skills in order to complement the analytical and quantitative skills developed in the classroom. speech@stern.nyu.edu

**The Stern Journal** is a publication written by M.B.A. students that is devoted to showcasing the unique perspectives and strengths of the M.B.A. candidate regarding the compelling business issues of the day. sjournal@stern.nyu.edu

**The Stern Opportunity** is a student produced publication that strives to achieve a working balance between serious information and entertainment. Each issue features stories ranging from student group activities to job market influences to dating. opportun@stern.nyu.edu

**Stern Partners** was founded to enhance the social lives of Stern students’ significant others by offering social diversions both at Stern and outside of the NYU campus. Activities include wine tastings, museum trips, and outings to local sporting events.

The **Stern Rugby Club** provides a social environment in a sporting context where a broad mix of M.B.A. students from all nationalities and backgrounds can meet current students and alumni and take part in an exciting team sport. rugby@stern.nyu.edu

**Stern Women in Business** (SWIB) promotes female students’ personal and professional development by providing networking and social interaction opportunities with Stern students, faculty, administrators, and alumni as well as the outside business community. swib@stern.nyu.edu

**Strategic Operations Club** (SOC) promotes operations management careers, fosters interaction between students and operations faculty outside the classroom, and provides a bridge between current students and Stern alumni working in operations careers. soc@stern.nyu.edu

The **Technology and New Media Group** (TANG) is the home for new media and technology-focused M.B.A. students at Stern. The club provides a valuable forum for dialogue between M.B.A.’s and the leaders of the rapidly evolving technology landscape. tang@stern.nyu.edu

The **Wine Cellar Club** provides Stern students with the opportunity to broaden their knowledge of wines and interact with students, alumni, faculty, and corporations in an informal setting. cell@stern.nyu.edu
Community Service

A tradition of service is deeply rooted in the institutional life of New York University. Through community service, one can enhance leadership skills, build new relationships, and find self-fulfillment. Consistent with our mission to foster volunteerism, the Leonard N. Stern School of Business offers numerous community service projects for its students. Full-time M.B.A. students participate in Stern School’s Community Action Challenge, a program that encourages them to assist local social service organizations. Their efforts have included mentoring children; tutoring adults who were formerly homeless or are studying for a GED; and working in shelters and soup kitchens. The Community Service Committee, a subcommittee of the Student Corporation, organizes a wide variety of service activities.

Those interested in consulting, entrepreneurship, or economic development may join other groups, such as the Urban Business Assistance Corporation (UBAC). Students participating in UBAC provide education and consultation services for minority and women-owned businesses. Participants gain valuable business experience and have a chance to earn some extra money while providing a service to small business clients in manufacturing, retail, and service industries. UBAC is a registered not-for-profit corporation governed by an external board of directors.

Many other service activities initiated by students draw the attention of the Stern community. To obtain more information concerning your participation in community service projects at the Stern School of Business, please contact the Stern Student Corporation at scorp@stern.nyu.edu.
Development and Alumni Outreach

The Office of Development and Alumni Outreach serves as the primary link between the Stern School and its graduates. It is our goal to create an environment that stimulates continued interest on the part of our alumni to be proud and supportive of their school, to participate in sponsored activities, and to contribute resources that enable the School to pursue excellence.

Stern Development and Alumni Outreach serves 58,000 alumni in 98 countries who remain connected today more easily than ever before thanks to the many resources that Alumni Outreach provides: the Alumni Association’s numerous alumni chapters worldwide; local and regional events; a new interactive alumni database with E-mail forwarding for life; career resources and job postings; the Alumni Advisors program; and publications such as Stern Alumni and Stern Business are all tools to help alumni stay in touch with Stern and with each other. The office also works with the Office of the Dean, the faculty, and other administrative offices to provide opportunities for students to interact with alumni and friends of the School in informal meetings and in larger, more formal settings. Examples are as follows:

- **The Dean’s Leadership Series**, in which small groups of students meet with business leaders such as William R. Berkley, Chairman and President of W. R. Berkley Corporation; Philip R. Cowen, Chairman, and CEO of Cowen Capital Corporation; Steve Florio, President and CEO of Condé Nast Publications; Abby F. Kohnstamm, Senior Vice President of Marketing at IBM; and Harvey Golub, Chairman and CEO of American Express Company.

- **The Charles Waldo Haskins Award**, Stern’s most prestigious award, is presented annually at the Haskins Award Dinner. Named for the founding dean of the Stern School, the award recognizes individuals whose careers have been characterized by the highest level of achievement in bridging the business and public sectors. Past recipients have included Paul Volcker, former Chairman of the Federal Reserve Board; Alan Greenspan, current Chairman of the Federal Reserve Board; Henry Kaufman, President of Henry Kaufman & Co.; and William H. Donaldson, former Chairman and CEO of the New York Stock Exchange.

- **The “Meet the Chief Executive” Series**, which has brought students into contact with John Welch, Chairman and CEO of General Electric; Harvey Golub, Chairman and CEO of American Express; Shelly Lazarus, CEO of Ogilvy & Mather; and Jon Corzine, Chairman and Senior Partner of Goldman, Sachs.

- **The Nichols Award**, which is presented annually to such individuals as John Reed, Chairman and CEO of Citibank; P. Roy Vagelos, former Chairman and CEO of Merck; and Felix G. Rohatyn, General Partner of Lazard Freres and Co.

- **Student groups, such as the Asian Business Society and Stern Women in Business**, which frequently consult with the Alumni Outreach Office on the involvement of alumni leaders in their activities and events.

The Office of Development seeks to raise funds to provide the necessary resources for one of the nation’s premier business schools. The contributions received from individuals, corporations, and foundations enable Stern to continue building its academic and programmatic resources, to enhance research and student contact among faculty members, and to fund scholarships to recruit the highest quality of students.
It is the goal of the Office of Alumni Outreach to make the department and alumni visible to current students and to create opportunities for alumni to interact with students, laying the groundwork for a continuous, lifelong relationship with Stern. The office maintains a reliable database of all known alumni in order to provide them with information on the School’s progress, activities, accomplishments, and goals and to create a strong and positive image of the School.

The Office of Development and Alumni Outreach is located at 40 West Fourth Street, New York, NY 10012-1118.
Development: (212) 998-0383
Alumni Outreach: (212) 998-4040
Web site: www.stern.nyu.edu
E-mail: alumni@stern.nyu.edu
Administration

ADMINISTRATIVE DEANS
George Daly, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Dean, Leonard N. Stern School of Business; Dean Richard R. West Professor of Business; Professor of Economics
Frederick D. S. Choi, B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.
Dean, Leonard N. Stern School of Business, Undergraduate College; Vice Dean, Leonard N. Stern School of Business; Professor of Accounting and International Business
David Backus, B.A., Ph.D.
Vice Dean of Academic Affairs; Heinz Riehl Professor of Finance and Economics
Richard D. Freedman, B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.
Associate Dean for M.B.A. Programs; Chairman, Department of Management and Organizational Behavior; Professor of Management
Mary Miller, B.G.S., M.A.
Associate Dean for M.B.A. Admissions and Student Services
Paul Affuso, B.A., M.A.
Associate Dean for Finance and Facilities
Rosemary Mathewson, B.A., J.D., LL.M.
Associate Dean for Executive Development Programs
Gary Fraser, B.S., M.B.A.
Assistant Dean of Career Development
George Tabback, B.S., M.S., M.B.A.
Chief Information Technology Officer
Joanne Hvala, B.A., M.B.A.
Associate Dean of Marketing and External Relations

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
Barbara Albrecht, B.A., M.B.A.
Director

ALUMNI AFFAIRS
Joanne Hvala, B.A., M.B.A.
Associate Dean for Marketing and External Relations
Mary Miller, B.G.S., M.A.
Associate Dean for M.B.A. Admissions and Student Services

Jeanne Marano, B.A., M.A.
Director of Alumni Affairs

M.B.A. ADMISSIONS AND STUDENT SERVICES
Mary Miller, B.G.S., M.A.
Associate Dean for M.B.A. Admissions and Student Services
Julia Min, B.A., M.A.
Director of Admissions

BUDGET
Paul Affuso, B.A., M.A.
Associate Dean for Finance and Facilities

BERKELEY CENTER FOR ENTREPRENEURIAL STUDIES
Ari Ginsberg, B.H.L., M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.
Director

CENTER FOR JAPAN-U.S. BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC STUDIES
Ryuzo Sato, B.A., Ph.D.
Director

CENTER FOR LAW AND BUSINESS
William Allen, B.S., J.D. LL.D.
Director

CENTER FOR MEDIA, ENTERTAINMENT, AND TECHNOLOGY
Sam Craig, B.A., B.S., Ph.D.
Director

CENTER FOR DIGITAL ECONOMY RESEARCH
Norman H. White, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Director

DEAN’S OFFICE
Suzette Lemson, B.A., M.A.
Director of Dean’s Office Administration

DEVELOPMENT AND CORPORATE FOUNDATION
Kerry Kruckel-Gibbs, B.A.
Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations
Robert Rosch, B.A., J.D.
Director of Research

DOCTORAL PROGRAMS
Edwin Elton, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Director

EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS
Rosemary Mathewson, B.A, J.D., LL.M.
Associate Dean
Kenneth Froewiss, B.A., Ph.D.
Academic Director
Jennifer Spry, B.S.
Administrations Director

HUMAN RESOURCES AND PAYROLL
Grace Glessing, B.A., M.A.
Director

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
George Tabback, B.S., M.S., M.B.A.
Chief Information Technology Officer
Hilda Au, B.S.
Director of Administrative Information Services
Melissa Anderson, B.A., M.A., M.B.A.
Director of Distance Learning

INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS
Mary Miller, B.G.S., M.A.
Associate Dean

THE LANGONE PROGRAM: A PART-TIME M.B.A. FOR WORKING PROFESSIONALS
Kim P. Corfman, B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.
Academic Director
**M.B.A. Program in Westchester**

Regine Goldberg, B.A., M.A.
Associate Director

**Office of Career Development**

Gary Fraser, B.S., M.B.A.
Assistant Dean

**Public Affairs, Marketing, and Special Events**

Joanne Hvala, B.A., M.B.A.
Associate Dean

**Records and Enrollment Services**

Beth Rubin, B.A.
Director of Enrollment Management

Nora Lane, B.S., M.S.
Director of Records and Registration

**Salomon Center**

Ingo Walter, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Director

**Undergraduate College**

Victor Mullins, B.A., M.A.
Director of Academic Services

Carolyn Magnani, B.A., M.A.
Director of Advising and Student Services

**Vincent C. Ross Institute of Accounting**

Baruch Lev, B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.
Director

---

**Faculty of the Stern School of Business**

### Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William T. Allen</td>
<td>Clinical Professor of Business; Adjunct Professor of Law; Director, Center for Law and Business</td>
<td>B.A. 1969, NYU School of Commerce; J.D. 1972, Texas Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward I. Altman</td>
<td>Max L. Heine Professor of Finance</td>
<td>B.A. 1963, City College; M.B.A. 1965, Ph.D. 1967, California (Los Angeles)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yakov Amihud</td>
<td>Research Professor; IRA Rennert Professor of Entrepreneurial Finance</td>
<td>B.A. 1969, Hebrew; M.S. 1973, Ph.D. 1975, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Assael</td>
<td>Professor of Marketing</td>
<td>B.A. 1957, Harvard; M.B.A. 1959, Pennsylvania; Ph.D. 1965, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David K. Backus</td>
<td>Heinz Riehl Professor of Finance and Economics; Vice Dean of Academic Affairs</td>
<td>B.A. 1975, Hamilton College; Ph.D. 1981, Yale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kashi R. Balachandran</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting</td>
<td>B.E. 1962, Madras; M.S. 1964, Ph.D. 1968, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence Bear</td>
<td>Visiting Professor of Business Ethics</td>
<td>B.A. 1949, Duke; J.D. 1953, Harvard; LL.M. 1967, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John S. Bildersee</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting</td>
<td>B.A. 1966, Princeton; M.B.A., Ph.D. 1971, Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menachem Brenner</td>
<td>Professor of Finance</td>
<td>B.A. 1969, Hebrew; M.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1974, Cornell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard P. Brief</td>
<td>Professor of Statistics and Accounting</td>
<td>B.A. 1955, M.B.A. 1958, Dartmouth College; Ph.D. 1964, Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen J. Brown</td>
<td>David S. Loeb Professor of Finance</td>
<td>B.S. 1971, Monash; M.B.A. 1974, Ph.D. 1976, Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce Buchanan</td>
<td>C. W. Nichols Professor of Business Ethics; Director, Markets, Ethics, and Law Program</td>
<td>B.S. 1977, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1983, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luis Cabral</td>
<td>Professor of Economics</td>
<td>B.A. 1983, Catholic University of Portugal; M.S. 1985, New University of Lisbon; Ph.D. 1989, Stanford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samprit Chatterjee</td>
<td>Professor of Statistics</td>
<td>B.S. 1960, M.S. 1962, Calcutta; Ph.D. 1967, Harvard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick D. S. Choi</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting and International Business; Dean, Leonard N. Stern School of Business; Undergraduate College; Vice Dean, Leonard N. Stern School of Business</td>
<td>B.A. 1965, M.B.A. 1968, Hawaii; Ph.D. 1972, Washington</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### C. Samuel Craig

Professor of Marketing; Director, Entertainment, Media, and Technology
B.A. 1965, Westminster College; M.S. 1967, Rhode Island; Ph.D. 1971, Ohio State

### John A. Czepiel

Professor of Marketing
B.S. 1964, M.S. 1969, Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1972, Northwestern

### George Daly

Dean Richard R. West Professor of Business; Professor of Economics; Dean, Leonard N. Stern School of Business
B.A. 1962, Miami (Ohio); M.A. 1965, Ph.D. 1967, Northwestern

### Aswath Damodaran

Professor of Finance
B.Com. 1977, Madras; M.S. 1979, Indian Institute of Management; M.B.A. 1981, Ph.D. 1985, California (Los Angeles)

### Daniel E. Diamond

Professor of Economics
B.A. 1951, Massachusetts; M.B.A. 1953, Boston; Ph.D. 1958, New York

### Susan P. Douglas

Professor of Marketing and International Business; Research Professor
B.A. 1962, M.A. 1964, Manchester; Ph.D. 1969, Pennsylvania

### Roger L. Dunbar

Professor of Management

### Nicholas S. Economides

Professor of Economics
B.S. 1976, London School of Economics; M.A. 1979, Ph.D. 1981, California (Berkeley)
Edwin J. Elton  
Nomura Professor of Finance; Director,  
Doctoral Programs  

Robert Engle  
Michael Amellino Professorship in the Management of Financial Services  
B.S. 1964, Williams; M.S. 1966, Ph.D. 1969, Cornell  

Stephen C. Figlewski  
Professor of Finance  
B.A. 1969, Princeton; Ph.D. 1976,  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  

Charles J. Fombrun  
Professor of Management  
B.S. 1974, B.A. 1975, Queen’s (Kingston, Ontario); Ph.D. 1980, Columbia  

Richard D. Freedman  
Associate Dean for M.B.A. Programs;  
Professor of Management; Chairman,  
Department of Management and  
Organizational Behavior  

Kenneth C. Froewiss  
Clinical Professor of Finance; Academic  
Director, Executive Programs  
B.A. 1967, Harvard College; Ph.D. 1977,  
Harvard  

Avijit Ghosh  
Kenneth Langone Professorship in Business;  
Vice Dean, Professional Programs  
B.S. 1970, Calcutta; M.B.A. 1974, Xavier  
Labor Relations Institute (India); M.A. 1977, Ph.D. 1979, Iowa  

Ari Ginsberg  
Harold Price Professor of Entrepreneurship and  
Management; Director, Berkley Center  
for Entrepreneurial Studies; Area Chairman,  
Entrepreneurship and Innovation  
B.H.L. 1975, Israel; MA. 1977, Columbia;  
M.B.A. 1982, Ph.D. 1985, Pittsburgh  

William H. Greene  
Professor of Economics; Chairman,  
Department of Economics  
B.S. 1972, Ohio State; M.A. 1974, Ph.D. 1976, Wisconsin  

Martin J. Gruber  
Nomura Professor of Finance  
B.S. 1959, Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology; M.B.A. 1961, Ph.D. 1966,  
Columbia  

John D. Guilfoil  
Professor of Economics  
B.A. 1956, City College; M.A. 1960, Ph.D. 1964, New York  

William D. Guth  
Professor of Management  
B.S. 1953, Washington; M.B.A. 1954,  
Indiana; B.B.A. 1960, Harvard  

Joel Hasbrouck  
Professor of Finance  

Aaron Hipscher  
Visiting Professor of Accounting  
B.A. 1965, M.B.A. 1966, Rutgers  

Haym Hirsh  
Visiting Professor of Information Systems  
B.S. 1983, California (Los Angeles); M.S. 1985, Ph.D. 1989, Stanford  

John Hull  
Visiting Professor of Finance  

Clifford M. Hurvich  
Professor of Statistics and Operations  
Research; Research Professor  
B.A. 1980, Amherst College; M.A. 1982,  
Ph.D. 1985, Princeton  

Jacob Jacoby  
Merchants Council Professor of Retail  
Management and Consumer Behavior  
B.A. 1961, M.A. 1963, Brooklyn College;  
Ph.D. 1966, Michigan State  

Kose John  
Charles William Gerstenberg Professor of  
Banking and Finance  
B.S. 1970, India; M.S. 1974, Florida  
Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1978, Florida  

Seymour Jones  
Clinical Professor of Accounting  
B.A. 1952, City College; M.B.A. 1954, New York  

Barbara G. Katz  
Professor of Economics  
B.A. 1968, M.A. 1969, Ph.D. 1973,  
Pennsylvania  

Robert A. Kavesh  
Marcus Nadler Professor of Economics  
and Finance  

W. Michael Keenan  
Professor of Finance; Deputy Chairman,  
Department of Finance  
B.S. 1960, Case Western Reserve; M.S. 1962,  
Ph.D. 1967, Carnegie Mellon; CFA  

C. Christine Kelly  
Clinical Professor of Management  
Communication  

Robert B. Lamb  
Clinical Professor of Management  
B.A. 1963, Chicago; M.B.A. 1976, Columbia;  
Ph.D. 1970, London School of Economics  

Kenneth C. Laudon  
Professor of Information Systems  
B.A. 1966, Stanford; Ph.D. 1972, Columbia  

Baruch I. Lev  
Philip Bardes Professor of Taxation;  
Director, Vincent C. Ross Institute  
B.A. 1962, Hebrew; M.B.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1968,  
Chicago  

Richard M. Levich  
Professor of Finance and International Business  

Joshua Livnat  
Professor of Accounting  
B.Sc. 1973, Hebrew; M.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1978,  
New York  

Henry C. Lucas, Jr.  
Professor of Information Systems  
B.S. 1966, Yale; M.S. 1968, Ph.D. 1970,  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  

Durairaj Maheswaran  
Professor of Marketing  
B.Tech. 1973, Madras; M.B.A. 1976, Indian  
Institute of Management; Ph.D. 1987,  
Northwestern  

Rita Maldonado-Bear  
Professor of Finance and Economics  
B.B.A. 1960, Auburn; Ph.D. 1969, New York  

Edward L. Melnick  
Professor of Statistics; Chairman,  
Department of Statistics and Operations Research  
B.A. 1960, Lehigh; M.S. 1963, Virginia  
Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D. 1970, George  
Washington  

John Merrick  
Visiting Professor of Finance  
B.A. 1976, LaSalle; Ph.D. 1981, Brown  

James Ohlson  
Leonard N. Stern Professor of Business;  
Professor of Accounting and Taxation  
M.B.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1972, California  
(Berkeley)  

Joel Owen  
Professor of Statistics  
B.A. 1956, Vishva; M.A. 1957, Boston; Ph.D. 1966, Harvard  

Manfred Padberg  
Professor of Operations Management;  
Research Professor  
B.S. 1964, M.S. 1967, Westfälische Wilhelms  
(Münster); M.S., Ph.D. 1971, Carnegie Mellon
Michael Pinedo  
Professor of Operations Management; Research Professor; Chairman, Department of Operations Management  
M.S. 1973, Delft; M.S. 1975, Ph.D. 1978, California (Berkeley)  

Harvey A. Poniachek  
Visiting Professor of Finance and International Business  

Thomas A. Pugel  
Professor of Economics and International Business; Area Chairman, International Business  

Roy Radner  
Leonard N. Stern Professor of Business; Professor of Economics and Information Systems  
Ph.D. 1945, B.S. 1950, M.S. 1951, Ph.D. 1956, Chicago  

S. Abraham Ravid  
Visiting Professor of Finance  
B.S. 1975, Tel-Aviv; M.S. 1977, Ph.D. 1979, Cornell  

Joseph W. Rebovich  
Clinical Professor of Accounting and Taxation  
B.A. 1956, M.B.A. 1960, Rutgers; Ph.D. 1972, New York, CPA  

Fred B. Renwick  
Professor of Finance  

Matthew Richardson  
Professor of Finance  
B.A. 1984, M.A. 1984, California (Los Angeles); Ph.D. 1989, Stanford  

Donald Richter  
Professor of Statistics  
B.A. 1952, Bowdoin College; Ph.D. 1959, North Carolina  

David Rogers  
Professor of Management and Sociology  
B.A. 1953, Ph.D. 1960, Harvard  

Joshua Ronen  
Professor of Accounting  
B.A. 1959, M.S. 1963, Hebrew; Ph.D. 1969, Stanford; CPA  

Ryuzo Sato  
C. V. Starr Professor of Economics; Director, Center for Japan-U.S. Business and Economic Studies  
B.A. 1954, Hitotsubashi; Ph.D. 1962, Johns Hopkins; Dr. of Ec. 1969, Hitotsubashi  

Anthony Saunders  
John M. Schiff Professor of Finance; Chairman, Department of Finance  
B.S. 1971, M.S. 1972, Ph.D. 1981, London School of Economics  

Zur Shapira  
Professor of Management; Research Professor  

Robert W. Shoemaker  
Professor of Marketing  
B.A. 1961, Amherst College; M.S. 1964, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1972, Carnegie Mellon  

William L. Silber  
Abraham Giflow Professor of Finance and Economics; Director, L. Glucksman Institute for Research in Securities Markets  

Gary A. Simon  
Professor of Statistics  
B.S. 1966, Carnegie Mellon; Ph.D. 1972, Stanford  

Jeffrey S. Simonoff  
Professor of Statistics  
B.S. 1976, SUNY (Stony Brook); M.Phil. 1978, Ph.D. 1980, Yale  

George D. Smith  
Clinical Professor of Economics  

Roy C. Smith  
Kenneth Langone Professorship of Entrepreneurship; Clinical Professor of Finance and International Business  
B.S. 1960, U.S. Naval Academy; M.B.A. 1966, Harvard  

George H. Sorter  
Vincent C. Ross Professor of Accounting; Professor of Law; University Professor  
Ph.B. 1953, M.B.A. 1955, Ph.D. 1963, Chicago; CPA  

Lee Sproull  
Leonard N. Stern Professor of Business; Professor of Information Systems and Management  

William H. Starbuck  
ITT Professor of Creative Management  
B.A. 1956, Harvard; M.S. 1959, Ph.D. 1964, Carnegie Institute  

Joel H. Steckel  
Professor of Marketing; Chairman, Department of Marketing  

Edward A. Stohr  
Professor of Information Systems; Research Professor  
B.E. 1959, Melbourne; M.B.A. 1969, Ph.D. 1973, California (Berkeley)  

Marti G. Subrahmanyan  
Charles E. Merrill Professor of Finance  
B.Tech. 1967, Indian Institute of Technology; Dipl. 1969, Indian Institute of Management; Ph.D. 1974, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  

Richard Sylla  
Henry Kaufman Professor of the History of Financial Institutions and Markets; Professor of Economics  

Aaron Tenenbein  
Professor of Statistics and Actuarial Science  

Myron Uretsky  
Professor of Information Systems  
B.B.A. 1961, City College; M.B.A. 1962, Ph.D. 1965, Ohio State  

Narayan Vaghul  
Visiting Professor of Economics and International Business  
B.Com. 1956, Loyola College  

Paul A. Wachtel  
Professor of Economics; Research Professor  
B.A. 1966, Queens College; M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1971, Rochester  

Ingo Walter  
Charles Simon Professor of Applied Financial Economics; Sidney Homer Director, New York University Salomon Center  

Lawrence J. White  
Arthur E. Imperatore Professor of Entrepreneurial Studies  

Bernard Yeung  
Abraham Krasnoff Professor of Global Business  
B.A. 1979, Western Ontario; M.B.A. 1981, Ph.D. 1984, Chicago
Dale E. Zand  
Professor of Management  
B.S.E. 1945, Cooper Union; M.B.A. 1949, Ph.D. 1954, New York

Eitan Zemel  
W. Edwards Deming Professor  
B.S. 1970, Hebrew; M.S. 1972, Weizman Institute of Science; Ph.D. 1976, Carnegie Mellon

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Fernando Alvarez  
Clinical Associate Professor of Management and Entrepreneurship  
B.S. 1967, Nebraska; Ph.D. 1994, New York

Ravi Anupindi  
Associate Professor of Operations Management  

Yannis Bakos  
Associate Professor of Information Systems  
B.S. 1980, M.S. 1984, Ph.D. 1988, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Patricia Barron  
Clinical Associate Professor of Information Systems  

Eli Bartov  
Associate Professor of Accounting  
B.A. 1977, Tel-Aviv; Ph.D. 1989, California (Berkeley)

Jacob Boudoukh  
Associate Professor of Finance and International Business  
B.S. 1980, Israeli Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1991, Stanford

Patricia Bower Cooley  
Visiting Associate Professor of Management Communication  
B.A. 1965, California; M.A. 1972, New York

Paul R. Brown  
Associate Professor of Accounting; Chairman, Department of Accounting, Taxation, and Business Law  
B.A. 1972, Franklin and Marshall College; M.B.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1979, Texas (Austin)

José Campa  
Associate Professor of Economics and International Business  
B.A. 1987, Oviedo (Spain); M.A. 1989, Ph.D. 1991, Harvard

Michael J. Capek  
Clinical Associate Professor of Management Communication  
B.A. 1962, M.A. 1963, Marquette; Ph.D. 1968, Wisconsin

Sinan Cebenoyan  
Visiting Associate Professor of Finance  
B.A. 1976, M.A. 1978, Bogazici (Turkey); M.Phil. 1982, Ph.D. 1986, New York

Chao Chen  
Visiting Associate Professor of Management and International Business  
M.A. 1987, Ph.D. 1992, SUNY (Buffalo)

Harry G. Chernoff  
Visiting Associate Professor of Operations Management  

Navin Chopra  
Visiting Associate Professor of Finance  

Kim P. Corfman  
Associate Professor of Marketing; Director of the Langone Program  

Michael Darling  
Clinical Associate Professor of Marketing  
B.A. 1969, M.B.A. 1972, Sir George Williams (Montreal)

Vasant Dhar  
Associate Professor of Information Systems  
B.S. 1978, Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1984, Pittsburgh

Alex Donoh  
Associate Professor of Accounting  
B.Sc. 1973, Ghana; M.B.A. 1976, California (Berkeley); Ph.D. 1984, New York

Haim Dov Fried  
Associate Professor of Accounting  

Halina Frydman  
Associate Professor of Statistics and Operations Research  
B.Sc. 1972, Cooper Union; M.A. 1974, M.Phil. 1976, Ph.D. 1978, Columbia

Raghu Garud  
Associate Professor of Management  
B.Tech. 1978, Indian Institute of Technology; M.B.A. 1980, Xavier Labor Relations Institute (India); Ph.D. 1989, Minnesota

Peter Golder  
Associate Professor of Marketing  
B.S. 1984, Pennsylvania; M.S. 1988, National; Ph.D. 1994, Southern California

Eric Greenleaf  
Associate Professor of Marketing  

Teresa A. John  
Associate Professor of Accounting  

Jarl G. Kalberg  
Associate Professor of Finance  
B.S. 1972, British Columbia; M.S. 1974, Simon Fraser, Ph.D. 1979, British Columbia

April Klein  
Associate Professor of Accounting  

Peter Lakner  
Associate Professor of Statistics and Operations Research  

Theresa K. Lant  
Associate Professor of Management  
B.A. 1981, Michigan; Ph.D. 1987, Stanford

Alvin Lieberman  
Clinical Associate Professor of Marketing; Executive Director, Initiative in Entertainment, Media, and Technology  
B.S. 1960, Cornell; M.B.A. 1963, New York

Crockier H. Liu  
Associate Professor of Finance  
B.B.A. 1976, Hawaii; M.S. 1980, Wisconsin; Ph.D. 1988, Texas

Tina M. Lowrey  
Visiting Associate Professor of Marketing  

Ajay Maindiratta  
Associate Professor of Accounting  

Jian Ping Mei  
Associate Professor of Finance  
B.S. 1982, Fudan; M.A. 1986, Shanghai; Ph.D. 1990, Princeton

Geeta Menon  
Associate Professor of Marketing  
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Stephen Mezias
Associate Professor of Management
B.A. 1980, Columbia; M.S. 1985, Ph.D. 1987, Stanford

Frances J. Milliken
Associate Professor of Management
B.A. 1978, Columbia; M.B.A. 1982, Ph.D. 1985, City College

Elizabeth W. Morrison
Associate Professor of Management

Vicki Morwitz
Associate Professor of Marketing

Michael A. Moses
Associate Professor of Operations Management
B.S. 1962, Worcester Polytechnic Institute; M.S. 1964, Ph.D. 1967, Northwestern

Praveen Nayyar
Associate Professor of Operations Management

Eli Ofek
Associate Professor of Finance
B.A. 1986, Tel-Aviv; M.B.A. 1987, Ph.D. 1991, Chicago

James R. Ratliff
Associate Professor of Accounting

Oksanna Reynolds
Clinical Associate Professor of Management Communications
B.A. 1966, Rutgers; M.A. 1967, Middlebury College; Ph.D. 1971, Tulane

Nouriel Roubini
Associate Professor of Economics and International Business
B.A. 1982, Bocconi (Milan); Ph.D. 1988, Harvard

Stephen G. Ryan
Associate Professor of Accounting
B.A. 1981, Dartmouth College; Ph.D. 1988, Stanford

Irving Schenkler
Clinical Associate Professor of Management Communication
B.A. 1975, M.A. 1976, M.Phil. 1978, Columbia

Eugene Secunda
Visiting Associate Professor of Marketing
B.S. 1956, New York; M.S. 1962, Boston; Ph.D. 1988, New York

Sridhar Seshadri
Associate Professor of Operations Management

James Myles Shaver
Associate Professor of Management and International Business
C.Comm. 1988, Alberta; Ph.D. 1994, Michigan

Larry J. Shrum
Visiting Associate Professor of Marketing

Venkataramani Sivatsan
Visiting Associate Professor of Management and International Business
B.Tech. 1985, Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1992, Columbia

Rangarajan K. Sundaram
Associate Professor of Finance

Jon A. Turner
Associate Professor of Information Systems; Acting Chairman, Information Systems B.E. 1958, Yale; M.S. 1971, M.Phil. 1976, Ph.D. 1980, Columbia

Alexander Tuzhilin
Associate Professor of Information Systems; Director, M.S. Program in Information Systems

Norman H. White
Clinical Associate Professor of Information Systems; Director of CDER

Robert E. Whitelaw
Associate Professor of Finance
B.S. 1984, Massachusetts; Ph.D. 1993, Stanford

Jeremy L. Wiesen
Associate Professor of Business Law/Accounting
B.S. 1965, Pennsylvania; J.D. 1966, Harvard

Aline Wolff
Clinical Associate Professor of Management Communication
B.A. 1966, California (Berkeley); M.A. 1978, Ph.D. 1981, Columbia

David Yermack
Associate Professor of Finance

Paul Zarinov
Associate Professor of Accounting

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Heitor Almeida
Assistant Professor of Finance
B.A. (bus. admin.) 1992, UNA, Belo Horizonte-MG (Brazil); B.A. (econ.) 1992, UFMG-MG (Brazil); M.S. 1995, PUC-Rio (Brazil); Ph.D. 2000, Chicago

Richard J. Arend
Assistant Professor of Management

Mor Armony
Assistant Professor of Operations Management

Caroline Bartel
Assistant Professor of Management and Organizational Behavior
B.A. 1992, SUNY (Stony Brook); M.A. 1996, Ph.D. 1998, Michigan

Karen Becker
Visiting Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.S. 1987, Cedar Crest College; M.S. 1989, Pennsylvania State; Ph.D. 1998, Lehigh

Abraham Bernstein
Assistant Professor of Information Systems
B.S. 1992, Ecole Nationale de la Statistique et de l'Administration Economique; M.S. 1993, London School of Economics; Ph.D. 2000, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Jeanne Calderon
Clinical Assistant Professor of Business Law
B.A. 1975, Cornell, J.D. 1978, Georgetown

Jennifer N. Carpenter
Assistant Professor of Finance
Xianghui Chen
Assistant Professor of Statistics and Operations Research

Michelle Gittelman
Assistant Professor of Management and Organizational Behavior

Ancona (Italy); Ph.D. 2000, Pennsylvania

Ya-Ru Chen
Assistant Professor of Management and International Business

Dhananjay Gode
Assistant Professor of Accounting, Taxation, and Business Law

Yuxin Chen
Assistant Professor of Marketing

Jay Hartzell
Assistant Professor of Finance
B.S. 1991, Trinity; Ph.D. 1998, Texas

Wilbur C. Chung
Assistant Professor of Management and International Business

Richard Hendler
Clinical Assistant Professor of Business Law
B.S. 1985, J.D. 1988, New York

Matthew J. Clayton
Assistant Professor of Finance

Gregory Janicik
Assistant Professor of Management and Organizational Behavior

Qiang Dai
Assistant Professor of Finance
B.S. 1988, Peking; Ph.D. 1993, Stanford

Legasian undergraduate

Ronel Elul
Visiting Assistant Professor of Finance
B.A. 1987, California; Ph.D. 1995, Yale

Andrew A. King
Assistant Professor of Operations Management and Management
B.A. 1981, Brown; M.S. 1984, California (Berkeley); Ph.D. 1994, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Rohit S. Deo
Assistant Professor of Statistics and Operations Research
B.S. 1988, Fergusson; M.S. 1990, Poona (India); Ph.D. 1995, Iowa

Rachel S. Kowal
Clinical Assistant Professor of Business Law
B.A. 1977, Cornell; J.D. 1981, Yeshiva

Raja Kabaliswaran
Visiting Assistant Professor of Management

Sudhir Karunakaran
Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.E. 1989, Anna (India); M.S. 1991, Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1998, Cornell

Skander Essegaier
Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.S. 1992, Ecole Nationale de la Statistique et de l’Administration Economique; M.S. 1993, London School of Economics; Ph.D. 2000, Columbia

Sabine Kuester
Visiting Assistant Professor of Marketing

Zsuzsanna Fluck
Assistant Professor of Finance

Terri Kurtzberg
Visiting Assistant Professor of Management

Alessandra Fogli
Assistant Professor of Economics and International Business
B.A. 1994, Bocconi; (Italy); M.A. 1995, Ancona (Italy); Ph.D. 2000, Pennsylvania

Michael Lenox
Assistant Professor of Management
B.S. 1993, M.S. 1994, Virginia; Ph.D. 1999, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Amanon Levy
Visiting Assistant Professor of Finance
B.A. 1994, California (Berkeley); Ph.D. 2000, Northwestern

Alexander Ljungqvist
Assistant Professor of Finance
M.S. 1991, Lund (Sweden); M.Phil. 1994, Ph.D. 1995, Oxford

Anthony W. Lynch
Assistant Professor of Finance

Carol A. Marquardt
Assistant Professor of Accounting

Xavier Martin
Assistant Professor of Management and International Business

Partha Mohanram
Assistant Professor of Accounting

Sunder Narayanan
Visiting Assistant Professor of Marketing

Foster Provost
Assistant Professor of Information Systems
B.S. 1986, Duquesne; M.S. 1988, Ph.D. 1992, Pittsburgh

Vincenzo Quadrini
Assistant Professor of Economics
B.S. 1992, Bocconi (Milan); M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1999, Pennsylvania

Marco Protano
Visiting Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.S. 1985, Northeastern; M.B.A. 1994, Virginia

Alexander Ljungqvist
Assistant Professor of Finance
M.S. 1991, Lund (Sweden); M.Phil. 1994, Ph.D. 1995, Oxford

Anthony W. Lynch
Assistant Professor of Finance

Carol A. Marquardt
Assistant Professor of Accounting

Xavier Martin
Assistant Professor of Management and International Business

Partha Mohanram
Assistant Professor of Accounting

Sunder Narayanan
Visiting Assistant Professor of Marketing

Foster Provost
Assistant Professor of Information Systems
B.S. 1986, Duquesne; M.S. 1988, Ph.D. 1992, Pittsburgh

Vincenzo Quadrini
Assistant Professor of Economics
B.S. 1992, Bocconi (Milan); M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1999, Pennsylvania

Marco Protano
Visiting Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.S. 1985, Northeastern; M.B.A. 1994, Virginia

Gideon Saar
Assistant Professor of Economics
B.S. 1992, Bocconi (Milan); M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1999, Pennsylvania

Carol A. Marquardt
Assistant Professor of Accounting

Xavier Martin
Assistant Professor of Management and International Business

Partha Mohanram
Assistant Professor of Accounting

Sunder Narayanan
Visiting Assistant Professor of Marketing

Foster Provost
Assistant Professor of Information Systems
B.S. 1986, Duquesne; M.S. 1988, Ph.D. 1992, Pittsburgh

Vincenzo Quadrini
Assistant Professor of Economics
B.S. 1992, Bocconi (Milan); M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1999, Pennsylvania

Marco Protano
Visiting Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.S. 1985, Northeastern; M.B.A. 1994, Virginia

Foster Provost
Assistant Professor of Information Systems
B.S. 1986, Duquesne; M.S. 1988, Ph.D. 1992, Pittsburgh

Vincenzo Quadrini
Assistant Professor of Economics
B.S. 1992, Bocconi (Milan); M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1999, Pennsylvania

Marco Protano
Visiting Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.S. 1985, Northeastern; M.B.A. 1994, Virginia

Foster Provost
Assistant Professor of Information Systems
B.S. 1986, Duquesne; M.S. 1988, Ph.D. 1992, Pittsburgh

Vincenzo Quadrini
Assistant Professor of Economics
B.S. 1992, Bocconi (Milan); M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1999, Pennsylvania

Marco Protano
Visiting Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.S. 1985, Northeastern; M.B.A. 1994, Virginia

Foster Provost
Assistant Professor of Information Systems
B.S. 1986, Duquesne; M.S. 1988, Ph.D. 1992, Pittsburgh

Vincenzo Quadrini
Assistant Professor of Economics
B.S. 1992, Bocconi (Milan); M.A. 1994, Ph.D. 1999, Pennsylvania

Marco Protano
Visiting Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.S. 1985, Northeastern; M.B.A. 1994, Virginia

Foster Provost
Assistant Professor of Information Systems
B.S. 1986, Duquesne; M.S. 1988, Ph.D. 1992, Pittsburgh
Rachelle Sampson
Assistant Professor of Management and International Business
B.B.A., LL.B. 1992, Queensland University of Technology; Ph.D. 1999, Michigan

Alexander Shapiro
Assistant Professor of Finance

Arun Sundarajan
Assistant Professor of Information Systems

Dara Szyliowicz
Visiting Assistant Professor of Management and International Business

Christopher L. Tucci
Assistant Professor of Operations Management

INSTRUCTORS

Vishal Gaur
Instructor in Operations Management

Jessica Wachter
Instructor in Finance

PROFESSORS EMERITI

Frank J. Angell
Professor Emeritus of Finance
B.S. 1941, New York; M.B.A. 1958, CUNY

Hector Anton
Professor Emeritus of Accounting
B.S. 1942, M.B.A. 1947, California (Los Angeles); Ph.D. 1953, Minnesota

Lawrence D. Brennan
Professor Emeritus of Business Communication

Julian Gerard Buckley
Professor Emeritus of Finance

Lincoln H. Clark
Professor Emeritus of Marketing
B.A. 1937, M.B.A. 1938, Ph.D. 1940, Chicago

Arnold Corbin
Professor Emeritus of Marketing

Peter F. Drucker
Professor Emeritus of Management; Distinguished Visiting Lecturer

Peter Dubno
Professor Emeritus of Behavioral Science and Management
B.A. 1942, M.A. 1954, Brooklyn College; Ph.D. 1960, New York

John Fayerweather
Professor Emeritus of International Business and Management
B.S. (Eng.) 1943, Princeton; M.B.A. 1948, Ph.D. 1954, Harvard

Abraham L. Gitlow
Professor Emeritus of Economics; Adjunct Professor of Management
B.A. 1939, Pennsylvania; M.A. 1940, Ph.D. 1947, Columbia

Gerald J. Glasser
Professor Emeritus of Business Statistics

Alfred Gross
Professor Emeritus of Marketing
B.B.A. 1936, M.B.A. 1939, City College; Ph.D. 1945, New York

Robert S. Holzman
Professor Emeritus of Taxation
B.S. (Econ.) 1929, Pennsylvania; M.A. 1947, Ph.D. 1953, New York

Charles C. Hull
Professor Emeritus of Business Writing
B.C.S. 1918, New York

J. Harold Janis
Professor Emeritus of Business Communication
B.S. 1932, M.A. 1942, New York

Irwin Kabak
Professor Emeritus of Operations Research

Joseph S. Keiper
Professor Emeritus of Economics
Ph.B. 1936, Muhlenberg College; M.B.A. 1937, Pennsylvania; Ph.D. 1947, New York

Harry M. Kelly
Professor Emeritus of Finance
B.A. 1933, LL.B. 1936, Columbia; J.S.D. 1940, St. John’s

Ernest Kurnow
Professor Emeritus of Business Statistics; Adjunct Professor of Statistics and Operations Research
B.S. 1932, M.S. (Educ.) 1933, City College; Ph.D. 1951, New York

Ely Kushel
Professor Emeritus of Accounting
B.S. 1950, M.B.A. 1951, New York; CPA

Benjamin Lipstein
Professor Emeritus of Marketing
B.A. 1943, Brooklyn College; M.A. 1946, Ph.D. 1956, Columbia
Norman H. Martin  
Professor Emeritus of Management  
B.A. 1939, Wisconsin; M.A. 1949, Ph.D. 1954, Chicago

Benjamin Newman  
Professor Emeritus of Accounting  
B.A. 1934, Brooklyn College; M.S. (Educ.) 1938, M.B.A 1948, City College; CPA

Alex W. Rathe  
Professor Emeritus of Management  
B.S.E.E. 1933, M.S.I.E. 1935, Dipl.Ing. 1936, Charlottenburg Institute of Technology

Lawrence Ritter  
Professor Emeritus of Finance  
B.A. 1943, Indiana; M.A. 1948, Ph.D. 1951, Wisconsin

Arnold Sametz  
Professor Emeritus of Finance  
B.A. 1940, Brooklyn College; M.A. 1942, Ph.D. 1951, Princeton

Michael Schiff  
Professor Emeritus of Accounting; Adjunct Professor of Accounting  
B.B.A. 1936, M.B.A. 1939, City College; Ph.D. 1947, New York; CPA

Melvin F. Shakun  
Professor Emeritus of Statistics and Operations Research  
B.M.E. 1950, City College; M.S. 1951, Eng.Sc.D. 1953, Columbia

F. Robert Shoaf  
Professor Emeritus of Marketing  
B.A. 1952, Dickinson College; M.S. 1955, Ph.D. 1957, Purdue

Egbert H. van Delden  
Professor Emeritus of Management  
B.A. 1928, M.A. 1930, Ph.D. 1933, New York

James D. Weinland  
Professor Emeritus of Business Psychology  
B.A. 1917, Pomona College; M.A. 1922, Ph.D. 1927, Columbia

Richard R. West  
Professor Emeritus of Finance; Dean Emeritus  
B.A. 1960, Yale; M.B.A. 1963, Ph.D. 1964, Chicago

Ralph M. Zink  
Professor Emeritus of Business Communication  
B.S. 1935, M.A. 1941, New York

**ADJUNCT FACULTY**

One of the distinctive advantages of the Stern School is the availability of many distinguished practitioners in relevant fields to serve as adjunct faculty. Over the years, this tradition has enriched the School’s educational mission while lending a pragmatic dimension to its curriculum. The adjunct faculty employed by the Stern School include the following:

Vipul Agrawal  
Ph.D., Operations Management

Franklin Allen  
Ph.D., Finance

Linda Allen  
Ph.D., Finance

Jeffrey A. Barclay  
M.B.A., Finance

Daniel Barrish  
M.S., Information Systems

Susan Becker  
M.B.A., Ph.D., Management Communication

Francisco Benzoni  
M.A., Management

Ronald E. Berenbeim  
M.A., J.D., Market Ethics, and Business Law

Michael Bettison  
M.S., Information Systems

Anindya Bhattacharya  
M.A., Ph.D., International Business

Kenneth S. Bigel  
M.B.A., Markets, Ethics, and Law

Zenas Block  
B.S., Entrepreneurship

Donna Bogatin  
M.B.A., Information Systems

Adrian Bowles  
Ph.D., Information Systems

Kevin Brabazon  
M.P.A., Information Systems

Rodrigo K. Briones  
M.B.A., International Business

Alan Brott  
M.B.A., Accounting

Allan Brown  
M.A., Finance

George M. Buckley  
J.D., Management

Ernest J. Campbell  
M.S., Information Systems

Jeffrey A. Carr  
M.B.A., Marketing

Willa Chen  
M.S., Statistics

Philip B. Chenok  
M.B.A., Accounting

Elizabeth Crawford  
B.A., Marketing

Lawrence S. Dryer  
M.B.A., Accounting

William Duggan  
M.B.A., Marketing

Joseph R. Dziwura  
Ph.D., Economics

Alan Echtenkamp  
M.A., Management

David Ellner  
M.B., Marketing

Herbert Engelhardt  
M.B.A., Management

Cheryl L. Fleisher  
M.B.A., Management Communication

Seth Freeman  
J.D., Economics

Henry D. Fuld  
B.B.A., Marketing

Brian C. Gendreau  
M.A., Ph.D., Finance

Arlene Gerwin  
M.B., Marketing

Ian H. Giddy  
Ph.D., Finance

Barry Gold  
M.B.A., Finance

Neal Goldsmith  
Ph.D., Management

Robert Gordon  
Dipl., Finance

Allan Grody  
B.S., Information Systems

David Hait  
M.S., Finance

Dexter Hinton  
B.S., Marketing

Achim Max Holmes  
M.B.A., J.D., Finance

Paul P. Hoppe  
Ph.D., Statistics and Operations Research

Jon Housman  
M.B.A., Marketing
Jonatan Jelen  
Ph.D., Information Systems  
David Juran  
M.B.A., Ph.D., Operations Management  
Edward Kass  
Ph.D., Management  
Eleni Kikiras Carter  
M.B.A., Management  
Harry Krensky  
M.B.A., International Business  
Ernest Kurnow  
Ph.D., Statistics and Operations Research  
Mitchell Langbert  
M.B.A., Ph.D., Management  
Anat Lechner  
M.B.A., Management  
Hans Levenbach  
Ph.D., Statistics  
David Liebeskind  
Ph.D., Management  
Pai-Chun Ma  
Ph.D., Information Systems  
Arjun Mathrani  
M.A., Finance  
Michael Mazzarese  
Ph.D., Management  
Susan McClive  
M.B.A., Management Communication  
Kathleen McGarhan  
Ph.D., Accounting  
Charles McGill  
M.B., Finance  
Roger Mesznik  
M.B.A., Ph.D., Finance  
Frederick Militello  
M.I.A., International Business  
Cyrus Mohebbi  
Ph.D., Statistics and Operations Research  
Marissa J. Moran  
J.D., Accounting  
Marion Morgenthal  
M.B.A., Information Systems  
Katherine Mosby  
M.A., Management Communication  
Charles Murphy  
M.B.A., Finance  
Michael P. Niemira  
M.A., Economics  
Paul Noglow  
M.A., Finance  
William Page  
Ph.D., Management Communication  
Michael A. Palley  
Ph.D., Information Systems  
Kenneth Parkinson  
M.B.A., Finance  
Jennifer Parlamis  
B.A., Management  
R. Scot Perlin  
M.B.A., International Business  
Corey Phelps  
M.B.A., Management  
Harvey Poniachek  
Ph.D., Finance  
Dawn Porter  
B.A., Statistics  
Kenneth A. Preston  
B.S., Management  
Heinz Riehl  
P.M.D., International Business  
Arthur H. Rosenbloom  
M.A., J.D., Finance  
Gerald Rosenfeld  
Ph.D., Finance  
Souyma Roy  
Ph.D., Marketing  
Richard Rubinstein  
M.B.A., Marketing  
Tony Salinger  
B.A., Information Systems  
Rungson Samroengraja  
Ph.D., Operations Management  
Michael Schiff  
Ph.D., Accounting  
Celia Seupel  
M.A., Management Communication  
Jeffrey S. Shaw  
Ph.D., Statistics and Operations Research  
Brian Shydlo  
B.S., Statistics and Operations Research  
Martin Siegel  
M.B.A., International Business  
Fred Silverman  
Ph.D., Operations Management  
Bruce Skoorka  
Ph.D., Economics and International Business  
Thomas Smith  
M.B.A., Marketing  
Ronald H. Smithies  
J.D., Ph.D., Market Ethics, and Business Law  
William F. Sonnenreich  
M.B.A., Finance  
Valerie Spiter  
M.B.A., Information Systems  
Frederick Spreyer  
MA, Management Communication  
Susan Stehlik  
M.S., Management Communication  
Miriam Stern  
J.D., Marketing  
Robert Stovall  
M.B.A., Finance  
Frank L. Sullivan  
M.B.A., Finance  
Kishore Tandon  
Ph.D., International Business  
Abdullah Tansel  
Ph.D., Information Systems  
Irwin Tantleff  
M.B.A., Management  
Richard Tashjian  
M.A., Statistics and Operations Research  
Amy Taylor  
Ph.D., Management and Organizational Behavior  
Michael L. Tindall  
Ph.D., Economics  
Jay Tremblay  
M.B., Marketing  
Richard Williams  
M.B.A., International Business  
Ashok Vora  
Ph.D., Finance  
Arthur Zeikel  
M.B., Finance  
Lawrence Zicklin  
M.B.A., Management  

GRADUATE COMMISSION  
The voting membership of the commission is composed of the dean and an elected faculty member from each of the schools offering a graduate program as well as academic officers from the central administration. Each school is also represented by an elected member of its student body.
Degree and Certificate Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>HEGIS Number</th>
<th>Degrees Conferred</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>0502</td>
<td>M.B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (CPA Program)</td>
<td>0502</td>
<td>M.B.A., M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>0517</td>
<td>M.B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive M.B.A.</td>
<td>0506</td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Executive M.B.A.</td>
<td>0506</td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>0504</td>
<td>M.B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive M.B.A. in Finance</td>
<td>0504</td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Management</td>
<td>0506</td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>0701</td>
<td>M.B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>0702</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>0506</td>
<td>M.B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>0509</td>
<td>M.B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics/Statistics and Operations Research</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>0599</td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics and Operations Research</td>
<td>0507</td>
<td>M.B.A., M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Joint Degree Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>HEGIS Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A.-M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research) (with the College of Arts and Science)</td>
<td>0507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.-M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research) (with the Undergraduate College of the Stern School)</td>
<td>0507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.D.-M.B.A. (with the School of Law)</td>
<td>1401²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. (in Politics)-M.B.A. (with the Graduate School of Arts and Science)</td>
<td>4999³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. (in French Studies)-M.B.A. (with the Graduate School of Arts and Science)</td>
<td>0312²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.P.A.-M.B.A. (with the Wagner Graduate School of Public Service)</td>
<td>2102/1202³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. (in Biology)-M.B.A. (with Graduate School of Arts and Science)</td>
<td>0401³</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 As registered by the New York State Education Department, Office of Higher Education and the Professions, Cultural Education Center, Room 5R28, Albany, NY 12230; telephone: (518) 474-5851.
2 HEGIS: Higher Education General Information Survey.
3 Professional License required.
4 Offered only at Manhattanville College campus.
5 M.B.A. portion registered under individual HEGIS codes depending upon M.B.A. major.
Travel Directions to the
Stern School of Business*

Lexington Avenue Subway: Local to Astor Place Station. Walk west on Astor Place to Broadway, then south on Broadway to Waverly Place, and west on Waverly Place to Washington Square.

Broadway Subway: Local to Eighth Street Station. Walk south on Broadway to Waverly Place, then west on Waverly Place to Washington Square.

Sixth or Eighth Avenue Subway: To West Fourth Street-Washington Square Station. Walk east on West Fourth Street or Waverly Place to Washington Square.

Seventh Avenue Subway: Local to Christopher Street-Sheridan Square Station. Walk east on West Fourth Street to Washington Square.

Port Authority Trans-Hudson (PATH): To Ninth Street Station. Walk south on Avenue of the Americas (Sixth Avenue) to Waverly Place, then east to Washington Square.

Fifth Avenue Bus: Buses numbered 2, 3, 5, and 18 to Eighth Street and University Place. Walk south to Washington Square. Bus numbered 1 to Broadway and Ninth Street. Walk south on Broadway to Waverly Place and west to Washington Square.

Eighth Street Crosstown Bus: Bus numbered 8 to University Place. Walk south to Washington Square.

Broadway Bus: Bus numbered 6 to Waverly Place. Walk west to Washington Square.

* See Washington Square Campus map and key for specific addresses.
## Index

Accounting Research, Vincent C. Ross Institute of ........................................ 90-91  
Accounting, Taxation, and Business Law ........................................... 33-36  
   courses ........................................... 33-36  
   CPA ............................................. 35  
   Accreditation ........................................... 7  
   Actuarial science, specialization in ........................................... 79, 83  
   Administration  
      New York University ........................................... 7  
      Stern School ........................................... 132-33  
   Admission  
      Doctor of Philosophy Program ........................................... 30-32  
      M.B.A. Program ........................................... 94-96  
      Advisers, Department/Area ........................................... 16  
      Affirmative action policy ........................................... 7  
      African American, Latino, and Asian American Student Services, Office for ........................................... 126  
   Alumni Outreach, Development ........................................... 130-31  
   American Language Institute ........................................... 94-95  
   Arrears policy ........................................... 111, 115  
   Asian Business Society ........................................... 127  
   Assistantships ........................................... 97, 99  
   Association of Hispanic and Black Business Students ........................................... 127  
   Association of Investment Management ........................................... 128  
   Auditing classes ........................................... 108  
   Berkley Center for Entrepreneurial Studies ........................................... 91-92  
   Beta Gamma Sigma ........................................... 119  
   Block scheduling ........................................... 105  
   Board of Overseers ........................................... 4  
   Bobst Library ........................................... 122  
   Book Centers, NYU, Campus Store ........................................... 126  
   Business Law, see Accounting, Taxation, and Business Law  
   Business Writing (noncredit course) ........................................... 11, 12, 68  
   Business Writing for International Students (noncredit course) ........................................... 11, 12, 68  
   Calculus proficiency ........................................... 13  
   Calendar ........................................... inside front cover  
   Campus ........................................... 124  
   Campus Store/ NYU Book Centers ........................................... 126  
   Career Counseling ........................................... 121  
   Career Development and Placement ........................................... 108, 120-21  
   Career Resources Center ........................................... 108, 121  
   Center for Digital Economy Research ........................................... 92  
   Center for Entrepreneurial Studies, Berkley ........................................... 91-92  
   Center for Japan-U.S. Business and Economic Studies ........................................... 89-90  
   Center for Law and Business, New York University ........................................... 93  
   Certificate Programs Registered by the New York State Education Department ........................................... 142  
   Chelsea Piers ........................................... 127  
   Class Hours ........................................... 105  
   Code of Conduct, Student ........................................... 116  
   Coles Sports and Recreation Center ........................................... 126-27  
   Commencement and Pre-Commencement ceremonies ........................................... 117  
   Community Service ........................................... 129  
   Computing at Stern ........................................... 32, 123  
   Core Courses  
      Required (M.B.A.) ........................................... 13-15  
      Substitutions and Proficiency Examinations ........................................... 107  
   CPA Professional Program ........................................... 33  
   Credit Loads ........................................... 106  
   Credits, Maximum in a Major ........................................... 117  
   Data analysis proficiency ........................................... 13  
   Deadlines, Application ........................................... 95  
   See also Calendar  
   Deferred Tuition Plan ........................................... 110  
   Degree, Certificate, and Joint Degree Programs Registered by the New York State Education Department ........................................... 142  
   Development and Alumni Outreach ........................................... 130-31  
   Digital Economy ........................................... 84  
   Digital Economy Research, Center for ........................................... 92  
   Dining Services, Campus ........................................... 124  
   Directory ........................................... inside back cover  
   Disabilities, students with ........................................... 127  
   Discipline ........................................... 116  
   Dissertation, doctoral ........................................... 32  
   Doctor of Philosophy Program ........................................... 30-32  
   Double majors ........................................... 15  
   See also course descriptions for each academic department  
   Economics ........................................... 37-41  
      courses, M.B.A ........................................... 37-40  
      doctoral courses ........................................... 40-41  
      proficiency ........................................... 13  
   Emerging Markets Association ........................................... 128  
   Employer Tuition Plans ........................................... 109  
   Employment  
      Career Development and Placement ........................................... 108, 120-21  
      English proficiency ........................................... 94-95  
   Entertainment, Media, and Technology Program (EMT) ........................................... 85  
   Entrepreneurial Studies, Center for, Berkley ........................................... 91-92  
   Entrepreneurs’ Exchange ........................................... 128  
   Entrepreneurship and Innovation ........................................... 42-46  
      comajor requirements ........................................... 43  
      courses ........................................... 43-46  
   European Business Society ........................................... 128  
   Examinations  
      comprehensive (doctoral) ........................................... 32  
      and grades ........................................... 113-16  
      proficiency ........................................... 107  
   Executive Programs ........................................... 17-22  
      Corporate ........................................... 22  
      Executive M.B.A. ........................................... 18-20  
      Nondegree ........................................... 22  
      TRIUM Executive ........................................... 21-22  
   Facilities and Services, School and University ........................................... 122-28  
   Faculty ........................................... 133-41  
   Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) ........................................... 115  
   Federal Student Loans ........................................... 110
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowships</td>
<td>97-100, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>47-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses</td>
<td>49-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nonmajors</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D. courses</td>
<td>53-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial aid</td>
<td>31, 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Engineering, Quantitative Finance</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Engineering Association</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign credentials, applicants with</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French studies, joint MA-M.B.A. in</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time Block Program</td>
<td>11, 105-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time status, change of</td>
<td>96, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>definition of</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glucksman, L., Institute for Research in Securities Markets</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Point Average, Minimum</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades</td>
<td>113-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Commission</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Finance Association</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Marketing Association</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>application for</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with distinction</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and fees</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prizes</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements for</td>
<td>117-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest Accommodations, NYU</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Center, University</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honor Code</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing, see residence accommodations and off-campus housing office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human resource management, see Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunization</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete grades</td>
<td>113-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial relations and manpower management, see Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>23-24, 55-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses</td>
<td>56-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>doctoral courses</td>
<td>58-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minicourses</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance, health</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>60-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comajor</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses</td>
<td>61-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also course descriptions for each academic department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Management Program</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Programs</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grades</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International students, admission</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students and Scholars, Office for</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan Business Association</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan-U.S. Business and Economic Studies, Center for</td>
<td>89-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.D.-M.B.A. Program</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint degree programs</td>
<td>9, 96, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Degree Programs Registered by the New York State Education Department</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langone Program: A Part-Time M.B.A. for Working Professionals</td>
<td>12-13, 105-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late payment of fees</td>
<td>110, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Business Association</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late registration and late fee</td>
<td>110, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Business</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Business, New York University Center for</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaves of absence, see Matriculation, continuous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesbian and Gay Business Association</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Services</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan programs, student</td>
<td>101, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major and Elective Courses, Doctor of Philosophy Program</td>
<td>32, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A. Program</td>
<td>15-16, 105, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Organizational Behavior/ Management Communication</td>
<td>63-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses</td>
<td>63-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>doctoral courses</td>
<td>65-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Communication Courses</td>
<td>66-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Consulting Association</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manpower management, see Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map, Washington Square</td>
<td>144-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>69-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>courses</td>
<td>69-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minicourses</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seminars</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing research, specialization in</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s degree programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-M.B.A. Programs</td>
<td>9, 96, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A. Program</td>
<td>10-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time Block</td>
<td>11, 105-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langone (part-time)</td>
<td>12-13, 105-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M.B.A.) Program(s), Executive</td>
<td>17-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A. Program Initiatives</td>
<td>84-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. (in Information Systems)</td>
<td>23-24, 55-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. (in Statistics and Operations Research)</td>
<td>28-29, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical methods in operations research, see Statistics and Operations Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation, continuous</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Credits in a Major</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Entertainment Association</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minicourses, see under individual department course listings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Impact</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Present Vocals</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York State Fellowships and Tuition Assistance Program</td>
<td>100, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York University administration</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deans</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>introduction to</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York University Center for Law and Business</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York University Salomon Center</td>
<td>88-89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Directory of Principal School Offices and Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office/Service</th>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Floor/Room No.</th>
<th>Telephone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>KMC*</td>
<td>10-160</td>
<td>998-0600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising (Full-Time M.B.A.)</td>
<td>KMC</td>
<td>10-160</td>
<td>998-0585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Outreach</td>
<td>Tisch†</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>998-4040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore (Professional Schools)</td>
<td>530 La Guardia Place</td>
<td></td>
<td>998-4680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursar</td>
<td>KMC</td>
<td>10-78</td>
<td>998-0630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing and Information Technology</td>
<td>Tisch</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>998-0170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean, Office of the Development</td>
<td>KMC</td>
<td>10-160</td>
<td>998-0900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Program Office</td>
<td>Tisch</td>
<td>8-11</td>
<td>998-0740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Development Programs</td>
<td>KMC</td>
<td>4-51</td>
<td>998-0270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive M.B.A. Programs</td>
<td>KMC</td>
<td>10-66</td>
<td>998-0789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>KMC</td>
<td>10-160</td>
<td>998-0790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langone Program Office</td>
<td>KMC</td>
<td>1-72</td>
<td>998-0590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Bobst Library</td>
<td>6th Floor</td>
<td>998-2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Career Development</td>
<td>KMC</td>
<td>5-100</td>
<td>998-0623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records and Registration</td>
<td>KMC</td>
<td>10-80</td>
<td>998-0660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>KMC</td>
<td>6-50</td>
<td>998-0930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Corporation</td>
<td>KMC</td>
<td>6-51</td>
<td>995-4411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Henry Kaufman Management Center—44 West Fourth Street
† Tisch Hall—40 West Fourth Street